

seating  
price list

january 2026

## seating section index

barstools	6-17	lounge - modular	165-505	graded-in textiles	515-520
ottomans/benches	18-52	accessories - pillows	506-510	term and conditions	521-524
swivel	53-79	accessories - stacking cart	511	freight	525-526
guest	80-99	veneer selections	512-513		
lounge	100-164	powder coat selections	514		

## seating product alphabetical index

abra	100	chloe swivel	64	ibis	146	prelude swivel	72
ace	6	cinema lounge	126	item lounge modular	303-309	queue	99
alta	53-62	cinema lounge modular	185-197	jackson	147-152	ravel	162-163
anne	80, 100	claire	127	kl	10-11	renn	73
apel	18-19	claris	86	kylo	68-69	rice	73-77
aro	7-8	code lounge	127-136	l.a.m.	70-71	rkc	164
astra	101	code lounge modular	198-220	largo	12	stacking carts	511
atlantic	102	colours	221-232	lava	72	stay	51
automatic	102-103	cooper	87	lily	153-154	sunset	489-500
balance	20-21	corvo	87-88	loft	154	trava	77
bardot	104-105	cp.1 ottoman/benches	22-24	luca ottoman/benches	40-50	tour	52
becca lounge	105-108	cp.1 lounge	136-137	luca lounge modular	310-339	valentina	501-505
becca lounge modular	165-174	cp.2 ottoman/benches	24-25	matinee	92	valera	78-79
belmont	108-109	cp.2 lounge	137	mellow	155	vika	164
blaine	110	darby	9	mezzo	13-15		
blaine.02	110-111	decorative pillows	507-510	mirador lounge modular	340-376		
blitz	80	deneuve	138-139	mitt	156-157		
bombom	111-112	diego	140	mulholland	93		
canelle	113-116	duet	64-68	neighborhood	377-426		
cantata	117	elevation	26-33	neve	93-94		
capri	81	elio	141	nico	158		
casino	175-184	finale	142-143	orbit®	95		
catherine	118	friends	233-258	orbit® wood	94-95		
catia	22	gallery	34-39	orleans	158		
celon	81-82	glasgow guest	88-89	oslo	159		
chantal swivel	63	glasgow lounge	144-145	oslo.02	159		
chantal guest	82-83	go®	90	pasadena	427-488		
chapelle	118-124	halo	90-91	pause	51		
charlotte	84	harmony	259-302	prelude barstools	16-17		
chiara	125-126	harper	145	prelude guest	96-98		
chloe guest	84-86	helium	91	prelude lounge	160-162		

111 ganging bracket	50, 339	1087, 1087L becca lounge	107-108	2160-2197 code modular	198-220	5730, 5730W, 5731 automatic	102-103
558 rice	73	1088, 1088L becca lounge modular	170	2401 loft	154	5838 pause	51
559, 560 rice	74	1089, 1089L becca lounge modular	171	2405 oslo	159	5740, 5742-5749 sunset	489-500
561, 562 rice	75	1095, 1095K, 1097, 1097K ibis	146	2405A oslo.02	159	5850, 5851 apel	18-19
563, 564 rice	76	1101, 1102 orbit® wood	94-95	3302, 3303, 3304 lily	153-154	5860, 5860G stay	51
565 rice	77	1103 orbit®	95	3305 rkc	164	5880 tour	52
570, 571, 572 duet	64-65	1105 stacking cart	511	3401, 3402 belmont	108-109	5900-5905 item	303-309
573, 574, 574K duet	66-67	1106, 1108 halo	90-91	3801A - 3804AK elevation	27-29	5B5XX friends	252
575, 576, 576K duet	67-68	1170, 1171 ace	6	3812A - 3814AK elevation	29-30	5B7XX friends	257
577 duet	68	1200, 1201 matinee	92	3820A - 3823A elevation	31-32	5C5XX friends	258
580, 580F, 580K alta	53	1202, 1203 cantata	117	4680, 4681 jackson	147-152	5D5LC, 5D5RC friends	249
581, 581F, 581K alta	57-58	1518, 1519, 1520 aro	7	4700 vika	164	5D5LU, 5D5RU friends	248
582, 582F, 582K alta	54-55	1521, 1522, 1523 aro	8	4742, 4745, 4747 bardot	104-105	5D5LW, 5D5RW friends	250
583, 583F, 583K alta	59-60	1525, 1526 celon	81-82	4750 catherine	118	5D5LX, 5D5RX friends	251
584, 584F, 584K alta	55-57	1558, 1558K kl	10	4755, 4755W chiara	125-126	5D7LC, 5D7RC friends	254
585, 585F, 585K alta	60-62	1559, 1559K kl	11	4756, 4756P canelle	113-114	5D7LU, 5D7RU friends	253
586, 587, 588, 589 l.a.m.	70-71	1560C mezzo	15	4757M, 4757PM canelle	115	5D7LW, 5D7RW friends	255
594 lava	72	1560U mezzo	13	4757W, 4757PW canella	116	5D7LX, 5D7RX friends	256
600, 600K kylo	68-69	1560W mezzo	13	4772, 4774 astra	101	5F5XC-5F5XX friends	240-243
602, 602K kylo	69	1561C mezzo	14	4785 orleans	158	5F7XC-5F7XX friends	244-247
608C, 608W valera	78-79	1561U mezzo	14	4792 catia	22	6019-6049 neighborhood	377-426
610 renn	73	1561W mezzo	15	4799 claire	127	6170A, 6170W, 6177A ravel	162-163
1011, 1011SW go®	90	1566, 1567 darby	9	4800 cinema	126	6177W ravel	163
1019M chloe guest	86	1570, 1570U cooper	87	4811-4826 cinema	185-197	6180 abra	100
1020 chloe guest	84	1571 mulholland	93	4831- 4843 colours	221-232	6190A, 6190W deneuve	138-139
1021 chloe guest	85	1574 prelude guest	96	4862, 4864 elio	141	6262 atlantic	102
1022 chloe swivel	64	1575, 1576 prelude guest	97-98	4874-4897 chapelle	118-124	6458 blaine	110
1023 chantal guest	82	1577 prelude swivel	72	4970-4982 casino	175-184	6459 blaine.02	110
1024 chantal guest	83	1578, 1579 prelude barstools	16-17	5047, 5048, 5049, 5050 mellow	155	6460 blaine.02	111
1025 chantal swivel	63	1580, 1581 largo	12	5281-5284 gallery	34-36	6492 glasgow	88, 144
1026M chantal guest	83	1585U blitz	80	5291, 5291M gallery	37	6493 glasgow	89, 144
1037 queue	99	1605 claris	86	5295, 5295M gallery	38	6494 glasgow	89, 145
1076, 1076K bombom	111-112	1710, 1711 corvo	87-88	5297, 5297M gallery	39	6501, 6501B, 6501K cp.1	136-137
1079, 1079L becca lounge modular	172	1712 helium	91	5604, 5605 prelude mid back	160	6502, 6502B, 6502K cp.2	137
1080, 1080L becca lounge modular	173	1714, 1715 capri	81	5606-5607 prelude high back	161	6503, 6503B, 6503K cp.1	22-23
1081, 1081L becca lounge modular	174	1717 charlotte	84	5608 prelude wood base	162	6504, 6504b, 6504K cp.2	24
1082, 1082L becca lounge	105-106	1718C, 1718W neve	93-94	5650-5655 valentina	501-505	6505, 6505B, 6505K cp.1	23-24
1083, 1083L becca lounge modular	168	1889 harper	145	5682, 5682C, 5683 diego	140	6506, 6506B, 6506K cp.2	25
1084, 1084L becca lounge modular	169	1890 anne	80, 100	5720 5720L mitt	156	6510L, 6510BL, 6510KL finale	142
1085, 1085L becca lounge	106-107	2100-2147C code lounge	127-136	5721, 5721L mitt	157	6517L, 6517BL, 6517KL finale	143

---

6860, 6861, 6865 balance	20	8D25N luca	315, 316	PA02 decorative pillows	507
6865, 6867 balance	21	8D26L, 8P26L luca	324-325	PA03 decorative pillows	507
6ALL-6WSX pasadena	427-488	8D26R, 8P26R luca	326-327	PA04 decorative pillows	508
6K111 ganging bracket	488	8D27N luca	315, 320	PA05 decorative pillows	508
8010-8045 mirador	340-376	8D31N luca	336	PA06 decorative pillows	508
8255 nico	158	8D32N luca	338	PA07 decorative pillows	509
8D01N luca	45, 334	8D33L, 8D33R luca	336-337	PB01 decorative pillows	510
8D02N luca	46, 335	8D35L, 8D35R luca	316-317	PB02 decorative pillows	510
8D05N luca	45, 334	8D36D, 8D42D luca	43	V10, V60 elevation	33
8D06N, 8P06N luca	48, 331-332	8D37L, 8D37R luca	320-321		
8D07N luca	46, 335	8D45L, 8D45R luca	319		
8D08N, 8P08N luca	49, 333	8D47L, 8D47R luca	323		
8D09N luca	47, 338	8D48D, 8D60D luca	44		
8D15N luca	317	8D55L, 8D55R luca	318		
8D16L, 8P16L luca	328-329	8D57L, 8D57R luca	322		
8D16R, 8P16R luca	330-331	K1A-K6E harmony	259-302		
8D17N luca	321	PA01 decorative pillows	507		



---

adore	518	diffuse	515	midnight	518	sketch	515
align	515	dotted	517	mirage	518	smooth	516
allude	517, 520	elan	520	muse	519	snug	518
aspire	519	element	516	nightfall	518	soft	516
bangkok	517	emerge	515, 520	océane	519	soft spun	516
bella	518	essential	520	patina	519	solo	515
blended	517, 520	fresca	518	pearl	516	still	515
bomber jacket	515, 520	hero	517	perfect plaid	518	stitch	516
brisa	517, 520	image	517, 520	pix	516	tailored	518
cadence	516	imprint	519	plush	516	twilight	518
cameo	519	inkoo	518	pocket square	515	valencia	519
cherish	515	istanbul	518	provoo	517	vaasa	517
chunky	516	kavir	515	prism	517	vella	516
cielo	517	knot	515	random	516	vista	516
classic fit	515	kumasi	519	rhombus	515	vivid	517
crafted wool	519	lahti	517	rogue	520	wonder	515, 520
daybreak	515	london	520	roma	518		
delight	515	loop	516	sereno	517		

## ace 1170



**Barstool**  
**Chrome or powder coat frame**  
**Polypropylene seat**

Seat: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	18 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	-	17 lbs	6.48'/1
750 mm	-	467 mm	464 mm	750 mm	-	-	7.7 kg	.18 cu

## List Price

812

## sku

1 | 1 | 7 | 0 |

## frame

**G** charcoal grey powder coat steel frame with matching seat  
**W** white steel frame with matching seat  
**WC** polished chrome frame with white polypropylene seat

| |

## ace 1171



**Counter height stool**  
**Chrome or powder coat frame**  
**Polypropylene seat**

Seat: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	-	17 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	25 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	-	-	16 lbs	5.64'/1
641 mm	-	448 mm	445 mm	641 mm	-	-	7.3 kg	.15 cu

## List Price

764

## sku

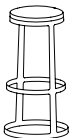
1 | 1 | 7 | 1 |

## frame

**G** charcoal powder coat frame with matching seat  
**W** white steel frame with matching seat  
**WC** polished chrome frame with white polypropylene seat

| |

## aro 1518



**Swivel barstool**  
**Polished stainless steel frame**  
**Solid maple seat**

Seat available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
31¾"	-	16¾"	16¾"	31¾"	-	-	28 lbs	10.36'/1
806 mm	-	416 mm	416 mm	806 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.29 cu

## List Price

2304

## aro 1519



**Swivel counter height stool**  
**Polished stainless steel frame**  
**Solid maple seat**

Seat available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

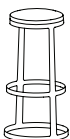
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
24½"	-	15½"	15½"	24½"	-	-	25 lbs	7.56'/1
613 mm	-	403 mm	403 mm	613 mm	-	-	11.3 kg	.21 cu

## List Price

2067

## aro 1520



**Swivel barstool**  
**Polished stainless steel frame**  
**Solid walnut seat**

Seat available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
31¾"	-	16¾"	16¾"	31¾"	-	-	28 lbs	7.56'/1
806 mm	-	416 mm	416 mm	806 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.21 cu

## List Price

2362

## aro 1521



**Swivel counter height stool**  
**Polished stainless steel frame**  
**Solid walnut seat**

Seat available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

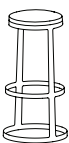
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
24 1/8"	-	15 7/8"	15 7/8"	24 1/8"	-	-	25 lbs	7.56'/1
613 mm	-	403 mm	403 mm	613 mm	-	-	11.3 kg	.21 cu

List Price

2124

## aro 1522



**Swivel barstool**  
**Polished stainless steel frame**  
**Upholstered seat**

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
31 1/4"	-	16 3/8"	16 3/8"	31 1/4"	.75 yd.	10.0'	28 lbs	10.36'/1
806 mm	-	416 mm	416 mm	806 mm	.7 m	.93 sqm	12.7 kg	.29 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2124	2139	2199	2214	2223	2234	2248	2254	2266	2276	2288	2304	2363

## aro 1523



**Swivel counter height stool**  
**Polished stainless steel frame**  
**Upholstered seat**

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
24 1/8"	-	15 7/8"	15 7/8"	24 1/8"	.75 yd.	10.0'	25 lbs	7.56'/1
613 mm	-	403 mm	403 mm	613 mm	.7 m	.93 sqm	11.3 kg	.21 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1895	1910	1970	1985	1994	2005	2019	2025	2037	2047	2059	2075	2134

## darby 1566



**Barstool**  
**Solid ash frame**  
**Upholstered seat cushion**

Frame available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 17½" Inside Seat Depth: 16½" Inside Back Height: 5"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30 1/4"	32 1/4"	23 1/2"	18 5/8"	34 3/4"	.75 yds	10'	31 lbs	21.35'/1
768 mm	819 mm	597 mm	473 mm	883 mm	.69 m	.93 sqm	14.1 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1080	1095	1155	1170	1179	1190	1204	1210	1222	1232	1244	1260	1319

## darby 1567



**Counter height stool**  
**Solid ash frame**  
**Upholstered seat cushion**

Frame available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 17½" Inside Seat Depth: 16½" Inside Back Height: 5"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25 1/2"	28 1/2"	23 1/8"	17 5/8"	30 1/2"	.75 yds	10'	30 lbs	21.35'/1
648 mm	724 mm	587 mm	448 mm	775 mm	.69 m	.93 sqm	13.6 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1051	1066	1126	1141	1150	1161	1175	1181	1193	1203	1215	1231	1290

## kl 1558



**Barstool**  
**Solid maple frame**  
**Polished stainless steel footrest**  
**Upholstered**

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leather, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for seat back  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30"	-	17¼"	20¼"	39¼"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
762 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	997 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1940	1980	2140	2180	2203	2234	2269	2287	2318	2345	2376	2420	2576

## kl 1558K



**Barstool**  
**Solid maple frame**  
**Matte black powder coat footrest**  
**Upholstered**

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for seat back  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30"	-	17 3/4"	20 1/4"	39 1/4"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
762 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	997 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2053	2093	2253	2293	2316	2347	2382	2400	2431	2458	2489	2533	2689

## kl 1559



**Counter height stool**  
**Solid maple frame**  
**Polished stainless steel footrest**  
**Upholstered**

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for seat back  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25½"	-	17¾"	20¼"	34¾"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
648 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	883 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1902	1942	2102	2142	2165	2196	2231	2249	2280	2307	2338	2382	2538

## kl 1559K



**Counter height stool**  
**Solid maple frame**  
**Matte black powder coat footrest**  
**Upholstered**

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for seat back  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	D	W	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25 1/2"	-	20 1/4"	17 3/4"	34 3/4"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
648 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	883 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2014	2054	2214	2254	2277	2308	2343	2361	2392	2419	2450	2494	2650

largo 1580



Barstool  
Solid walnut frame  
Upholstered seat pad

Brushed graphite stainless steel stretcher

Only available in walnut LV8 finish.

Inside Seat Depth: 14¼"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30"	-	16 1/2"	16 1/2"	30 3/4"	1.0 yds	18.0'	23 lbs	7.03'/1
762 mm	-	419 mm	419 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.7 sqm	10.4 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1591	1611	1691	1711	1723	1738	1756	1765	1780	1794	1809	1831	1909

largo 1581



Counter height stool  
Solid walnut frame  
Upholstered seat pad

Brushed graphite stainless steel stretcher

Only available in walnut LV8 finish.

Inside Seat Depth: 14¼"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26 1/8"	-	16 1/2"	16 1/2"	26 5/8"	1.0 yds	18.0'	24 lbs	7.03'/1
664 mm	-	419 mm	419 mm	676 mm	.91 m	1.7 sqm	10.9 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1478	1498	1578	1598	1610	1625	1643	1652	1667	1681	1696	1718	1796



mezzo 1560U



Barstool  
Polished chrome or powder coat frame  
Upholstered  
Non-marring glides

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30⅞"	-	18¾"	18¾"	38¼"	1.0 yds	20.0'	34 lbs	21.5'/1
765 mm	-	476 mm	476 mm	972 mm	.92 m	1.86 sqm	15.4 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1437	1457	1537	1557	1569	1584	1602	1611	1626	1640	1655	1677	1755

sku

1560U

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$125  
K matte black powder coat  
W satin white powder coat

mezzo 1560W



Barstool  
Polished chrome or powder coat frame  
Walnut veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all walnut finishes except LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30⅞"	-	18¾"	18¾"	38¼"	-	-	31 lbs	21.5'/1
765 mm	-	476 mm	476 mm	972 mm	-	-	14.1 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1281

sku

1560W

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$125  
K matte black powder coat  
W satin white powder coat

mezzo 1561C



Counter height stool  
Polished chrome or powder coat frame  
Oak veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26"	-	18"	18¾"	34½"	-	-	30 lbs	21.5'/1
660 mm	-	457 mm	476 mm	867 mm	-	-	14.0 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1189

sku

1 | 5 | 6 | 1 | C

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR  
  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$125  
**K**   matte black powder coat  
**W**   satin white powder coat

mezzo 1561U



Counter height stool  
Polished chrome or powder coat frame  
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26"	-	18"	18¾"	34½"	1.0 yds	20.0'	33 lbs	21.5'/1
660 mm	-	457 mm	476 mm	867 mm	.92 m	1.86 sqm	15.1 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1409	1429	1509	1529	1541	1556	1574	1583	1598	1612	1627	1649	1727

sku

1 | 5 | 6 | 1 | U

frame finish

polished chrome, OR  
  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$125  
**K**   matte black powder coat  
**W**   satin white powder coat

## mezzo 1561W



**Counter height stool**  
**Polished chrome or powder coat frame**  
**Walnut veneer seat**

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all walnut finishes except LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26"	-	18"	18¾"	34½"	-	-	30 lbs	21.5'/1
660 mm	-	457 mm	476 mm	867 mm	-	-	14.0 kg	.61 cu

List Price

1248

sku

1 | 5 | 6 | 1 | W |

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$125**

**K** matte black powder coat

**W** satin white powder coat

## mezzo 1560C



**Barstool**  
**Polished chrome or powder coat frame**  
**Oak veneer seat**

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30¾"	-	18¾"	18¾"	38¾"	-	-	31 lbs	21.5'/1
765 mm	-	476 mm	476 mm	972 mm	-	-	14.1 kg	.61 cu

List Price

1217

sku

1 | 5 | 6 | 0 | C |

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$125**

**K** matte black powder coat

**W** satin white powder coat

prelude 1578



Barstool  
Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame and stretcher  
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat depth: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30 1/8"	-	17 1/2"	20"	39"	2 yds	33 .0'	31 lbs.	22.69'/1
765 mm	-	445 mm	492 mm	991 mm	1.9 m	3.1 sqm	14.1 kg.	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1420	1460	1620	1660	1683	1714	1749	1767	1798	1825	1856	1900	2056

sku

1 | 5 | 7 | 8 |

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$125

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

prelude 1579



Counter height stool  
Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame and stretcher  
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat depth: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
27 1/4"	-	17 1/2"	20"	36 1/4"	2 yds	33.0'	29 lbs.	22.69'/1
692 mm	-	445 mm	508 mm	921 mm	1.9 m	3.1 sqm	13.2 kg.	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1365	1405	1565	1605	1628	1659	1694	1712	1743	1770	1801	1845	2001

sku

1 | 5 | 7 | 9 |

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$125

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

## apel 5850


**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/4"	-	22 1/4"	22 1/4"	17 1/2"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
438 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1038	1070	1198	1230	1248	1273	1302	1316	1341	1362	1387	1422	1547

## apel 5850L


**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Loop master stitched**

Thread color must be specified. Reference Apel/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/4"	-	22 1/4"	22 1/4"	17 1/2"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
438 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1350	1382	1510	1542	1560	1585	1614	1628	1653	1674	1699	1734	1859

## apel 5850M


**Mobile ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Eight small concealed casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	22 1/4"	22 1/4"	17 1/2"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
445 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1246	1278	1406	1438	1456	1481	1510	1524	1549	1570	1595	1630	1755

**apel 5850ML**
**Mobile ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Loop master stitched**

Eight small concealed casters

Thread color must be specified. Reference Apel/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	22 1/4"	22 1/4"	17 1/2"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
445 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1553	1585	1713	1745	1763	1788	1817	1831	1856	1877	1902	1937	2062

**apel 5851**
**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 1/2"	-	41 1/4"	41 1/4"	16 1/2"	3.3 yds	65.0'	66 lbs	32.1'/1
419 mm	-	1048 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	3.0 m	6.0 sqm	29.9 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2117	2183	2447	2513	2550	2601	2660	2689	2741	2785	2836	2909	3166

**apel 5851L**
**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Loop master stitched**

Thread color must be specified. Reference Apel/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 1/2"	-	41 1/4"	41 1/4"	16 1/2"	3.3 yds	65.0'	66 lbs	32.1'/1
419 mm	-	1048 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	3.0 m	6.0 sqm	29.9 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2427	2493	2757	2823	2860	2911	2970	2999	3051	3095	3146	3219	3476

**balance 6860**
**Mobile stool**  
**Fully upholstered**

Six casters

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery charges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel  
 yardage: 0.8 yds. leather: 6.8 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 21.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18 1/2"	-	19"	19"	18 1/2"	2.8 yds	27.8'	20 lbs	7.0'/1
470 mm	-	483 mm	483 mm	470 mm	2.6 m	2.6 sqm	9 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
808	864	1088	1144	1176	1219	1269	1294	1337	1375	1418	1480	1698

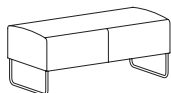
**balance 6861**
**Ottoman**  
**Polished chrome frame**  
**Upholstered**

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	20 1/2"	20"	18"	2.3 yds	20.0'	35 lbs	7.0'/1
457 mm	-	521 mm	508 mm	457 mm	2.1 m	1.9 sqm	15.9 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1472	1518	1702	1748	1774	1810	1851	1871	1907	1938	1973	2024	2203

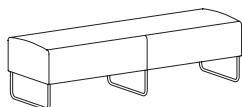


**balance 6865**
**Two-seat bench**  
**Polished chrome frame**  
**Upholstered**

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	41 1/2"	20"	18"	2.8 yds	37.7'	55 lbs	29.75'/1
457 mm	-	1054 mm	508 mm	457 mm	2.6 m	3.5 sqm	24.9 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1867	1923	2147	2203	2235	2278	2328	2353	2396	2434	2477	2539	2757

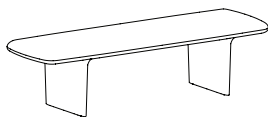
**balance 6867**
**Three-seat bench**  
**Polished chrome frame**  
**Fully upholstered**

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	63"	20"	18"	3.6 yds	54.4'	85 lbs	29.75'/1
457 mm	-	1600 mm	508 mm	457 mm	3.3 m	5.1 sqm	38.6 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2594	2666	2954	3026	3066	3122	3186	3218	3274	3322	3378	3458	3738

## catia 4792


**Two-seat bench**  
**Solid walnut frame**  
**Upholstered**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Standard with center seam and welt around seat. For seamless seats specify railroaded. If railroaded add 1.0 yard to fabric or leather alternative requirement. Leather will have center seam.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	67"	21 1/4"	17 5/8"	2.5 yds	41.0'	106 lbs	37.62'/1
448 mm	-	1702 mm	540 mm	448 mm	1.4 m	3.1 sqm	48.1 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4780	4830	5030	5080	5108	5147	5192	5214	5253	5286	5325	5380	5575

## colours

## 4831 - 4843 Colours Modular Lounge

Colours: a modular seating product comprised of 12 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Colours in the lounge / modular section of the price list.

## cp.1 6503/6503B


**Ottoman**  
**Loop stitch cording**  
**Quilted seat**

**6503** Polished stainless steel base  
**6503B** Brushed stainless steel base

Base dimensions: 23 3/8" w x 18 3/4" d x 13 1/2" h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the ottoman. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com.

Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15 7/8"	-	26 3/4"	22"	15 7/8"	2.2 yds.	27.0'	31 lbs.	11.46'/1
391 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	14.1 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
2190	2234	2410	2454	2513	2572	2606

## cp.1 6503K



**Ottoman**  
**Matte black powder coat base**  
**Loop stitch cording**  
**Quilted seat**

Base dimensions: 23 $\frac{1}{8}$ "w x 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ "d x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the ottoman. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com).

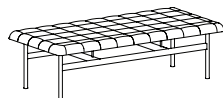
Available in leather, leather alternatives, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15 7/8"	-	26 3/4"	22"	15 7/8"	2.2 yds.	27.0'	31 lbs.	11.46'/1
391 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	15.2 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
2362	2406	2582	2626	2685	2744	2778

## cp.1 6505/6505B



**Two-seat bench**  
**Loop stitch cording**  
**Quilted seat**  
**6505 Polished stainless steel base**  
**6505B Brushed stainless steel base**

Base dimensions: 50 $\frac{1}{4}$ "w x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "d x 13 $\frac{7}{8}$ "h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the bench. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com).

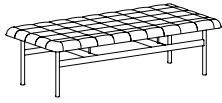
Available in leather, leather alternatives, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 3/8"	-	56 1/2"	26 1/2"	16 3/8"	3.6 yds	49.0'	60 lbs	17.11'/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
4032	4104	4392	4464	4560	4656	4712

## cp.1 6505K



**Two-seat bench**  
**Matte black powder coat base**  
**Loop stitch cording**  
**Quilted seat**

Base dimensions: 50¼"w x 18½"d x 13⅝"h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the bench. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

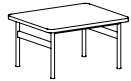
Available in leather, leather alternatives, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 3/8"	-	56 1/2"	26 1/2"	16 3/8"	3.6 yds	49.0'	60 lbs	17.11'/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
4384	4456	4744	4816	4912	5008	5064

## cp.2 6504/6504B



**Ottoman**  
**Upholstered seat**

**6504 Polished stainless steel base**  
**6504B Brushed stainless steel base**

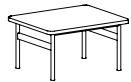
Base dimensions: 23⅝"w x 18¾"d x 13½"h

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15 7/8"	-	26 3/4"	26 1/2"	15 7/8"	2.2 yds	27.0'	31 lbs	11.46'/1
403 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	14.1 kg	.32 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1608	1652	1828	1872	1897	1931	1970	1990	2024	2053	2088	2136	2308

## cp.2 6504K



**Ottoman**  
**Matte black powder coat base**  
**Upholstered seat**

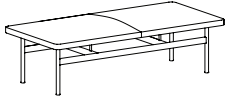
Base dimensions: 23⅝"w x 18¾"d x 13½"h

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15 7/8"	-	26 3/4"	26 1/2"	15 7/8"	2.2 yds	27.0'	31 lbs	11.46'/1
403 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	14.1 kg	.32 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1785	1829	2005	2049	2074	2108	2147	2167	2201	2230	2265	2313	2485

## cp.2 6506/6506B

Two-seat bench  
Upholstered seat

**6506** Polished stainless steel base  
**6506B** Brushed stainless steel base

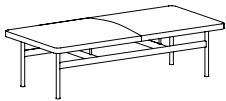
Base dimensions: 50¼"w x 18½"d x 13½"h

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 3/8"	-	56 1/2"	26 1/2"	16 3/8"	3.6 yds	49.0'	60 lbs	17.11'/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2972	3044	3332	3404	3444	3500	3564	3596	3652	3700	3756	3836	4116

## cp.2 6506K

Two-seat bench  
Matte black powder coat base  
Upholstered seat

Base dimensions: 50¼"w x 18½"d x 13½"h

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 3/8"	-	56 1/2"	26 1/2"	16 3/8"	3.6 yds	49.0'	60 lbs	17.11'/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3322	3394	3682	3754	3794	3850	3914	3946	4002	4050	4106	4186	4466

Elevation Seating and Tables System Specification Guide

Elevation is a modular system of benches, ottomans, and tables that can be used in groupings or as individual products. Benches are available in two and three-seat versions and feature a quilted seat resting on an oak or walnut platform. Metal base options include: an asymmetrical T-leg and a symmetrical fin leg with finish options offered in a bronze metallic or matte black powder coat. Connecting and corner tables are available as an option with benches to create a scalable solution for larger spaces. Tables can be

positioned between or on either end of an Elevation bench. The collection also includes occasional, drum, and multipurpose tables that offer wireless and corded power options.

For additional information on Elevation tables see [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com). SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Elevation System Sample Configurations

Sku Description

Configuration 1



- 3812A Three-seat asymmetrical bench (2)
- V60 Connecting table (2)
- 3804A Two-seat symmetrical bench (2)
- V10 Corner Table
- ERL 60" Round table\*

\*See Elevation Occasional Price List for more information.

Configuration 2



- 3814A Three-seat symmetrical bench (2)
- V60 Connecting table (2)
- 3804A Two-seat symmetrical bench (2)
- V10 Corner table
- 3820A 21" Ottomans (4)
- DRH 54" Round table\*

\*See Elevation Multipurpose Price List for more information.

Configuration 3

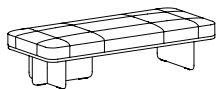


- 3812A Three-seat asymmetrical bench (2)
- XDS 28" Square drum table (3)\*
- 3802A Two-seat asymmetrical bench (2)
- UDS 48" Square drum table\*

\*See Elevation Drum Price List for more information.

For additional information on other products in the collection visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com).

## elevation 3801A/3801AK



**Two-seat bench**  
**Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base**  
**Quilted seat rests on oak platform**

**3801A Bronze metallic powder coat**  
**3801AK Matte black powder coat**

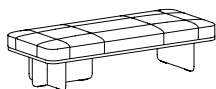
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	155 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	70.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5956	6016	6256	6316	6350	6396	6450	6476	6523	6563	6610	6676	6910

## elevation 3802A/3802AK



**Two-seat bench**  
**Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base**  
**Quilted seat rests on walnut platform**

**3802A Bronze metallic powder coat**  
**3802AK Matte black powder coat**

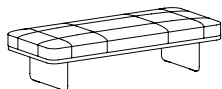
Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	155 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	70.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6117	6177	6417	6477	6511	6557	6611	6637	6684	6724	6771	6837	7071

## elevation 3803A/3803AK



**Two-seater bench**  
**Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base**  
**Quilted seat rests on oak platform**

**3803A Bronze metallic powder coat**  
**3803AK Matte black powder coat**

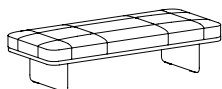
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	142 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	64.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4508	4568	4808	4868	4902	4948	5002	5028	5075	5115	5162	5228	5462

## elevation 3804A/3804AK



**Two-seater bench**  
**Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base**  
**Quilted seat rests on walnut platform**

**3804A Bronze metallic powder coat**  
**3804AK Matte black powder coat**

Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

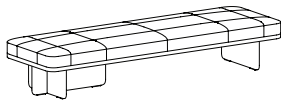
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	142 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	64.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4731	4971	5031	5065	5111	5165	5191	5238	5278	5325	5391	5625



elevation 3811A/3811AK



Three-seat bench  
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base  
Quilted seat rests on oak platform

3811A Bronze metallic powder coat  
3811AK Matte black powder coat

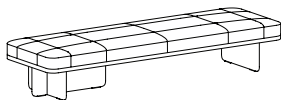
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	232 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	104.5 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7244	7309	7569	7634	7671	7721	7779	7808	7858	7902	7952	8024	8277

elevation 3812A/3812AK



Three-seat bench  
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base  
Quilted seat rests on walnut platform

3812A Bronze metallic powder coat  
3812AK Matte black powder coat

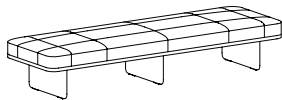
Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	232 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	104.5 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7402	7467	7727	7792	7829	7879	7937	7966	8016	8060	8110	8182	8435

## elevation 3813A/3813AK



**Three-seat bench**  
**Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base**  
**Quilted seat rests on oak platform**

**3813A Bronze metallic powder coat**  
**3813AK Matte black powder coat**

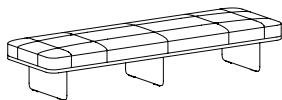
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions or additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	196 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	89.1 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5795	5860	6120	6185	6222	6272	6330	6359	6409	6453	6503	6575	6828

## elevation 3814A/3814AK



**Three-seat bench**  
**Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base**  
**Quilted seat rests on walnut platform**

**3814A Bronze metallic powder coat**  
**3814AK Matte black powder coat**

Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	196 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	89.1 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5956	6021	6281	6346	6383	6433	6491	6520	6570	6614	6664	6736	6989

## elevation 3820A

**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**Quilted seat  
Non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17"	2.0 yds	31.0'	36 lbs	5.88'/1
435 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	432 mm	1.8 m	2.9 sqm	16.4 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1373	1413	1573	1613	1636	1667	1702	1720	1751	1778	1809	1853	2009

## elevation 3820AM

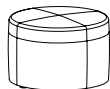
**Mobile ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**Quilted seat  
Casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17½"	2.0 yds	31.0'	36 lbs	5.88'/1
435 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	435 mm	1.8 m	2.9 sqm	16.4 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1492	1532	1692	1732	1755	1786	1821	1839	1870	1897	1928	1972	2128

## elevation 3821A

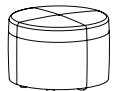
**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**Quilted seat  
Non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	25"	25"	17"	2.25 yds	36.0'	44 lbs	12.5'/1
435 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	432 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	20.0 kg	.35 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1693	1738	1918	1963	1988	2023	2063	2083	2118	2148	2183	2233	2408

## elevation 3821AM

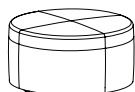
**Mobile ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**Quilted seat  
Casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	25"	25"	17½"	2.25 yds	36.0'	44 lbs	12.5'/1
435 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	435 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	20.0 kg	12.5'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1814	1859	2039	2084	2109	2144	2184	2204	2239	2269	2304	2354	2529

## elevation 3822A

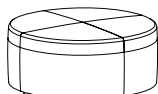
**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**Quilted seat  
Non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	31"	31"	16"	2.75 yds	37.5'	41 lbs	13.86'/1
406 mm	-	787 mm	787 mm	406 mm	2.5 m	3.5 sqm	18.6 kg	.4 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2014	2069	2289	2344	2375	2418	2467	2491	2534	2571	2613	2674	2888

## elevation 3823A

**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**Quilted seat  
Non-marring glides

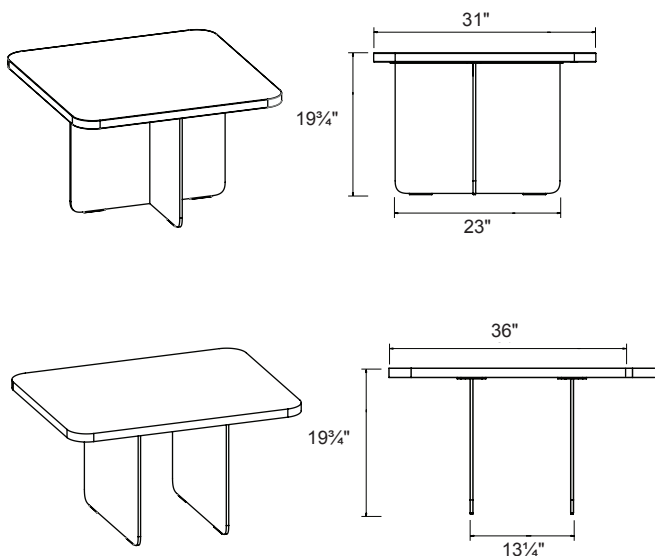
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	37"	37"	16"	4.0 yds	64.0'	57 lbs	79.09'/1
406 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	406 mm	2.5 m	5.9 sqm	25.9 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2338	2418	2738	2818	2863	2925	2996	3032	3094	3147	3210	3298	3610

## Elevation System Tables

Connecting and corner tables are available as an option with benches to create a scalable solution for larger spaces. The tables are designed to be used with Elevation benches only and can be positioned between or on either end of a bench. Tops are available in solid laminate - 671, oak, walnut and glacier white Corian®. Metal symmetrical fin base available in bronze metallic and matte black powder coat. **For use with Elevation benches only.**



## Finish Selection

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

## Oak Veneer

Standard Finish

805	860
836	861
837	865
839	866
840	870
845	

## Walnut

Standard Finish

823	861
839	866
841	870
860	

## Laminate Selections

Order Code - F  
Designer White

Standard Finish  
671 Wilsonart D354-60

## Corian®

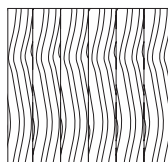
Order Code - 8  
Glacier White

## Veneer Selection

## Oak Veneer

Order Code - C

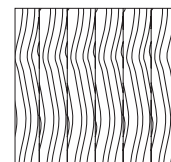
Rift Cut, Slip Matched





## Walnut Veneer

Order Code - 9

Quarter Cut, Slip Matched



description	sku	w	d	h	weight	solid laminate	oak	walnut	corian
 <b>corner table</b> for use with elevation benches only	V10	31	31	19 1/4"	165	\$ 3382	\$ 3542	\$ 3703	\$ 5956
 <b>connecting table</b> for use with elevation benches only	V60	36	28	19 1/4"	106	2578	2739	2902	5152

specification codes	series	sku	base	base finish	top	top finish
			M metal	Z bronze metallic powder coat 3 matte black powder coat	F white laminate - 671 C oak 9 walnut 8 corian® - glacier white	see above
	T		M			

## gallery 5281


**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0'	25 lbs.	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	11.3 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1142	1202	1442	1502	1536	1582	1636	1662	1709	1749	1796	1862	2096

## gallery 5281M


**Mobile ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Six small concealed casters  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVE® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0'	25 lbs.	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	11.3 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1255	1315	1555	1615	1649	1695	1749	1775	1822	1862	1909	1975	2209

## gallery 5282


**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddled stitched**

Non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	25"	25"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0	33 lbs.	13.86'/1
432 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	15.0 kg	.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1333	1393	1633	1693	1727	1773	1827	1853	1900	1940	1987	2053	2287

## gallery 5282M


**Mobile ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Six small concealed casters  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	25"	25"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0	33 lbs.	13.86'/1
432 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	15.0 kg	.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1446	1506	1746	1806	1840	1886	1940	1966	2013	2053	2100	2166	2400

## gallery 5283


**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	31"	31"	17"	4.75 yds.	82.0'	43 lbs.	13.86'/1
432	-	788 mm	788 mm	432 mm	4.3 m	7.6 sqm	20 kg	.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1598	1693	2073	2168	2221	2295	2380	2422	2496	2559	2633	2738	3108

## gallery 5284


**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	37"	17"	4.75 yds.	86.0'	64 lbs.	19.36'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	432 mm	4.3 m	8.0 sqm	29 kg	.55 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1940	2035	2415	2510	2563	2637	2722	2764	2838	2901	2975	3080	3450



## gallery 5291


**Bench**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	22"	19"	17"	2.5 yds	44.0'	30 lbs.	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	559 mm	483 mm	432 mm	2.3 m	4.1 sqm	14.0 kg	.27 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1142	1192	1392	1442	1470	1509	1554	1576	1615	1648	1687	1742	1937

## gallery 5291M


**Mobile bench**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Four small concealed casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leather, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

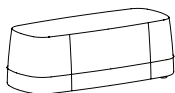
- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	22"	19"	17"	2.5 yds	44.0'	30 lbs.	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	559 mm	483 mm	432 mm	2.3 m	4.1 sqm	14.0 kg	.27 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1255	1305	1505	1555	1583	1622	1667	1689	1728	1761	1800	1855	2050

## gallery 5295


**Two-seat bench**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

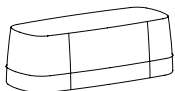
- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 39.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48½"	20¾"	17"	2.8 yds	50.0'	66 lbs.	29.75'/1
432 mm	-	1222 mm	527 mm	432 mm	2.6 m	4.6 sqm	30 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1940	1996	2220	2276	2308	2351	2401	2426	2469	2507	2550	2612	2830

## gallery 5295M


**Two-seat mobile bench**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Six small concealed casters  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

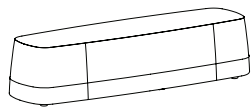
- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 39.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48½"	20¾"	17"	2.8 yds	50.0'	66 lbs.	29.75'/1
432 mm	-	1222 mm	527 mm	432 mm	2.6 m	4.6 sqm	30 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2126	2182	2406	2462	2494	2537	2587	2612	2655	2693	2736	2798	3016

## gallery 5297


**Three-seat bench**  
**Upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

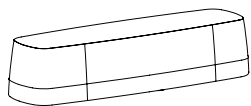
- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	72"	21"	17"	3.8 yds	66.0'	105 lbs.	37.62'/1
432 mm	-	1829 mm	533 mm	432 mm	3.5 m	6.1 sqm	48 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2506	2582	2886	2962	3005	3064	3131	3165	3224	3275	3334	3418	3714

## gallery 5297M


**Three-seat mobile bench**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Eight small concealed casters  
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or letters, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	72"	21"	17"	3.8 yds	66.0'	105 lbs.	37.62'/1
432 mm	-	1829 mm	533 mm	432 mm	3.5 m	6.1 sqm	48 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2621	2697	3001	3077	3120	3179	3246	3280	3339	3390	3449	3533	3829

## Luca Benches

### Standard Features



The Luca bench collection offers a series of round and rectangular benches that can be used as freestanding or interchangeably with product from the Luca modular seating system. Select benches feature end tables that are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca benches are part of the Luca modular seating system that is comprised of 41 unique modules. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and threeseat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables.

Luca is fully upholstered with 5/8" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca bench accessories page for ordering information

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

### Leg Options

Polished Aluminum - 6



Matte Black Powder Coat- 3



Satin White Powder Coat- W



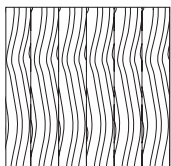
Luca Bench Options



Veneer Selections

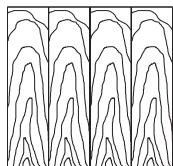
C Oak

Order Code - C  
Rift Cut



9 Walnut

Order Code - 9  
Flat Cut



A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. Therefore, exact color matches are not possible.

C Oak

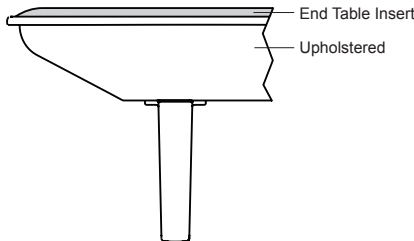
Standard Finish		
871	860	870
837	836	861
865	805	866
872	839	845

9 Walnut

Standard Finish	
872	861
860	823
839	866
870	

Standard Finish		
M73	M71	M75
M74	M76	M77

Edge Profile

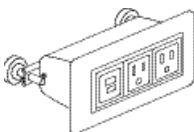


Surface Mount Power Modules

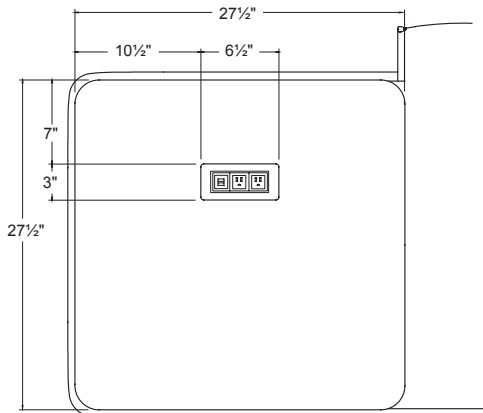
Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.



Power Module  
Black Finish



- (2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
- (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
- (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
- 6½" w x 3" d x 2¾" h



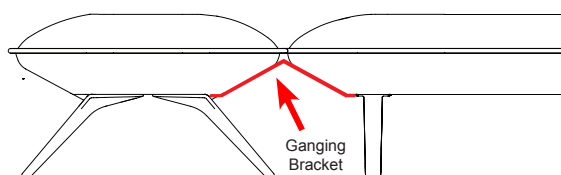
## Connecting Modules



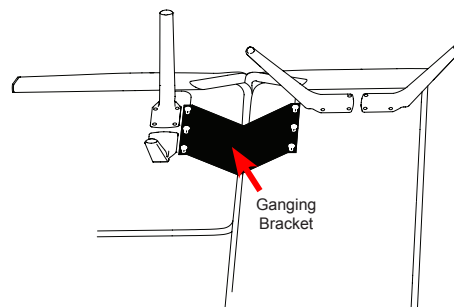
Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.

Leave  $\frac{1}{4}$ " between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.



Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.



Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

luca 8D36D



36" Round bench  
Freestanding  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	36"	36"	16½"	3.0 yds.	49.0'	68 lbs.	19.4'/1
419 mm	-	914 mm	914 mm	419 mm	2.7 m	4.6 sqm	30.8 kg	0.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2126	2186	2426	2486	2520	2566	2620	2646	2693	2733	2780	2846	3080

luca 8D42D



42" Round bench  
Freestanding  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

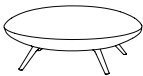
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	42"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	90 lbs.	25.72'/1
419 mm	-	1067 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	40.8 kg	.72 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2430	2500	2780	2850	2889	2944	3006	3037	3092	3138	3193	3270	3543

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat



luca 8D48D



48" Round bench  
Freestanding  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	48"	48"	16½"	5.75 yds.	95.0'	109 lbs.	32.86'/1
419 mm	-	1219 mm	1219mm	419 mm	5.3 m	8.2 sqm	49.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2736	2851	3311	3426	3490	3580	3682	3733	3823	3899	3989	4116	4564

luca 8D60D



60" Round bench  
Freestanding  
Polished aluminum powder coat legs  
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 ½"	-	60"	60"	16½"	6.3 yds.	103.0'	148 lbs.	49.78'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	1524 mm	419 mm	5.8 m	9.6 sqm	67.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3343	3469	3973	4099	4169	4267	4379	4435	4533	4617	4715	4855	5345

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR  

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

3

matte black powder coat  

W

satin white powder coat



luca 8D01N



Module bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¼"	28¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	78 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1149 mm	730 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	35.4 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1976	2046	2326	2396	2435	2490	2552	2583	2638	2684	2739	2816	3089

luca 8D05N



Two-seat module bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

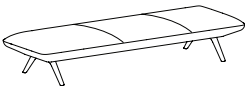
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	28¾"	16½"	5 yds.	81.0'	91 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	730 mm	419 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	41.3 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2430	2530	2930	3030	3086	3164	3253	3297	3375	3442	3519	3630	4019

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D07N



Three-seat module bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

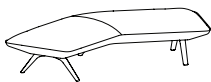
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	28¾"	16½"	7.25 yds.	118.0'	121 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2886	3031	3611	3756	3837	3950	4079	4143	4256	4353	4465	4626	5190

luca 8D02N



45° Modular bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

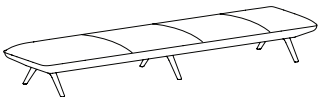
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	80½"	40¼"	16½"	4.75 yds.	78.0'	119 lbs.	45.45'/1
419 mm	-	2045 mm	1022 mm	419 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	54.0 kg	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2886	2981	3361	3456	3509	3583	3668	3710	3784	3847	3921	4026	4396

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D09N



Four-seat module bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets

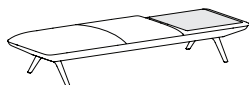
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	117"	28¾"	16½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	159 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2972 mm	730 mm	419 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3646	3836	4596	4786	4892	5040	5209	5293	5441	5568	5715	5926	6665

sku	frame finish
<div></div>	<div><div>6</div>polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div><div>3</div>matte black powder coat</div> <div><div>W</div>satin white powder coat</div>
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>

## luca 8D06N



**Two-seat bench with end table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

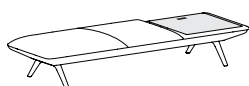
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	140 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	63.5 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3627	4167	4302	4377	4482	4602	4662	4767	4857	4962	5112	5637

## luca 8P06N



**Power**  
**Two-seat bench with end table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

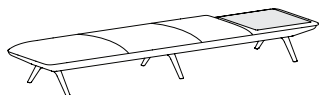
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	143 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	64.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4328	4463	5003	5138	5213	5318	5438	5498	5603	5693	5798	5948	6473

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	<b>6</b> polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 <b>3</b> matte black powder coat <b>W</b> satin white powder coat	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut	see seating finishes

## luca 8D08N



**Three-seat bench with end table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

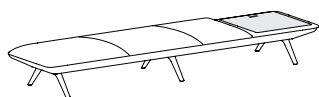
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	178 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	80.7 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4101	4271	4951	5121	5216	5348	5499	5575	5707	5820	5953	6141	6803

## luca 8P08N



**Power**  
**Three-seat bench with end table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

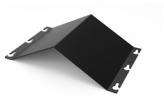
Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	181 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	82.1 kg	1.40 cu.

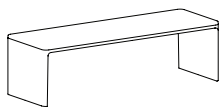
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4935	5105	5785	5955	6050	6182	6333	6409	6541	6654	6787	6975	7637

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	<b>6</b> polished aluminum standard, OR <b>3</b> specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 <b>W</b> matte black powder coat <b>W</b> satin white powder coat	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut	see seating finishes

description		sku	w	d	h	price
	<b>ganging bracket</b>	111	14½	9½	3½	\$ 119
	Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.					

series	sku
8   D	1   1   1

## pause 5838


**Two-seat bench**  
**Solid maple frame**  
**Upholstered**

Fabric railroaded  
 Standard with accent welt  
 Leather and leather alternatives will have a center seam

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

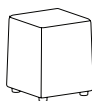
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
     yardage: 1.8 yds.      leather: 25.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for contrasting welt  
     yardage: .5 yds.      leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	-	60"	20"	17 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	1.8 yds	30.0'	60 lbs	29.34'/1
441 mm	-	1524 mm	508 mm	441 mm	1.6 m	2.8 sqm	27.2 kg	.83 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2942	2978	3122	3158	3178	3206	3238	3254	3282	3306	3334	3374	3514

## stay 5860, 5860G


**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**

**5860**      **Concealed casters**  
**5860G**      **Glides**

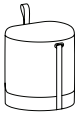
Available with four small concealed casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	-	16"	16"	19 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2.25 yds	40.0'	24 lbs	7.0'/1
489 mm	-	406 mm	406 mm	489 mm	2.1 m	3.7 sqm	10.9 kg	0.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
752	797	977	1022	1047	1082	1122	1142	1177	1207	1242	1292	1467

tour 5880



Ottoman with leather handle  
Fully upholstered

Non-slip base surface

Seat and main body available in any approved Bernhardt Textiles, COM or COL. Back and lower body available only in leather and coated fabrics.

COM/COL price includes belting leather handle. Specify approved inline Bernhardt Textiles as COM/COL.

Seat and main body available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles. Specify approved inline Bernhardt Textiles as COM/COL.

When using a combination of fabrics or leather, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used. Contrasting upcharge not applicable.

\*A) One fabric, coated fabric or leather for seat and main upper body.  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

Back and lower body available only in coated fabrics and leather. Specify approved inline Bernhardt Textiles as COM/COL.

\*\*B) One coated fabric or leather for back and lower body.  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	-	17"	14⅝"	19¼"	*	**	21 lbs	12.1'/1
489 mm	-	432 mm	372 mm	489 mm	*	**	9.5 kg	.34 su.
COM								
1537								

sku

5880

leather handle

BL

black belting

BR

brown belting



**alta 580**
**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅝"	33½"-36½"	2 yd	30.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	1.8 m	2.79 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2373	2413	2573	2613	2636	2667	2702	2720	2751	2778	2809	2853	3009

**alta 580F**
**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Fixed height**

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅝"	36"	2 yd	30.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	914 mm	1.8 m	2.79 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2373	2413	2573	2613	2636	2667	2702	2720	2751	2778	2809	2853	3009

**alta 580K**
**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅝"	33½"-36½"	2 yd	30.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	1.8 m	2.79 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2523	2563	2723	2763	2786	2817	2852	2870	2901	2928	2959	3003	3159

## alta 582



**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Upholstered back pad  
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25¾"	33½"-36½"	3.0 yd	43.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	2.8 m	4.0 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2878	3118	3178	3212	3258	3312	3338	3385	3425	3472	3538	3772

## alta 582F



**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Fixed height**

Upholstered back pad  
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25¾"	36"	3.0 yd	43.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	914 mm	2.8 m	4.0 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2878	3118	3178	3212	3258	3312	3338	3385	3425	3472	3538	3772

**alta 582K**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Upholstered back pad  
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25¾"	33½"-36½"	3.0 yd	43.5'	57 lbs	28.98/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	2.8 m	4.0 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2968	3028	3268	3328	3362	3408	3462	3488	3535	3575	3622	3688	3922

**alta 584**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Adjustable height**

Leather with perforated leather back pad  
 Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.  
 Consult [Bernhardttextiles.com](http://Bernhardttextiles.com) for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:

- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt  
 leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad  
 perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25¾"	33½"-36½"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3103

alta 584F



Mid back swivel  
5-star polished aluminum base and arms  
Fixed height

Leather with perforated leather back pad  
Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads  
Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.  
Consult [Bernhardttextiles.com](http://Bernhardttextiles.com) for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

- Leather Requirements:
- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt  
leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
  - B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad  
perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅝"	36"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	914 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3103

**alta 584K**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Leather with perforated leather back pad  
 Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.  
 Consult [Bernhardtextiles.com](http://Bernhardtextiles.com) for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

**Leather Requirements:**

- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt  
 leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad  
 perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½"-36½"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL

3253

**alta 581**

**High back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	36"-39⅞"	2.5 yd	32.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	2.3 m	2.97 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2524	2574	2774	2824	2852	2891	2936	2958	2997	3030	3069	3124	3319

**alta 581F**
**High back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Fixed height**

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅝"	38⅝"	2.5 yd	32.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	987 mm	2.3 m	2.97 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2524	2574	2774	2824	2852	2891	2936	2958	2997	3030	3069	3124	3319

**alta 581K**
**High back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅝"	36⅝"-39⅝"	2.5 yd	32.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	2.3 m	2.97 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2674	2724	2924	2974	3002	3041	3086	3108	3147	3180	3219	3274	3469

## alta 583



**High back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Upholstered back pad  
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25¼"	36¾"-39¾"	3.5 yd	45.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	3.2 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3018	3088	3368	3438	3477	3532	3594	3625	3680	3726	3781	3858	4131

## alta 583F



**High back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Fixed height**

Upholstered back pad  
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25¼"	38¾"	3.5 yd	45.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	987 mm	3.2 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3018	3088	3368	3438	3477	3532	3594	3625	3680	3726	3781	3858	4131

**alta 583K**
**High back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Upholstered back pad  
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads  
 Synchro tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25¾"	36¾"-39¾"	3.5 yd	45.5'	57 lbs	28.98/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	3.2 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3168	3238	3518	3588	3627	3682	3744	3775	3830	3876	3931	4008	4281

**alta 585**
**High back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Adjustable height**

Leather with perforated leather back pad  
 Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads  
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.  
 Consult [Bernhardttextiles.com](http://Bernhardttextiles.com) for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:

- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt  
 leather: 32.0 sq. ft.  
 B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad  
 perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25¾"	36¾"-39¾"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3322



alta 585F



High back swivel  
5-star polished aluminum base and arms  
Fixed height

Leather with perforated leather back pad  
Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads  
Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.  
Consult [Bernhardttextiles.com](http://Bernhardttextiles.com) for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

- Leather Requirements:
- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt  
leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
  - B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad  
perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅝"	38⅞"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	987 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3322

alta 585K



High back swivel  
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms  
Adjustable height

Leather with perforated leather back pad  
Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads  
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.  
Consult [Bernhardttextiles.com](http://Bernhardttextiles.com) for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

- Leather Requirements:
- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt  
leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
  - B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad  
perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅝"	36⅝-39⅝"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3472

chantal 1025



Mid back swivel  
5-star polished aluminum or matte black powder coat base  
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 17¼", Inside seat depth: 18", Inside arm height: 7½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼-22¼"	25¼-29¼"	25½"	26"	33-37"	3.0 yd	40.0'	48 lbs	27.56'/1
464-565 mm	641-743 mm	648 mm	660 mm	838-940 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	21.8 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2012	2072	2312	2372	2406	2452	2506	2532	2579	2619	2666	2732	2966

sku

1 | 0 | 2 | 5 |

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

K   matte black

## chloe 1022



**Mid back armless swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"-22¼"	-	24¼"	26"	31⅝" - 35⅝"	2.25 yd	35.0'	47 lbs	27.56'/1
464-565 mm	-	616 mm	660 mm	803-905 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	21.3 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1642	1687	1867	1912	1937	1972	2012	2032	2067	2097	2132	2182	2357

sku

1	0	2	2
---	---	---	---

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$100  
**K** matte black

## duet 570



**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Tubular chrome arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19⅝", Inside seat depth: 17⅝", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"-19⅝"	24-26¼"	24¼"	24⅞"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1812	1862	2062	2112	2140	2179	2224	2246	2285	2318	2357	2412	2607

## duet 571



**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base**  
**Tubular chrome arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1912	1962	2162	2212	2240	2279	2324	2346	2385	2418	2457	2512	2707

## duet 572



**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Tubular chrome arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Upholstered with horizontal quilting

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Horizontal stripes and two-way patterns are not recommended for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2272	2322	2522	2572	2600	2639	2684	2706	2745	2778	2817	2872	3067

**duet 573**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base**  
**Tubular chrome arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Upholstered with horizontal quilting  
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Horizontal stripes and two-way patterns are not recommended for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24½"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2372	2422	2622	2672	2700	2739	2784	2806	2845	2878	2917	2972	3167

**duet 574**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Polished stainless steel flat arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24½"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2119	2169	2369	2419	2447	2486	2531	2553	2592	2625	2664	2719	2914

**duet 574K**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base**  
**Matte black powder coat flat arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24⅞"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2269	2319	2519	2569	2597	2636	2681	2703	2742	2775	2814	2869	3064

**duet 575**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base**  
**Polished stainless steel flat arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24⅞"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2219	2269	2469	2519	2547	2586	2631	2653	2692	2725	2764	2819	3014

**duet 576**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished cast aluminum base**  
**Polished stainless steel flat arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Upholstered with horizontal quilting

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24⅞"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2607	2657	2857	2907	2935	2974	3019	3041	3080	3113	3152	3207	3402

**duet 576K**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base**  
**Matte black power coat flat arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Upholstered with horizontal quilting  
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24½"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2757	2807	3007	3057	3085	3124	3169	3191	3230	3263	3302	3357	3552

**duet 577**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base**  
**Polished stainless steel flat arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Upholstered with horizontal quilting  
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24½"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2707	2757	2957	3007	3035	3074	3119	3141	3180	3213	3252	3307	3502

**kylo 600**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24¼"-27¼"	25½"	24¾"	34-37"	2.5 yds	40.5 m	40 lbs	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	864-940 mm	2.3 m	3.8 sqm	18.1 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2090	2140	2340	2390	2418	2457	2502	2524	2563	2596	2635	2690	2885



**kylo 600K**
**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24¼"-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	34"-37"	2.5 yds.	40.5'	40 lbs.	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	864-940 mm	2.3 m	3.8 sqm	18.1 kg	.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2190	2240	2440	2490	2518	2557	2602	2624	2663	2696	2735	2790	2985

**kylo 602**
**High back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24¼"-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	37¼"-40¾"	2.6 yds.	42.0'	41 lbs.	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	959-1035 mm	2.4 m	4.0 sqm	19.0 kg	.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2281	2333	2541	2593	2622	2663	2709	2732	2773	2807	2848	2905	3108

**kylo 602K**
**High back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base**  
**Adjustable height**

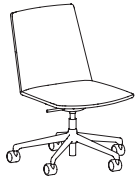
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24¼"-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	37¼"-40¾"	2.6 yds.	42.0'	41 lbs.	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	959-1035 mm	2.4 m	4.0 sqm	19.0 kg	.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2381	2433	2641	2693	2722	2763	2809	2832	2873	2907	2948	3005	3208

**I.a.m. 586**

**Mid back armless swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

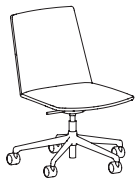
Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the "V" detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼-21¼"	-	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yd	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	-	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1836	1871	2011	2046	2066	2093	2124	2140	2167	2190	2218	2256	2393

**I.a.m. 587**

**Mid back armless swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the "V" detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-21¼"	-	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yd	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	-	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1936	1971	2111	2146	2166	2193	2224	2240	2267	2290	2318	2356	2493

**I.a.m. 588**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the "V" detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼-21¼"	24½-28½"	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yd	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	622-724 mm	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2014	2049	2189	2224	2244	2271	2302	2318	2345	2368	2396	2434	2571

**I.a.m. 589**

**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star matte black powder coat base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the "V" detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼-21¼"	24½-28½"	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yd	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	622-724 mm	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2164	2199	2339	2374	2394	2421	2452	2468	2495	2518	2546	2584	2721

## lava 594



**Swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Molded polypropylene shell**  
**Adjustable Height**

Upholstered seat pad  
 Molded polypropylene shell in Mist (RAL 7047)  
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20½", Inside seat depth: 19", Inside arm height: 7½"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18-22¼"	25¼-29½"	27⅞"	24½"	33¼"-37½"	1.0 yd	18.0'	41 lbs	28.98'/1
457-565 mm	641-749 mm	689 mm	622 mm	845-953 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	18.59 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1928	1948	2028	2048	2060	2075	2093	2102	2117	2131	2146	2168	2246

## prelude 1577



**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 18¼", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼" - 20¼"	25⅞-28⅞"	24⅞"	23⅞"	31-34"	2.75 yds.	53.0'	40.5 lbs.	22.04'/1
438-514 mm	638-714 mm	632 mm	600 mm	787-864 mm	3.43 m	4.46 sqm	18.15 kg.	.624 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1704	1759	1979	2034	2065	2108	2157	2181	2224	2261	2303	2364	2578

## sku

1	5	7	7
---	---	---	---

## base finish

**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$150**

**WH** satin white

**EC** ecru

**LA** latte

**GR** graphite

**BZ** bronze

**IG** iron grey

**SG** sage green

**RD** black red

**BK** matte black

## renn 610



**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Adjustable height**

Weight activated mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼"; Inside seat depth: 18¼"; Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inback and outback  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for arm wrap  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼" -21¼"	25½" -28½"	26"	27¼"	35¼"-38¼"	4.0 yds	65.0'	59 lbs.	29.59'/1
476-552 mm	648-724 mm	660 mm	692 mm	895-972 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	26.8 kg	.83 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1747	1827	2147	2227	2272	2334	2405	2441	2503	2556	2619	2707	3019

sku

6	1	0
---	---	---

base finish

**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$100**

**WH** satin white

**EC** ecru

**LA** latte

**GR** graphite

**BZ** bronze

**IG** iron grey

**SG** sage green

**RD** black red

**BK** matte black

## rice 558



**Mid back swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum base and arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼"; Inside seat depth: 19¾"; Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	37¾"-40¾"	2.75 yd	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	708 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2321	2376	2596	2651	2682	2725	2774	2798	2841	2878	2920	2981	3195

rice 559



High back swivel  
5-star polished aluminum base  
Polished aluminum arms  
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads  
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½-21½"	24¾-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	40%-43½"	3.0 yd	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2583	2643	2883	2943	2977	3023	3077	3103	3150	3190	3237	3303	3537

rice 560



Mid back swivel  
5-star polished aluminum base and arms  
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads  
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

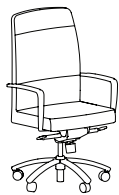
Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½-21½"	24¾-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	37%-40½"	2.75 yd	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	708 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2224	2279	2499	2554	2585	2628	2677	2701	2744	2781	2823	2884	3098

rice 561



High back swivel  
5-star polished aluminum base  
Polished aluminum arms  
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads  
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19%", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	40%-43½"	3.0 yd	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2501	2561	2801	2861	2895	2941	2995	3021	3068	3108	3155	3221	3455

rice 562



Mid back swivel  
5-star black plastic base  
Polished aluminum arms  
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads  
Swivel/tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20½", Inside seat depth: 18¾", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	37%-40½"	2.75 yd	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2047	2102	2322	2377	2408	2451	2500	2524	2567	2604	2646	2707	2921

rice 563



High back swivel  
5-star black plastic base  
Polished aluminum arms  
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads  
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19%", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	40%-43½"	3.0 yd	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2429	2489	2729	2789	2823	2869	2923	2949	2996	3036	3083	3149	3383

rice 564



Mid back swivel  
5-star black plastic base  
Polished aluminum arms  
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads  
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19%", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	37%-40½"	2.75 yd	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1966	2021	2241	2296	2327	2370	2419	2443	2486	2523	2565	2626	2840



## rice 565



**High back swivel**  
**5-star black plastic base**  
**Polished aluminum arms**  
**Adjustable height**

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads  
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19½", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	40¾"-43¾"	3.0 yd	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2351	2411	2651	2711	2745	2791	2845	2871	2918	2958	3005	3071	3305

## trava 615



**Swivel**  
**5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base and arms**  
**Upholstered**  
**Adjustable height**

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

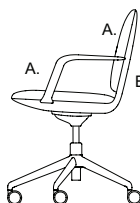
Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 18½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and back cushion  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for shell  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.



A. Seat and Back Cushion  
 B. Shell

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"-21½"	24¾" - 27¾"	27¼"	23¾"	32¾"-36"	2.5 yds	40.5'	40 lbs	28.99'/1
464-546 mm	625 - 708 mm	692 mm	603 mm	832-914 mm	2.3 m	3.7 sqm	18.1 kg	.82 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1800	1850	2050	2100	2128	2167	2212	2234	2273	2306	2345	2400	2595

## sku

6	1	5
---	---	---

## base finish

**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$150**

**WH** satin white

**AL** matte aluminum

**EC** ecru

**LA** latte

**GR** graphite

**BZ** bronze

**IG** iron grey

**SG** sage green

**RD** black red

**BK** matte black

valera 608C



Mid back swivel  
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Oak veneer back  
Upholstered seat  
Adjustable height

Tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift.

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 18", Inside arm height: 7½"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½" - 20½"	24⅞"-27⅞"	24⅞"	22⅞"	29⅞"-32⅞"	1.0 yd	18.0' sq. ft.	38 lbs	29.0'/1
445-521 mm	632-708 mm	632 mm	581 mm	746-822 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	17.3 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1835	1855	1935	1955	1967	1982	2000	2009	2024	2038	2053	2075	2153

sku

608C

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WH satin whiteGR graphiteRD black red

EC ecruBZ bronzeBK matte black

LA latteIG iron grey

valera 608W



Mid back swivel  
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Walnut veneer back  
Upholstered seat  
Adjustable height

Tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift.

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 18", Inside arm height: 7½"

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½" - 20½"	24⅞"-27⅞"	24⅞"	22⅞"	29⅞"-32⅞"	1.0 yd	18.0' sq. ft.	38 lbs	29.0'/1
445-521 mm	632-708 mm	632 mm	581 mm	746-822 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	17.3 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1949	1969	2049	2069	2081	2096	2114	2123	2138	2152	2167	2189	2267

sku

6 | 0 | 8 | W |

base finish

PA    polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WH    satin white                      GR    graphite                      RD    black red

EC    ecru                                BZ    bronze                      BK    matte black

LA    latte                                IG    iron grey

## anne 1890



**Solid walnut frame**  
**Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only**  
**Leather or suede seat with flange stitch**

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27¼"	25⅝"	25"	29½"	-	12.5'	25 lbs	22.25'/1
419 mm	705 mm	651 mm	635 mm	749 mm	-	1.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.63 cu

List Price

5464

## blitz 1585U



**Armless chair**  
**Solid ash frame**  
**Upholstered seat pad**

Available only with upholstered seat pad

Frame available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat width: 16⅞", Inside seat depth: 17⅞"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

NOTE: The Blitz chair is non-stackable. Damages to the chair will occur if the chair is stacked.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	-	19⅞"	20¼"	30½"	1.0 yd	18.0'	30 lbs.	21.35'/1
470 mm	-	505 mm	514 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.7 sqm	13.6 kg	.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1307	1327	1407	1427	1439	1454	1472	1481	1496	1510	1525	1547	1625

## capri 1714


**Solid maple frame**  
**Upholstered seat**

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	23⅝"-29¼"	23"	22½"	33½"	1.0 yds	14.0'	28 lbs	22.25'/1
483 mm	606-743 mm	584 mm	572 mm	826 mm	.91 m	1.3 sqm	12.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2412	2492	2512	2524	2539	2557	2566	2581	2595	2610	2632	2710

## capri 1715


**Solid walnut frame**  
**Upholstered seat**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	23⅝"-29¼"	23"	22½"	33½"	1.0 yds	14.0'	28 lbs	22.25'/1
483 mm	606-743 mm	584 mm	572 mm	826 mm	.91 m	1.3 sqm	12.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3118	3138	3218	3238	3250	3265	3283	3292	3307	3321	3336	3358	3436

## celon 1525


**Brushed stainless steel frame**  
**Upholstered**

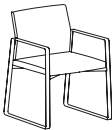
Solids and leather will be seamed on the seat and inside back.  
 Certain mohair, thick or heavy piled fabrics are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅝"	24¾"	23"	23¾"	31½"	2.75 yds	36.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
460 mm	629 mm	584 mm	603 mm	800 mm	2.5 m	3.3 sqm	22.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3535	3590	3810	3865	3896	3939	3988	4012	4055	4092	4134	4195	4409

celon 1526



Polished stainless steel frame  
Upholstered

Solids and leather will be seamed on the seat and inside back.  
Certain mohair, thick or heavy piled fabrics are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	24¾"	23"	23¾"	31½"	2.75 yds	36.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
460 mm	629 mm	584 mm	603 mm	800 mm	2.5 m	3.3 sqm	22.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3771	3826	4046	4101	4132	4175	4224	4248	4291	4328	4370	4431	4645

chantal 1023



Tubular polished stainless steel or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26"	24"	25"	33½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	38 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	660 mm	610 mm	635 mm	851 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	17.2 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1597	1657	1897	1957	1991	2037	2091	2117	2164	2204	2251	2317	2551

sku

1023

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$100  
WH satin white IG iron grey  
GR graphite RD black red  
BZ bronze K matte black

## chantal 1024


**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26"	24"	25"	33½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	38 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	660 mm	610 mm	635 mm	851 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	17.2 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1831	1891	2131	2191	2225	2271	2325	2351	2398	2438	2485	2551	2785

sku

1	0	2	4
---	---	---	---

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

<b>WH</b>	satin white	<b>IG</b>	iron grey
<b>GR</b>	graphite	<b>RD</b>	black red
<b>BZ</b>	bronze	<b>K</b>	matte black

## chantal 1026M


**Solid maple base**  
**Upholstered**

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26"	24"	25"	33½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	38 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	660 mm	610 mm	635 mm	851 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	17.2 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2519	2579	2819	2879	2913	2959	3013	3039	3086	3126	3173	3239	3473

## charlotte 1717


**Solid walnut frame**  
**Upholstered seat pad**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	24¾"	23"	23¾"	31¾"	1.0 yds	14.0'	30 lbs	22.25'/1
464 mm	625 mm	584 mm	594 mm	810 mm	.91 m	1.3 sqm	13.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	2925	3005	3025	3037	3052	3070	3079	3094	3108	3123	3145	3223

## chloe 1020


**Tubular polished stainless steel or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	-	20¼"	24¾"	32½"	2.25 yds	35.0'	37 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	-	514 mm	629 mm	826 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	16.8 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1256	1301	1481	1526	1551	1586	1626	1646	1681	1711	1746	1796	1971

## sku

1	0	2	0
---	---	---	---

## base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$100**

<b>WH</b>	satin white	<b>IG</b>	iron grey
<b>GR</b>	graphite	<b>RD</b>	black red
<b>BZ</b>	bronze	<b>K</b>	matte black



chloe 1021



Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	-	20¼"	24¾"	32½"	2.25 yds	35.0'	37 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	-	514 mm	629 mm	826 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	16.8 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1468	1513	1693	1738	1763	1798	1838	1858	1893	1923	1958	2008	2183

sku

1 | 0 | 2 | 1 |

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WHsatin white

IGiron grey

GRgraphite

RDblack red

BZbronze

Kmatte black

## chloe 1019M

Solid maple base  
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq.ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	-	20¼"	24¾"	32½"	2.25 yds	35.0'	30 lbs	22.25/1
464mm	-	514 mm	629 mm	826 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	13.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2116	2161	2341	2386	2411	2446	2486	2506	2541	2571	2606	2656	2831

## claris 1605

Solid maple base  
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of seat

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 1.8 yds. leather: 24.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for outside back, sides, inside arms, front panel and welt  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 33.75 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	24½"	23¾"	24⅞"	32¾"	4.4 yds	60.0'	44 lbs	22.25/1
489 mm	622 mm	603 mm	632 mm	832 mm	4.0 m	5.6 sqm	20.0 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2481	2569	2921	3009	3058	3127	3205	3244	3313	3371	3440	3537	3880

**cooper 1570****Solid ash frame**

Inside width: 18¾"; Inside depth: 18½"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	27½"	22½"	21"	30½"	-	-	34 lbs	21.35'/1
460 mm	699 mm	562 mm	533 mm	778 mm	-	-	15.4 kg	.6 cu

**List Price**

1534

**cooper 1570U****Solid ash frame  
Upholstered seat pad**

Inside width: 18¾"; Inside depth: 18½"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	27½"	22½"	21"	30½"	1.0 yds	18.0'	34 lbs	21.35'/1
473 mm	699 mm	562 mm	533 mm	778 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	15.4 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1647	1667	1747	1767	1779	1794	1812	1821	1836	1850	1865	1887	1965

**corvo 1710****Solid maple frame  
Upholstered seat**

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½"	22¾"	21"	29"	1.0 yds	12.5'	24.8 lbs	22.25'/1
476 mm	699 mm	578 mm	533 mm	737 mm	0.9 m	1.2 sqm	11.2 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2461	2481	2561	2581	2593	2608	2626	2635	2650	2664	2679	2701	2779

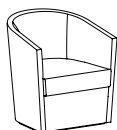
**corvo 1711****Solid walnut frame  
Upholstered seat**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½"	22¾"	21"	29"	1.0 yds	12.5'	24.8 lbs	22.25'/1
476 mm	699 mm	578 mm	533 mm	737 mm	0.9 m	1.2 sqm	11.2 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3203	3223	3303	3323	3335	3350	3368	3377	3392	3406	3421	3443	3521

**glasgow 6492****Stationary chair  
Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

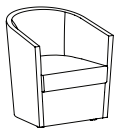
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27¾"	25¾"	30½"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2554	2654	3054	3154	3210	3288	3377	3421	3499	3566	3643	3754	4143

## glasgow 6493


**Chair with casters**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

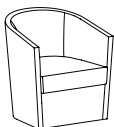
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27¾"	25¾"	30¾"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2726	2826	3226	3326	3382	3460	3549	3593	3671	3738	3815	3926	4315

## glasgow 6494


**Self-return swivel**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27¾"	25¾"	30¾"	5.0 yds	75.0'	71 lbs	22.69/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	32.2 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2994	3094	3494	3594	3650	3728	3817	3861	3939	4006	4083	4194	4583

go® 1011SG/1011SW



Stacking chair  
Silver powder coated magnesium frame

1011SG Gray polypropylene seat  
1011SW White polypropylene seat

Stacks two high  
US Design Patent No. D446,960.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	25"	23"	27"	30½"	-	-	35 lbs	17.08'/1
457 mm	635 mm	584 mm	686 mm	775 mm	-	-	15.9 kg	.48 cu

List Price
2830

halo 1106



Stacking chair  
Solid ash frame  
Ash veneer seat and back

Stacks four high  
When used with stacking cart 1105, Halo stacks eight high

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	-	21¼"	19½"	30⅝"	-	-	26 lbs	22.25'/1
464 mm	-	540 mm	495 mm	784 mm	-	-	11.8 kg	.63 cu

List Price
1145

**halo 1108**
**Solid ash frame**  
**Upholstered seat and back**

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Not recommended for stacking.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back  
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	-	21¼"	19½"	31"	1.25 yds	25.0'	28 lbs	22.25'/1
464 mm	-	540 mm	495 mm	787 mm	1.1 m	2.3 sqm	12.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1307	1332	1432	1457	1471	1491	1513	1524	1544	1560	1580	1607	1705

**helium 1712**
**Solid maple frame**  
**Upholstered**

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back  
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 21.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	25"	22¼"	25¾"	32"	1.5 yds	27.0'	25.5 lbs	34.77'/2
464 mm	635 mm	565 mm	654 mm	813 mm	1.4 m	2.5 sqm	11.6 kg	.98 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1920	1950	2070	2100	2117	2140	2167	2180	2204	2224	2247	2280	2397

matinee 1200



Solid oak frame

Inside seat width: 17½", Inside seat depth: 17¼", Inside arm height: 10"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	28¾"	21¼"	21¼"	31½"	-	-	37 lbs	21.35'/1
445 mm	721 mm	552 mm	552 mm	800 mm	-	-	16.8 kg	.6 cu

List Price
1142

matinee 1201



Solid oak frame  
Upholstered seat pad

Inside seat width: 17½", Inside seat depth: 17¼", Inside arm height: 9"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	28¾"	21¼"	21¼"	31½"	1.0 yds	18.0'	37 lbs	21.35'/1
464 mm	721 mm	552 mm	552 mm	800 mm	.9 m	1.7 sqm	16.8 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1255	1275	1355	1375	1387	1402	1420	1429	1444	1458	1473	1495	1573



## mulholland 1571


**Solid ash frame**  
**Upholstered**

Nylon glides

Inside Width: 20 $\frac{1}{8}$ ", Inside Depth: 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
 yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	25 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	23 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	4.5 yds.	63.0'	41 lbs.	12.35'/1
483 mm	654 mm	591 mm	572 mm	781 mm	4.12 m	5.86 sqm	18.6 kg	.61 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2246	2336	2696	2786	2836	2906	2986	3026	3096	3156	3226	3326	3676

## neve 1718C


**Solid oak frame**  
**Upholstered seat pad**

Frame available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 18", Inside Seat Depth: 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	26 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	22 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	20 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	30 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1.0 yds	18.0'	30 lbs	21.35'/1
457 mm	667 mm	730 mm	527 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	13.6 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1817	1837	1917	1937	1949	1964	1982	1991	2006	2020	2035	2057	2135

neve 1718W



Solid walnut frame  
Upholstered seat pad

Frame available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 18", Inside Seat Depth: 18¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	26¼"	22½"	20¾"	30¾"	1.0 yds	18.0'	30 lbs	21.35'/1
457 mm	667 mm	575 mm	527 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	13.6 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2158	2178	2258	2278	2290	2305	2323	2332	2347	2361	2376	2398	2476

orbit® wood 1101



Stacking chair  
Chrome base  
Ash veneer seat

Gray stacking bumper  
Stacks six high  
When used with stacking cart 1105, Orbit® stacks 10 high

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	21½"	21½"	31"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99'/4
445 mm	-	546 mm	546 mm	787 mm	-	-	7.2 kg	.59 cu

List Price
1903

orbit® wood 1102



Stacking chair  
Chrome base  
Zebrawood veneer seat

Gray stacking bumper  
Stacks six high  
When used with stacking cart 1105, Orbit® stacks 10 high

Available in zebrawood finishes only. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	21½"	21½"	31"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99/4
445 mm	-	546 mm	546 mm	787 mm	-	-	7.2 kg	.59 cu

List Price
2100

orbit® 1103



Stacking chair  
Chrome base  
Plastic seat

Gray stacking bumper  
Stacks six high  
When used with stacking cart 1105, Orbit® stacks 10 high

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	21½"	21½"	31"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99/4
445 mm	-	546 mm	546 mm	787 mm	-	-	7.2 kg	.59 cu

List Price
898

sku	seat
	<b>G</b> dark gray plastic <b>R</b> red plastic <b>W</b> white plastic
1   1   0   3	

prelude 1574



Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame  
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat depth: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds.                      leather: 18.0 sq. ft
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 1.75 yds.                      leather: 29.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	-	19"	20¾"	32"	2.25 yds	37.0'	30 lbs.	22.69'/1
467 mm	-	483 mm	530 mm	813 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	14.0 kg.	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1256	1301	1481	1526	1551	1586	1626	1646	1681	1711	1746	1796	1971

sku

1 | 5 | 7 | 4 |

powder coat finish

PA    polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$125

WH    satin white

EC    ecru

LA    latte

GR    graphite

BZ    bronze

IG    iron grey

SG    sage green

RD    black red

BK    matte black

prelude 1575



Solid ash base  
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 18¾"; Inside seat depth: 18¼"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	28¼"	24⅝"	22⅝"	32¾"	2.75 yds.	53.0'	37.5 lbs.	22.17'/1
483 mm	718 mm	620 mm	575 mm	832 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	17.0 kg.	.628 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1966	2021	2241	2296	2327	2370	2419	2443	2486	2523	2565	2626	2840

prelude 1576



Polished stainless steel or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Non-marring glides  
Inside seat width: 18¾"; Inside seat depth: 18¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.  
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26¼"	24⅝"	22⅝"	32¾"	2.75 yds	53.0'	34 lbs.	28.33'/1
483 mm	667 mm	620 mm	575 mm	832 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	15.4 kg.	.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1474	1529	1749	1804	1835	1878	1927	1951	1994	2031	2073	2134	2348

sku

1 | 5 | 7 | 6 |

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$125

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

queue 1037



Monobloc stacking chair  
Polypropylene frame  
Upholstered seat

Stacks four high in a pinwheel formation  
Pile fabrics are not recommended for stackable applications

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19⅝"	-	17⅝"	19½"	31"	3/4 yds	15.0'	38 lbs	28.77'/2
486 mm	-	448 mm	495 mm	787 mm	.34 m	1.4 sqm	17.3 kg	.81 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
407	422	482	497	506	517	531	537	549	559	571	587	646

sku

1 | 0 | 3 | 7 |

frame

S

slate blue

E

sienna

B

blush

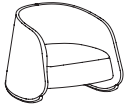
T

tobacco

W

white

## abra


**Rocking chair**  
**Solid oak base**

Welt standard along perimeter

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 20"

Base available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½"	34⅞"	37¼"	29¼"	7.5 yds	121.5'	116 lbs	36.08'/1
730 mm	699 mm	867 mm	946 mm	743 mm	.9 m	11.3 sqm	52.6 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3822	3972	4572	4722	4806	4922	5056	5122	5239	5339	5456	5622	6206

## anne 1890


**Solid walnut frame**  
**Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only**  
**Leather or suede seat with flange stitch**

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27¼"	25⅞"	25"	29½"	-	12.5'	25 lbs	22.25'/1
419 mm	705 mm	651 mm	635 mm	749 mm	-	1.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.63 cu

List Price

5464



## astra 4772


**Stationary chair**  
**Fully upholstered**

Chair features welt along the edge  
 Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for chair body  
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	-	32 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5.25 yds	85'	80 lbs	36.09/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	36.4 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3190	3295	3715	3820	3879	3960	4054	4100	4182	4252	4334	4450	4859

## astra 4774


**Self-return swivel**  
**Fully upholstered**

Chair features welt along the top edge

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for chair body  
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

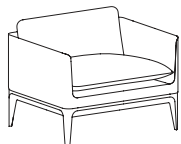
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	-	32 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5.25 yds	85'	92 lbs	36.09/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3569	3674	4094	4199	4258	4339	4433	4479	4561	4631	4713	4829	5238

## atlantic 6262

Solid maple base  
Upholstered

Semi-attached seat and back cushions with a welt perimeter. All other seams are top stitched.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat cushion and back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 59.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outside arms, inside arms  
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	35½"	29¾"	28"	6.5 yds	110.00'	100 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	622 mm	902 mm	756 mm	711 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	.91cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3842	3972	4492	4622	4695	4796	4911	4969	5070	5157	5258	5402	5908

## automatic 5730

Mobile chair with pull strap  
Fully upholstered

Free-wheel swivel casters  
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outer shell  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps  
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½"	32¾"	30 ½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
161 mm	-	800 mm	819 mm	768 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2469	2594	3094	3219	3289	3386	3497	3553	3650	3733	3831	3969	4456

## automatic 5730W


**Mobile chair with pull strap**  
**Fully upholstered**

Weight-activated resistant casters for hard floor applications  
 Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for outer shell  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps  
 yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½"	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2568	2693	3193	3318	3388	3485	3596	3652	3749	3832	3930	4068	4555

## automatic 5731


**Stationary chair with pull strap**  
**Fully upholstered**

Non-marring glides  
 Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for outer shell  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps  
 yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½"	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2469	2594	3094	3219	3289	3386	3497	3553	3650	3733	3831	3969	4456

**bardot 4742****Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt  
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

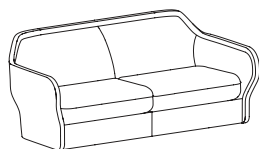
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim  
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt  
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22½"	32"	34¾"	30"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	90 lbs.	36.09'/1
432 mm	575 mm	813 mm	873 mm	762 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	40.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5149	5364	6224	6439	6559	6726	6917	7013	7180	7323	7491	7729	8566

**bardot 4745****Two-seat  
Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt  
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

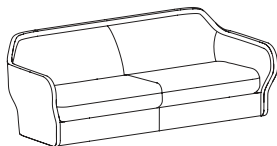
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel  
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim  
yardage: 8.75 yds. leather: 180.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt  
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22½"	75"	34¾"	30"	16.5 yds.	290.0'	180 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	575 mm	1905 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.1 m	81.6 kg	26.9 sqm	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8645	8975	10295	10625	10809	11065	11359	11505	11762	11982	12239	12605	13889

**bardot 4747****Three-seat  
Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt  
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel

yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 155.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim

yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 185.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt

yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22½"	87"	34¾"	30"	17.0 yds.	300.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
432 mm	575 mm	2210 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.5 m	27.9 sqm	95.3 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10289	10629	11989	12329	12518	12783	13085	13236	13501	13727	13992	14369	15692

**becca 1082****Fully upholstered  
Standard with plain welt  
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outback

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:

yardage: 7½ yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	34"	32¼"	31½"	7.5 yds.	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
457 mm	533 mm	864 mm	819 mm	797 mm	6.9 m	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3646	3796	4396	4546	4630	4746	4880	4946	5063	5163	5280	5446	6030

**becca 1082L**

**Available in leather only**  
**Bespoke leather welt**  
**Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

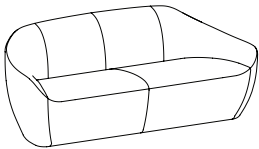
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	34"	32¼"	31½"	-	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
457 mm	533 mm	865 mm	819 mm	797 mm	-	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COL

5160

**becca 1085**

**Two-seat**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Standard with plain welt**  
**Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

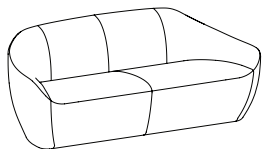
- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outback  
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:  
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	84"	31¾"	31½"	16.5 yds.	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6402	7722	8052	8236	8492	8786	8932	9189	9409	9666	10032	11316

**becca 1085L**

**Two-seater**  
**Available in leather only**  
**Bespoke leather welt**  
**Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

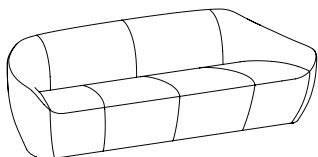
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	84"	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	-	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COL

7767

**becca 1087**

**Three-seater**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Standard with plain welt**  
**Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

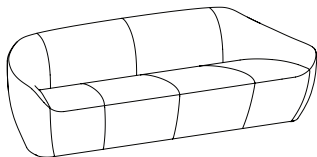
- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outback  
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:  
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	98 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	16.5 yds.	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7592	7922	9242	9572	9756	10012	10306	10452	10709	10929	11186	11552	12836

**becca 1087L**

**Three-seat**  
**Available in leather only**  
**Bespoke leather welt**  
**Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	98½"	31⅞"	31⅞"	-	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COL

9287

**belmont 3401**

**Solid ash base**  
**Upholstered**

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds      leather: 24 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel  
yardage: 5.75 yds.      leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	7.1 yds.	115.0'	106 lbs.	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	48.1 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4777	4919	5487	5629	5708	5819	5945	6008	6119	6213	6324	6481	7034



belmont 3402



Polished stainless steel or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame.

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	7.1 yds.	115.0'	115 lbs.	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	52.2 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4366	4508	5076	5218	5297	5408	5534	5597	5708	5802	5913	6070	6623

sku

3 | 4 | 0 | 2 |

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WHsatin white

ECecru

LAlatte

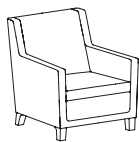
GRgraphite

BZbronze

IGiron grey

RDblack red

BKmatte black

**blaine 6458**
**Low back**  
**Solid maple base**  
**Upholstered**

Welt standard along bottom edge

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion  
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 52.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt  
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	31"	33"	6.8 yds.	120.0'	87 lbs.	36.09/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	787 mm	838 mm	6.2 m	11.1 sqm	39.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3200	3336	3880	4016	4092	4198	4319	4379	4485	4576	4681	4832	5361

**blaine.02 6459**
**High back**  
**Solid maple base**  
**Upholstered**

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair

High back with 8" x 23"w pillow secured with two snaps, non-reversible.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

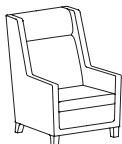
- A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt  
 yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for pillow  
 yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.65 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	7.0 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4538	4691	5303	5456	5541	5660	5796	5864	5983	6085	6204	6374	6969

## blaine.02 6460


**High back**  
**Solid maple base**  
**Upholstered**

Welt standard on bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion

yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt

yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.25 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	6.6 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4229	4374	4954	5099	5180	5293	5422	5486	5599	5696	5808	5969	6533

## bombom 1076


**Self-return swivel**  
**Polished stainless steel base**  
**Upholstered**

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion

yardage: 2.25 yds.

B) One fabric or leather for outside shell

yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3873	3963	4323	4413	4463	4533	4613	4653	4723	4783	4853	4953	5303

bombom 1076K



Self-return swivel  
Matte black powder coat base  
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion  
yardage: 2.25 yds.

B) One fabric or leather for outside shell  
yardage: 2.25 yds.      leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4064	4154	4514	4604	4654	4724	4804	4844	4914	4974	5044	5144	5494

canelle 4756



Self-return swivel  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39½"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3416	3486	3766	3836	3875	3930	3992	4023	4078	4124	4179	4256	4529

sku

4756

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WHsatin white

IGiron grey

GRgraphite

RDblack red

BZbronze

Kmatte black

canelle 4756P



Self-return swivel  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered  
Pillow with topstitch

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39½"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3416	3486	3766	3836	3875	3930	3992	4023	4078	4124	4179	4256	4529

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 6 | P |

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WHsatin white

IGiron grey

GRgraphite

RDbblack red

BZbronze

Kmatte black

**canelle 4757M****Solid maple base  
Upholstered**

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3785	3855	4135	4205	4244	4299	4361	4392	4447	4493	4548	4625	4898

**canelle 4757PM****Solid maple base  
Upholstered  
Pillow with topstitch**

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms  
yardage: 2.7 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3785	3855	4135	4205	4244	4299	4361	4392	4447	4493	4548	4625	4898

**canelle 4757W****Solid walnut base  
Upholstered**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3943	4013	4293	4363	4402	4457	4519	4550	4605	4651	4706	4783	5056

**canelle 4757PW****Solid walnut base  
Upholstered  
Pillow with topstitch**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3943	4013	4293	4363	4402	4457	4519	4550	4605	4651	4706	4783	5056



**cantata 1202****Solid oak**

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	25"	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	22 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	27 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	-	-	28 lbs	21.35'/1
384 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.6 cu

**List Price**

1439

**cantata 1203****Solid oak****Upholstered seat cushion**

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	25"	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	22 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	27 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	1 yd.	18.0'	28 lbs	21.35'/1
404 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	12.7 kg	.6 cu

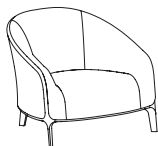
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1551	1571	1651	1671	1683	1698	1716	1725	1740	1754	1769	1791	1869

**casino modular lounge****4971 - 4982 Casino Modular Lounge**

Casino: a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Casino in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

## catherine 4750

Solid maple base  
Upholstered

Exposed wood trim  
Welt around perimeter of the wood trim  
Height of arm: 21" at center

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat, inside back, inside arms and inside welt

yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outside and outside welt

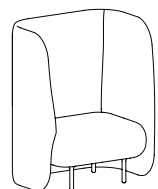
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¼"	21"	34⅞"	32¾"	29¼"	5.0 yds.	75.0'	60 lbs.	36.09'/1
387 mm	533 mm	886 mm	832 mm	743 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	27.2 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4079	4179	4579	4679	4735	4813	4902	4946	5024	5091	5168	5279	5668

## chapelle 4874/4874B

One-seat with attached privacy wall  
Full wall  
Upholstered

**4874** Polished aluminum legs  
**4874B** Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled  
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 25", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat

yardage: 2.9 yds.

B) One fabric for wall

yardage: 7.4 yds.

C) One fabric for welt

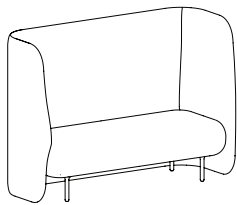
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	38"	28⅞"	47⅞"	11.2 yds.	-	161.5 lbs	45.12'/1
457 mm	-	965 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	10.3 m	-	73.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4858	0	5978	6202	6327	6501	6700	6800	6974	7123	7298	7546	8418

chapelle 4875/4875B



Two-seat with attached privacy wall  
Full wall  
Upholstered

4875 Polished aluminum legs  
4875B Matte black powder coat legs  
Shipped assembled  
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 57¼", Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

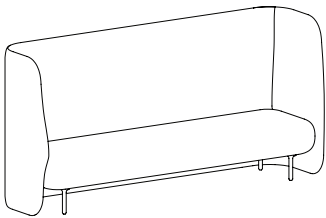
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 5.5 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 9.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt  
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	68½"	28⅞"	47⅞"	14.5 yds.	-	205 lbs.	95.46'/1
457 mm	-	1740 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	92.9 kg	2.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6677	0	8127	8417	8579	8804	9062	9191	9416	9610	9835	10157	11285

chapelle 4877/4877B



Three-seat with attached privacy wall  
Full wall  
Upholstered

**4877** Polished aluminum legs  
**4877B** Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled  
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 87", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

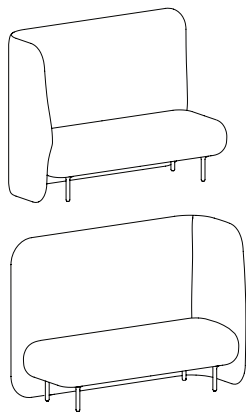
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 11.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt  
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	99¾"	28⅞"	47⅞"	18.5 yds.	-	265 lbs.	134.13'/1
457 mm	-	2534 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	16.9 m	-	120.2 kg	3.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8963	0	10813	11183	11389	11677	12006	12170	12458	12705	12992	13403	14842

chapelle 4885



Two-seat with attached privacy wall  
Open end  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Shipped assembled  
Standard with welt around seat.

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 5.5 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 9.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt  
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65¾"	28⅞"	47¾"	14.5 yds.	-	200 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm		1670mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6153	0	7603	7893	8055	8280	8538	8667	8892	9086	9311	9633	10761

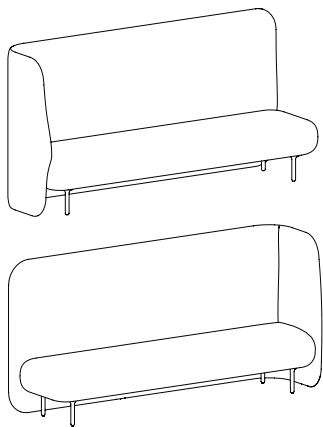
sku

4885

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4887



Three-seat with attached privacy wall  
Open End  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Shipped assembled  
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 10.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt  
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97½"	28⅞"	47¾"	17.0 yds.	-	255 lbs.	130.5/1
457 mm	-	2477 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	15.5 m	-	115.7 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8435	0	10135	10475	10664	10929	11231	11382	11647	11873	12138	12515	13838

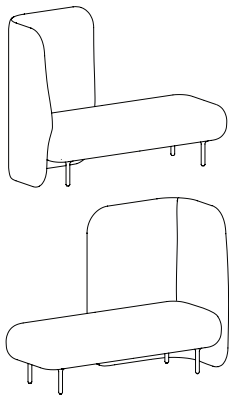
sku

4887

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4895



Two-seat with attached privacy wall  
Half wall  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Shipped assembled  
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 5.5 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 5.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt  
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65½"	28⅞"	47¾"	10.5 yds.	-	220 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm	-	1664 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	9.6 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5626	0	6676	6886	7003	7166	7353	7446	7610	7750	7913	8146	8963

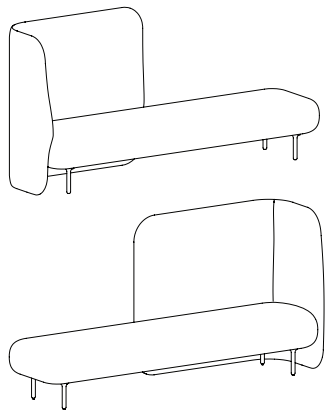
sku

4895

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4897



Three-seat with attached privacy wall  
Half wall  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Shipped assembled  
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt  
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97¼"	28⅞"	47¾"	14.0 yds.	-	220 lbs.	130.5/1
457 mm	-	2470 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	12.8 m	-	99.8 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7908	0	9308	9588	9744	9962	10211	10335	10553	10740	10957	11268	12357

sku

4897

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs



chiara 4755



Self-return swivel  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds.      leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell  
yardage: 3.2 yds.      leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2723	2807	3143	3227	3274	3339	3414	3451	3517	3573	3638	3731	4058

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 5 |

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH    satin white

GR    graphite

BZ    bronze

IG    iron grey

RD    black red

K    matte black

## chiara 4755W

Solid walnut base  
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell  
yardage: 3.2 yds. leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

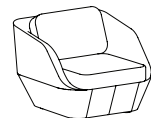
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29½"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3244	3328	3664	3748	3795	3860	3935	3972	4038	4094	4159	4252	4579

## cinema 4800



## Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	32½"	36"	29½"	6.5 yds.	125.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	591 mm	826 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.9 m	11.6sqm	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2916	3046	3566	3696	3769	3870	3985	4043	4144	4231	4332	4476	4982

## cinema modular lounge

## 4818 - 4826 Cinema Modular Lounge

Cinema has modular seating comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Cinema in the lounge - modular section of the price list.

## claire 4799

Solid walnut frame  
Upholstered

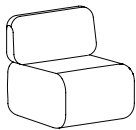
Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	27¼"	34¾"	31"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	65 lbs.	36.09'/1
451 mm	-	692 mm	873 mm	787 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	29.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3868	3948	4268	4348	4393	4455	4526	4562	4624	4677	4740	4828	5140

## code 2100

Standard seat height  
Concealed legs  
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

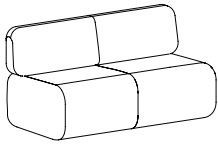
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.  
C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	30"	29½"	29⅞"	5.0 yds.	-	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
403 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2265	0	2765	2865	2921	2999	3088	3132	3210	3277	3354	3465	3854

## code 2105



**Two-seater**  
**Standard seat height**  
**Concealed legs**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

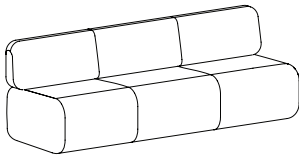
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.  
C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	60"	29½"	29⅞"	9.0 yds.	-	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
403 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3961	0	4861	5041	5141	5281	5441	5521	5661	5781	5921	6121	6821

## code 2107



**Three-seater**  
**Standard seat height**  
**Concealed legs**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

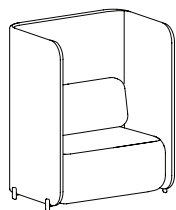
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 8.25 yds.  
C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	90"	29½"	29⅞"	12.25 yds.	-	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
403 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4899	0	6124	6369	6506	6696	6914	7023	7213	7377	7567	7839	8792

## code 2140



**Single-seater with attached privacy wall**  
**Standard seat height**  
**Standard wall**  
**Polished cast aluminum feet**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

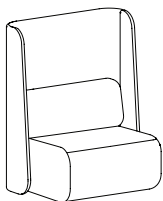
- A) One fabric for seat  
 yardage: 4.25 yds.  
 B) One fabric for wall  
 yardage: 10.0 yds.  
 C) One fabric for back cushion  
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	0	6976	7278	7446	7681	7950	8084	8319	8520	8755	9090	10265

## code 2130



**Single-seater with attached privacy wall**  
**Standard seat height**  
**Angled wall**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

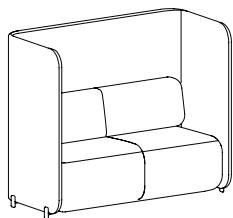
- A) One fabric for seat  
 yardage: 4.25 yds.  
 B) One fabric for wall  
 yardage: 10.0 yds.  
 C) One fabric for back cushion  
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4712	0	6222	6524	6692	6927	7196	7330	7565	7766	8001	8336	9511

## code 2145



**Two-seater with attached privacy wall**  
**Standard seat height**  
**Standard Wall**  
**Polished cast aluminum feet**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

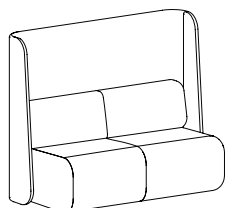
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	30"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6968	0	9048	9464	9696	10019	10389	10574	10897	11175	11498	11960	13578

## code 2135



**Two-seater with attached privacy wall**  
**Standard seat height**  
**Angled wall**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

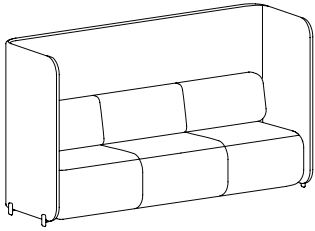
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	30"	64"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6216	0	8296	8712	8944	9267	9637	9822	10145	10423	10746	11208	12826

## code 2147



**Three-seat with attached privacy wall**  
**Standard Seat height**  
**Standard wall**  
**Polished cast aluminum feet**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

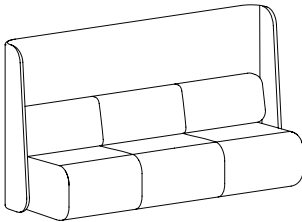
- A) One fabric for seat  
 yardage: 7.0 yds.  
 B) One fabric for wall  
 yardage: 16.4 yds.  
 C) One fabric for back cushion  
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	94½"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9417	0	12142	12687	12990	13414	13899	14141	14565	14928	15352	15957	18077

## code 2137



**Three-seat with attached privacy wall**  
**Standard seat height**  
**Angled wall**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

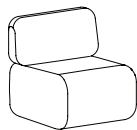
- A) One fabric for seat  
 yardage: 7.0 yds.  
 B) One fabric for wall  
 yardage: 16.4 yds.  
 C) One fabric for back cushion  
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	94"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8662	0	11387	11932	12235	12659	13144	13386	13810	14173	14597	15202	17322

## code 2100C



**Conference seat height**  
**Concealed legs**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

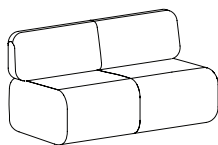
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.  
C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	30"	29½"	29½"	5.0 yds.	-	64 lbs.	35.16'/1
457 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2265	0	2765	2865	2921	2999	3088	3132	3210	3277	3354	3465	3854

## code 2105C



**Two-seat**  
**Conference seat height**  
**Concealed legs**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.  
C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

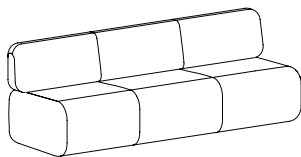
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	60"	29½"	29½"	9.0 yds.	-	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
457 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3961	0	4861	5041	5141	5281	5441	5521	5661	5781	5921	6121	6821



## code 2107C



**Three-seat**  
**Conference seat height**  
**Concealed legs**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

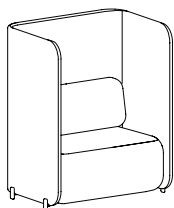
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 8.25 yds.  
C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	90"	29½"	29½"	12.25 yds.	-	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4899	0	6124	6369	6506	6696	6914	7023	7213	7377	7567	7839	8792

## code 2140C



**Single seat with attached privacy wall**  
**Conference seat height**  
**Standard wall**  
**Polished cast aluminum feet**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

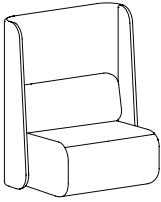
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.  
B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 10.0 yds.  
C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	0	6976	7278	7446	7681	7950	8084	8319	8520	8755	9090	10265

## code 2130C



**Single-seater with attached privacy wall**  
**Conference seat height**  
**Angled wall**  
**Concealed legs**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

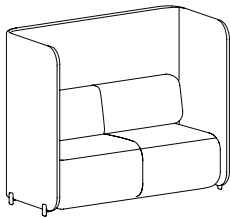
- A) One fabric for seat  
 yardage: 4.25 yds.  
 B) One fabric for wall  
 yardage: 10.0 yds.  
 C) One fabric for back cushion  
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	42"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4712	0	6222	6524	6692	6927	7196	7330	7565	7766	8001	8336	9511

## code 2145C



**Two-seater with attached privacy wall**  
**Conference seat height**  
**Standard Wall**  
**Polished cast aluminum feet**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

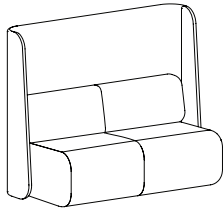
- A) One fabric for seat  
 yardage: 6.0 yds.  
 B) One fabric for wall  
 yardage: 14.0 yds.  
 C) One fabric for back cushion  
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6968	0	9048	9464	9696	10019	10389	10574	10897	11175	11498	11960	13578

## code 2135C



**Two-seat with attached privacy wall**  
**Conference seat height**  
**Angled wall**  
**Concealed legs**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

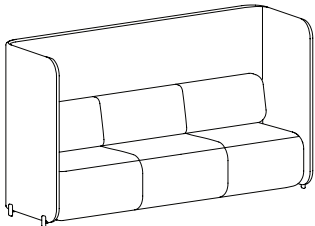
- A) One fabric for seat  
 yardage: 6.0 yds.  
 B) One fabric for wall  
 yardage: 14.0 yds.  
 C) One fabric for back cushion  
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	64	31"	52½"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6216	0	8296	8712	8944	9267	9637	9822	10145	10423	10746	11208	12826

## code 2147C



**Three-seat with attached privacy wall**  
**Conference Seat height**  
**Standard wall**  
**Polished cast aluminum feet**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

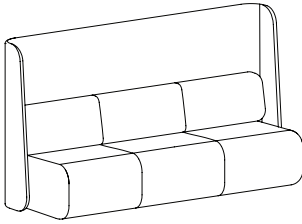
- A) One fabric for seat  
 yardage: 7.0 yds.  
 B) One fabric for wall  
 yardage: 16.4 yds.  
 C) One fabric for back cushion  
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	94½"	31"	52½"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9417	0	12142	12687	12990	13414	13899	14141	14565	14928	15352	15957	18077

## code 2137C



**Three-seater with attached privacy wall**  
**Conference seat height**  
**Angled wall**  
**Concealed legs**  
**Fully upholstered**

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat  
 yardage: 7.0 yds.  
 B) One fabric for wall  
 yardage: 16.4 yds.  
 C) One fabric for back cushion  
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	94"	31"	52½"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8662	0	11387	11932	12235	12659	13144	13386	13810	14173	14597	15202	17322

## code modular privacy lounge

## 2160 - 2197 Code Modular Privacy Lounge

Code Modular Privacy Lounge: A system of modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations.

For complete information reference Code Modular Privacy Lounge in the lounge modular section of the price list.

## cp.1 6501/6501B



**Loop stitch cording**  
**Upholstered**

**6501 Polished stainless steel base**  
**6501B Brushed stainless steel base**

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede, or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm	-	686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	6	7
3917	3991	4287	4361	4559	4616

## cp.1 6501K



**Matte black powder coat base**  
**Loop stitch cording**  
**Upholstered**

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com).

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"		27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm		686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	6	7
4268	4342	4638	4712	4910	4967

## cp.2 6502/6502B

**Upholstered**

**6502 Polished stainless steel base**  
**6502B Brushed stainless steel base**

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅞"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2890	2965	3265	3340	3382	3440	3507	3540	3599	3649	3707	3790	4082

## cp.2 6502K



**Matte black powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅞"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3241	3316	3616	3691	3733	3791	3858	3891	3950	4000	4058	4141	4433

deneuve 6190A



Self-return swivel  
Ash veneer molded seat shell  
4-star polished stainless steel or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 22"

Available only in Ash M71 finish. Light finishes show the natural characteristics of the wood and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 87 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	6"	35¾"	35½"	37½"	4.5 yds.	73.0'	109 lbs.	36.09'/1
425 mm	152 mm	908 mm	902 mm	953 mm	4.11 m	6.8 sqm	49.44 kg.	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4200	4290	4650	4740	4790	4860	4940	4980	5050	5110	5180	5280	56300

sku

6 | 1 | 9 | 0 | A |

powder coat finish

PA

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH

satin white

GR

graphite

SG

sage green

EC

ecru

BZ

bronze

RD

black red

LA

latte

IG

iron grey

BK

matte black

AL

aluminum

deneuve 6190W



Self-return swivel  
Walnut veneer molded seat shell  
4-star polished stainless steel or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 22"

Available only in Walnut LV8 finish. Light finishes show the natural characteristics of the wood and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 87 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	6"	35¾"	35½"	37½"	4.5 yds.	73.0'	109 lbs.	36.09'/1
425 mm	152 mm	908 mm	902 mm	953 mm	4.11 m	6.8 sqm	49.44 kg.	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4350	4440	4800	4890	4940	5010	5090	5130	5200	5260	5330	5430	5780

sku

6 | 1 | 9 | 0 | W

powder coat finish

PA

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH

ecru

LA

aluminum

GR

graphite

BZ

bronze

IG

iron grey

SG

sage green

RD

black red

BK

matte black

**diego 5682/5682C****Mobile chair with tab pull  
Fully upholstered**

**5682** Weight-activated, self-Locking casters  
**5682C** Standard casters

Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels  
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.  
D) One fabric for 1-20 tab pulls or one leather for 1-15 tab pulls  
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3927	4037	4477	4587	4649	4734	4832	4881	4966	5040	5125	5247	5675

**diego 5683****Stationary chair  
Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt  
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels  
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

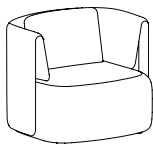
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3585	3695	4135	4245	4307	4392	4490	4539	4624	4698	4783	4905	5333



## elio 4862


**Stationary**  
**Fully upholstered**

Non-marring glides  
 Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

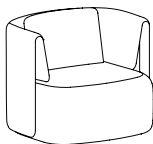
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50 sq.ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm  
 yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for pillow  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	110 lbs	36.09/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	49.9 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4026	4186	4826	4986	5075	5200	5342	5413	5538	5644	5769	5946	6569

## elio 4864


**Self-return swivel**  
**Fully upholstered**

Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

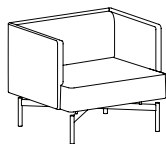
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm  
 yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for pillow  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	122 lbs	36.09/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	55.5 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4404	4564	5204	5364	5453	5578	5720	5791	5916	6022	6147	6324	6947

## finale 6510L/6510BL



## Upholstered

**6510L Polished stainless steel base**  
**6510BL Brushed stainless steel base**

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

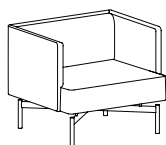
- A) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for shell.  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32½"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3518	3638	4118	4238	4305	4398	4505	4558	4652	4732	4825	4958	5425

## finale 6510KL



**Matte black powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

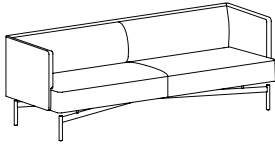
- A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32½"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3868	3988	4468	4588	4655	4748	4855	4908	5002	5082	5175	5308	5775

## finale 6517L/6517BL

Three-seat  
Upholstered

**6517L** Polished stainless steel base  
**6517BL** Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.

yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.

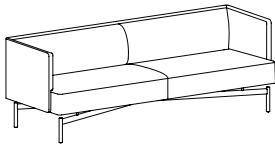
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6153	6358	7178	7383	7497	7657	7839	7930	8090	8226	8386	8613	9411

## finale 6517KL

Three-seat  
Upholstered  
Matte black powder coat base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

Chair interior back pads, arm pads, and seat are available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.

yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

Sofa shell is available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles

B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.

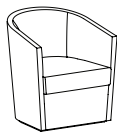
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6677	6882	7702	7907	8021	8181	8363	8454	8614	8750	8910	9137	9935

## glasgow 6492


**Stationary chair**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

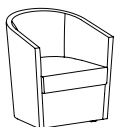
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel  
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27¾"	25¾"	30¾"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2554	2654	3054	3154	3210	3288	3377	3421	3499	3566	3643	3754	4143

## glasgow 6493


**Chair with casters**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

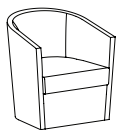
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel  
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27¾"	25¾"	30¾"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2726	2826	3226	3326	3382	3460	3549	3593	3671	3738	3815	3926	4315

## glasgow 6494


**Self-return swivel**  
**Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

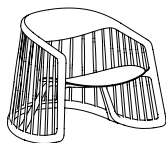
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27¾"	25¾"	30½"	5.0 yds	75.0'	71 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	32.2 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2994	3094	3494	3594	3650	3728	3817	3861	3939	4006	4083	4194	4583

## harper 1889


**Cherry frame with maple tapered spindles**

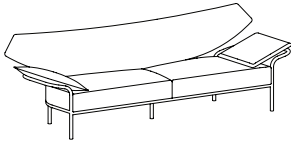
Available in a natural clear coat finish only

Flange stitched seat pad

Available in leather or suede only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¾"	24½"	29"	31¼"	27"	-	12.5'	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
400 mm	622 mm	737 mm	806 mm	686 mm	-	1.2 sqm	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.

COL
5629

**ibis 1095/1095K**

**Two-seat**  
**1" tubular stainless steel frame**  
**Upholstered**

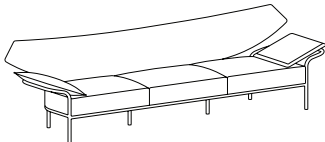
**1095** Polished stainless steel base  
**1095K** Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows  
 Saddle stitch detail on seat back  
 Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	92"	26½"	31"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	200 lbs.	97.96'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2337 mm	673 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	90.7 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8528	8688	9328	9488	9577	9702	9844	9915	10040	10146	10271	10448	11071

**ibis 1097/1097K**

**Three-seat**  
**1" tubular stainless steel frame**  
**Upholstered**

**1097** Polished stainless steel base  
**1097K** Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows  
 Saddle stitch detail on seat back  
 Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	108"	26½"	31"	9.0 yds.	145.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2743 mm	673 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.47 sqm	95.3 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
11087	11267	11987	12167	12267	12407	12567	12647	12787	12907	13047	13247	13947

**item modular lounge****5900L - 5905 Item Modular Lounge**

Item: A modular seating collection that creates free designs that twist, rise and fall creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights.

For complete information reference Item in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

jackson 4680



Stationary chair  
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides  
Standard with welt around perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30¾"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2599	2719	3199	3319	3386	3479	3586	3639	3733	3813	3906	4039	4506

jackson 4680 left hand tablet



Stationary chair with left hand tablet  
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides  
Standard with welt around the perimeter  
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅝"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x ¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅝"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅝"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3119	3239	3719	3839	3906	3999	4106	4159	4253	4333	4426	4559	5026

sku

4680L

laminate finish

- WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
- RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
- WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish



jackson 4680 right hand tablet

Stationary chair with right hand tablet  
Fully upholstered



Non-marring glides  
Standard with welt around the perimeter  
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅝"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x ¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅝"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.  
D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅝"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3119	3239	3719	3839	3906	3999	4106	4159	4253	4333	4426	4559	5026

sku

4680R

laminate finish

- WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish  
RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish  
WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4681



Mobile chair  
Fully upholstered

Casters  
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

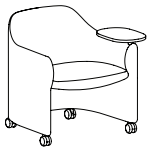
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30¾"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2763	2883	3363	3483	3550	3643	3750	3803	3897	3977	4070	4203	4670

jackson 4681 left hand tablet



Mobile chair with left hand tablet  
Fully upholstered

Casters  
Standard with welt around the perimeter  
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26¾"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35¼"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32½"	27¼"	30¾"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3283	3403	3883	4003	4070	4163	4270	4323	4417	4497	4590	4723	5190

sku

4681L

laminate finish

- WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
- RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
- WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4681 right hand tablet

Mobile chair with right hand tablet  
Fully upholstered



Casters  
Standard with welt around the perimeter  
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26¾"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35¼"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32½"	27¼"	30¾"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3283	3403	3883	4003	4070	4163	4270	4323	4417	4497	4590	4723	5190

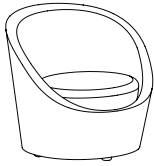
sku

4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | R |

laminate finish

- WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
- RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
- WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

## lily 3302


**Stationary**  
**Fully upholstered**

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

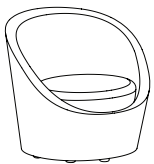
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅞"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2923	3343	3448	3507	3588	3682	3728	3810	3880	3962	4078	4487

## lily 3303


**Fully upholstered**
**Casters**

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

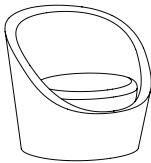
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅞"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2991	3096	3516	3621	3680	3761	3855	3901	3983	4053	4135	4251	4660

lily 3304



Self-return swivel  
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.75 yds.      leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel  
yardage: 4.25 yds.      leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	30¾"	30"	28¾"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	76 lbs.	22.68'/1
416 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	34.5 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3244	3349	3769	3874	3933	4014	4108	4154	4236	4306	4388	4504	4913

loft 2401

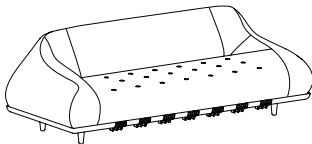


Solid walnut  
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	27½"	29½"	27¾"	-	-	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
381 mm	-	699 mm	745 mm	705 mm	-	-	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.

List Price
4305

mellow



Upholstered

Three-seat  
Natural maple finish base and buttons

- 5047Red Fabric. White Cam Cleats. Natural Nylon Cord.
- 5048Black Fabric. Black Cam Cleats. Black Nylon Cord

Three-seat  
Black maple finish base and buttons

- 5049Black fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord
- 5050Taupe fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord

Memory foam seat. Natural or black nylon cord attaches to buttons in the seat which can be adjusted to modify the seat tufting. Grooves in the base and self-locking cam cleats hold the nylon cord in place. Maple base and buttons in natural maple (NAT) or black (BLK) finishes exclusive to Mellow.

Available in Bernhardt Textiles Red Océane fabric 3491-006, Black Océane fabric 3491-001 or Taupe Océane fabric 3491-002. Available only in the fabric and finish combinations noted. List price includes fabric.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	87½"	38⅞"	30⅝"	-	-	250 lbs.	100.22'
422 mm	-	2223 mm	987 mm	778 mm	-	-	113.4 kg	2.8 cu.
COM								
14931								

mirador modular lounge

8010 - 8045 Mirador Modular Lounge

Mirador: Modular seating collection comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Mirador in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

## mitt 5720


**Mobile chair**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Standard stitch with handle**

Standard stitch with handle  
 Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for chair  
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3200	3560	3650	3700	3770	3850	3890	3960	4020	4090	4190	4540

## mitt 5720L


**Mobile chair**  
**Fully upholstered**

Loop master stitch with handle  
 Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specification: The thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options. The same thread color will be used for the chair and handle.

Standard handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for chair  
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3499	3589	3949	4039	4089	4159	4239	4279	4349	4409	4479	4579	4929



**mitt 5721****Mobile chair  
Fully upholstered**

Standard stitch  
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2824	2914	3274	3364	3414	3484	3564	3604	3674	3734	3804	3904	4254

**mitt 5721L****Mobile chair  
Fully upholstered**

Loop master stitched  
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specifications: Thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

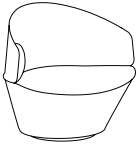
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3207	3297	3657	3747	3797	3867	3947	3987	4057	4117	4187	4287	4637

**neighborhood modular lounge 6019 - 6049 Neighborhood Modular Lounge**

Neighborhood : Modular seating and table collection comprised of 39 thirty-nine unique modules used interchangeably within a category to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Neighborhood in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

## nico 8255


**Self-return swivel**  
**Fully upholstered**

Inside seat width: 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", Inside seat depth: 22 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside back and seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for outside seat  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

Fabric must be railroaded. Certain stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	25 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	35 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	32 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31"	6.75 yds	111.0'	95 lbs.	36.09/1
435 mm	654 mm	897 mm	814 mm	787 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	43.1 kg.	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4705	5245	5380	5455	5560	5680	5740	5845	5935	6040	6190	6715

## orleans 4785


**Fully upholstered**

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", Inside seat depth: 20"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and base  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.5 sq. ft.

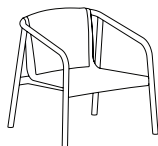
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	26 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	28"	30 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	5.25 yds	85.0'	72 lbs	22.69/1
451 mm	679 mm	730 mm	711 mm	778 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	32.65 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2369	2474	2894	2999	3058	3139	3233	3279	3361	3431	3513	3629	4038

## oslo 2405


**Solid walnut frame**  
**Upholstered**  
**Back cushion**

Back cushion connects with two buttons

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat body  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back cushion:  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for 2 buttons  
yardage: .25 yds. leather: .5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	24¼"	28½"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
394 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3689	3749	3989	4049	4083	4129	4183	4209	4256	4296	4343	4409	4643

## oslo.02 2405A


**Solid walnut frame**  
**Upholstered**  
**Channeled, quilted pad**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat body  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for channeled, quilted pad  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	24¼"	28½"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3689	3749	3989	4049	4083	4129	4183	4209	4256	4296	4343	4409	4643

**prelude 5604****Mid back stationary chair  
Fully upholstered**

Inside seat width: 27¼" Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	32½"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2948	3085	3633	3770	3847	3953	4075	4136	4242	4334	4440	4592	5125

**prelude 5605****Mid back self-return swivel  
Fully upholstered**

Inside seat width: 27¼" Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	32½"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3276	3413	3961	4098	4175	4281	4403	4464	4570	4662	4768	4920	5453

## prelude 5606


**High back stationary chair**  
**Fully upholstered**

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for back  
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	107 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	48.5 kg	1.07 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3058	3203	3783	3928	4009	4122	4251	4315	4428	4525	4637	4798	5362

## prelude 5607


**High back self-return swivel**  
**Fully upholstered**

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for back  
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	113 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3385	3530	4110	4255	4336	4449	4578	4642	4755	4852	4964	5125	5689

**prelude 5608**
**High back self-return wood swivel**  
**Oak base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat width: 22½", Inside seat depth: 20½"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

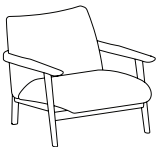
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	0	32"	33½"	41"	5.5 yds	89.1'	82 lbs.	44.01'/1
431.8 mm	0	812.8 mm	854.1 mm	1041.4 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	37.2 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3200	3310	3750	3860	3922	4007	4105	4154	4239	4313	4398	4520	4948

**ravel 6170A**
**Solid ash frame**  
**Upholstered**

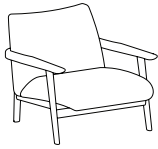
Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¼"	35"	34"	30½"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09'/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4016	4101	4441	4526	4574	4640	4715	4753	4819	4876	4942	5036	5367

**ravel 6170W****Solid walnut frame  
Upholstered**

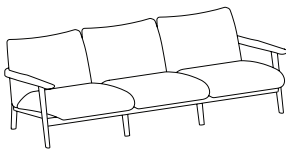
Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¼"	35"	34"	30½"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4608	4693	5033	5118	5166	5232	5307	5345	5411	5468	5534	5628	5959

**ravel 6177A****Solid ash frame  
Upholstered**

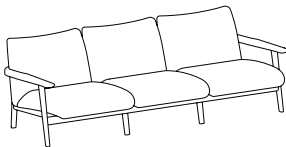
Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 ¼"	21¼"	98"	34"	30½"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
553 mm	439 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9330	9565	10505	10740	10871	11054	11263	11367	11550	11707	11889	12150	13064

**ravel 6177W****Solid walnut frame  
Upholstered**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¼"	98"	34"	30½"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
439 mm	553 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10512	10747	11687	11922	12053	12236	12445	12549	12732	12889	13071	13332	14246

## rkc 3305



**Lounge chair**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Gray non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 30" Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 54.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	34½"	33¾"	40"	5.5 yds	74.25'	100 lbs	46.29'/1
438 mm	-	870 mm	857 mm	1016 mm	5.02 m	6.9 sqm	45.4 kg	1.31 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3408	3518	3958	4068	4130	4215	4313	4362	4447	4521	4606	4728	5156

## sku

3	3	0	5
---	---	---	---

## base finish

**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$150**

**WH** satin white

**EC** ecru

**LA** latte

**GR** graphite

**BZ** bronze

**IG** iron grey

**SG** sage green

**RD** black red

**BK** matte black

## vika 4700



**Self-return swivel**  
**Polished stainless steel 4-star base**  
**Upholstered seat and back**

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inner seat  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
13¾"	-	33"	33¾"	34"	4.1 yds.	60.0'	73 lbs.	36.09'/1
352 mm	-	838 mm	848 mm	864 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	33.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5386	5468	5796	5878	5924	5988	6061	6097	6161	6216	6279	6370	6689



Becca Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



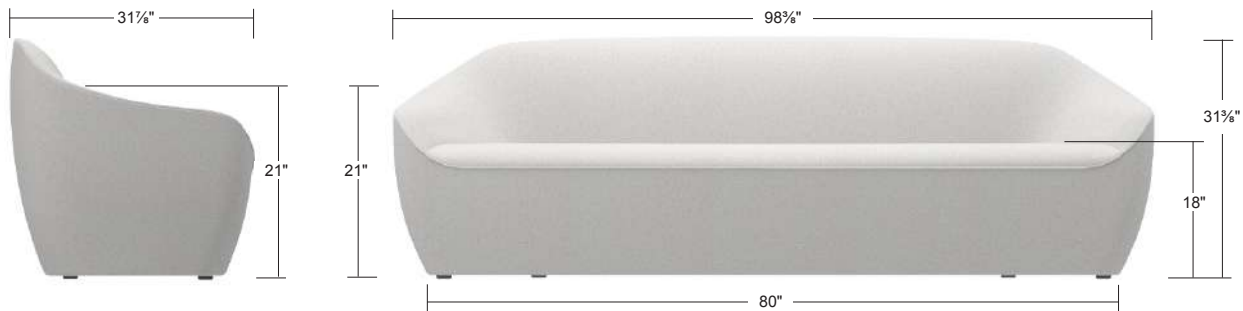
The Becca Lounge Collection is fully upholstered and includes 6 freestanding skus and 14 unique modules. Becca freestanding units come with non-leveling guides. The Becca modular units come with leveling non-marring glides.

Modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of configurations. The Becca modules can only be used in conjunction with other Becca modules and are not intended to be used as freestanding units. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

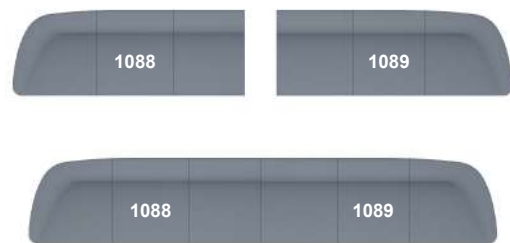
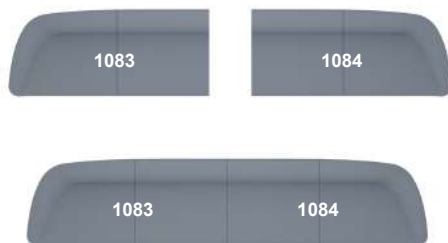


## Product Selection

Becca modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of modular options. A left and right arm module is required for all configurations. Specify a connecting module when a 45° or 90° angle is needed. All modules are available in fabric or leather. **Becca modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.** See modular options below.

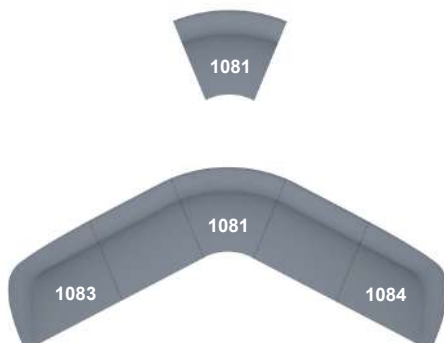
### A. Arm Modules

All Becca configurations must include a left and right arm module for the ends of the configuration. All modules are available in fabric or leather. Left and right arm modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.



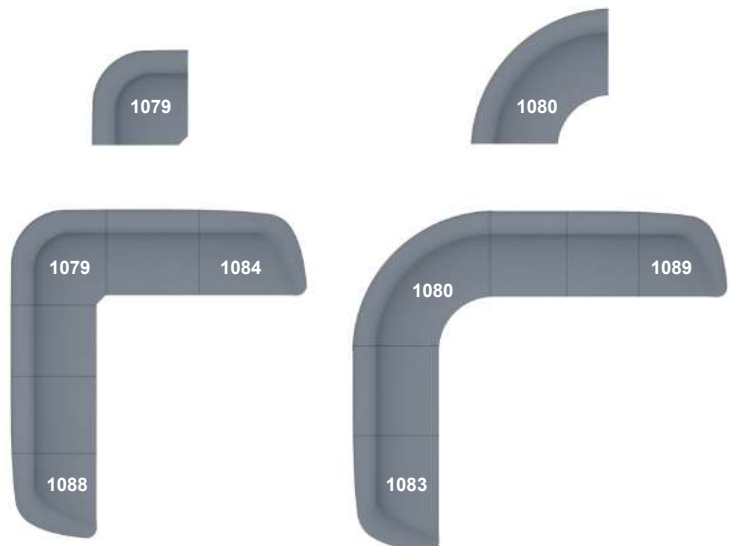
### B. 45° Connecting Modules

45° connecting modules are used in conjunction with the left and right arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.


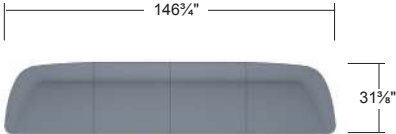

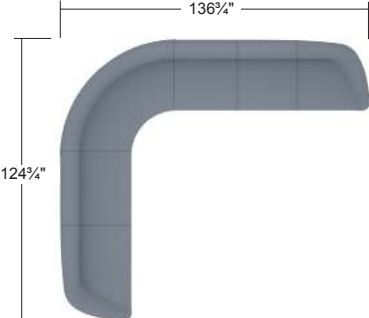

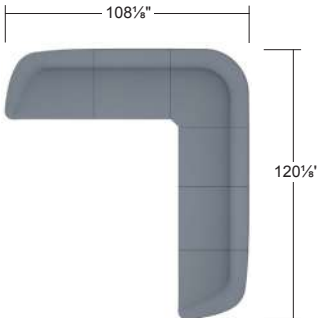

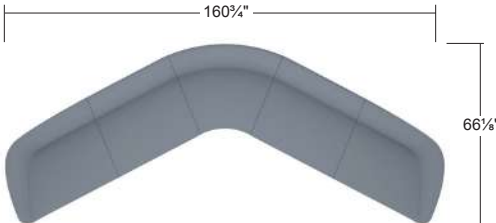


### C. 90° Connecting Modules

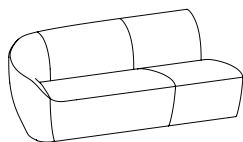
90° connecting modules are used in conjunction with the left and right arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



Becca Seating System Sample Configurations

		SKU	Description
1			<b>1083</b> Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
			<b>1084</b> Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module
2			<b>1083</b> Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
			<b>1080</b> 90° Curved Corner Module
			<b>1089</b> Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module
3			<b>1083</b> Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
			<b>1079</b> 90° Straight Corner Module
			<b>1089</b> Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module
4			<b>1083</b> Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
			<b>1081</b> 45° Curved Corner Module
			<b>1084</b> Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

## becca 1083



**Two-seat**  
**Left arm facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Standard with plain welt**  
**Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat  
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for outback  
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

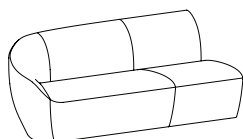
When using decorative trim for welt order:  
 yardage: 12.0 yds 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	74"	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	533 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4858	5078	5958	6178	6301	6472	6667	6765	6936	7083	7254	7498	8354

## becca 1083L



**Two-seat**  
**Left arm facing module**  
**Available in leather only**  
**Bespoke leather welt**  
**Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

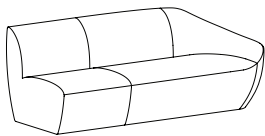
Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	74"	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	533 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
6292

**becca 1084**

**Two-seat**  
**Right arm facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Standard with plain welt**  
**Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

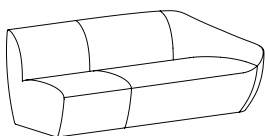
- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat  
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for outback  
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:  
 yardage: 12.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	74"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	533 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4858	5078	5958	6178	6301	6472	6667	6765	6936	7083	7254	7498	8354

**becca 1084L**

**Two-seat**  
**Right arm facing module**  
**Available in leather only**  
**Bespoke leather welt**  
**Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

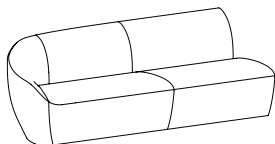
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	74"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.227'/1
457 mm	533 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
6292

## becca 1088



**Three-seat**  
**Left arm facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Standard with plain welt**  
**Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat  
 yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outback  
 yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

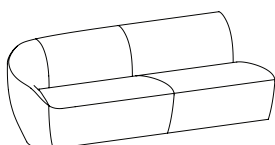
When using decorative trim for welt order:  
 yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	86"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	14.1 yds.	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6354	7482	7764	7921	8140	8391	8516	8736	8924	9143	9456	10553

## becca 1088L



**Three-seat**  
**Left arm facing module**  
**Available in leather only**  
**Bespoke leather welt**  
**Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

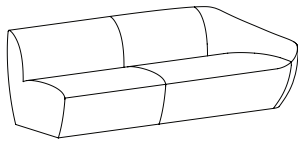
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	86"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	-	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
7874

## becca 1089



**Three-seat  
Right arm facing module  
Fully upholstered  
Standard with plain welt  
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outback  
yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

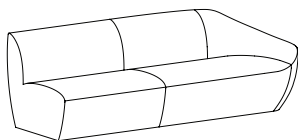
When using decorative trim for welt order:  
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	86"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	14.1 yds.	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6354	7482	7764	7921	8140	8391	8516	8736	8924	9143	9456	10553

## becca 1089L



**Three-seat  
Right arm facing module  
Available in leather only  
Bespoke leather welt  
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	86"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	-	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
7874

## becca 1079



**90° straight corner module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Standard with plain welt**  
**Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28 3/8", Inside seat depth: 21 1/8"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat  
 yardage: 3.6 yds. leather: 59.0 sq ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for outback  
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:  
 yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35 1/4"	35 1/4"	31 1/8"	8.1 yds.	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	7.4 m	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3654	4302	4464	4554	4680	4824	4896	5022	5130	5256	5436	6066

## becca 1079L



**90° straight corner module**  
**Available in leather only**  
**Bespoke leather welt**  
**Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28 3/8", Inside seat depth: 21 1/8"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for COL or options.

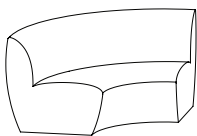
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35 1/4"	35 1/4"	31 1/8"	-	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	-	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COL
4566



## becca 1080



**90° Curved corner module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Standard with plain welt**  
**Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat  
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for outback  
 yardage: 4.3 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order  
 yardage: 10.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31½"	8.8 yds.	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4858	5034	5738	5914	6012	6149	6306	6384	6521	6638	6775	6970	7655

## becca 1080L



**90° Curved corner module**  
**Available in leather only**  
**Bespoke leather welt**  
**Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21½"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for COL or options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31½"	-	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	-	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
6097

## becca 1081



**45° Curved corner module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Standard with plain welt**  
**Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾", Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat  
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for outback  
 yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 43.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:  
 yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅝"	31⅝"	6.1 yds.	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.0'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	5.6 m	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3190	3312	3800	3922	3990	4085	4194	4248	4343	4424	4519	4654	5129

## becca 1081L



**45° Curved corner module**  
**Available in leather only**  
**Bespoke leather welt**  
**Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Leveling non-marring glides  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾" , Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for color options

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅝"	31⅝"	-	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.07'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	-	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COL
4070

## Casino Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



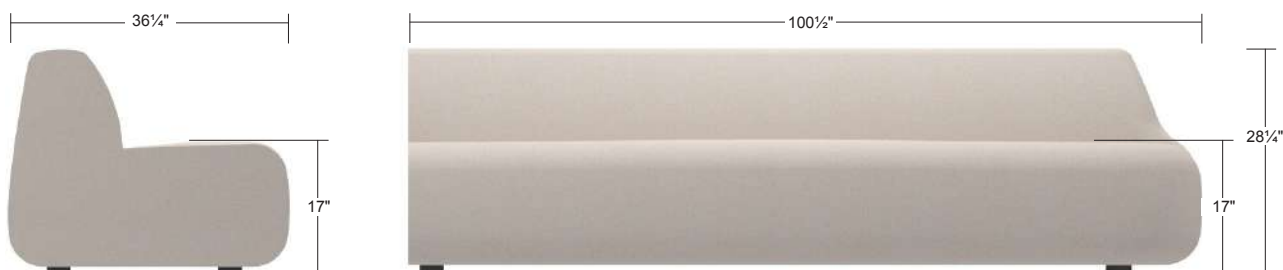
Casino is a modular seating system comprised of eleven unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.

Casino is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

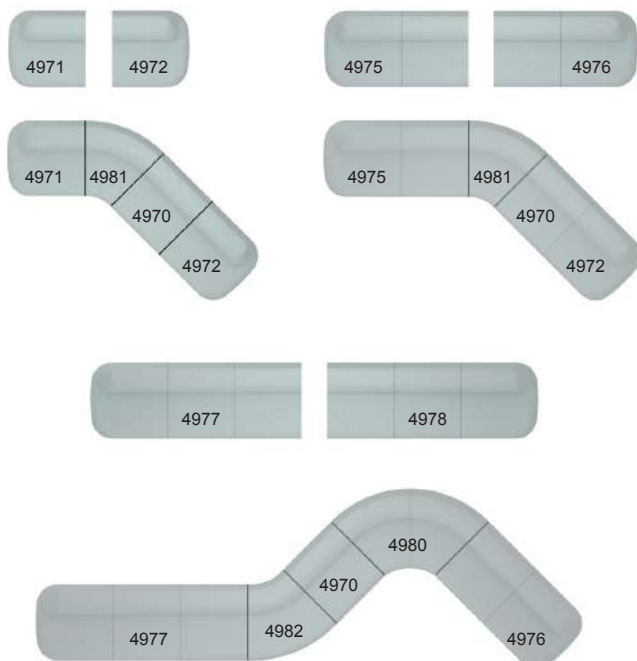


## Product Selection

Casino modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of modular options. An end module is required for all configurations. Specify a connecting module when a 45° or 90° angle is needed. **Casino modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.** See modular options below.

### A. End Modules

All Casino configurations must include an end module on each configuration. All modules are available in fabric or leather. End modules can not be used as freestanding units.



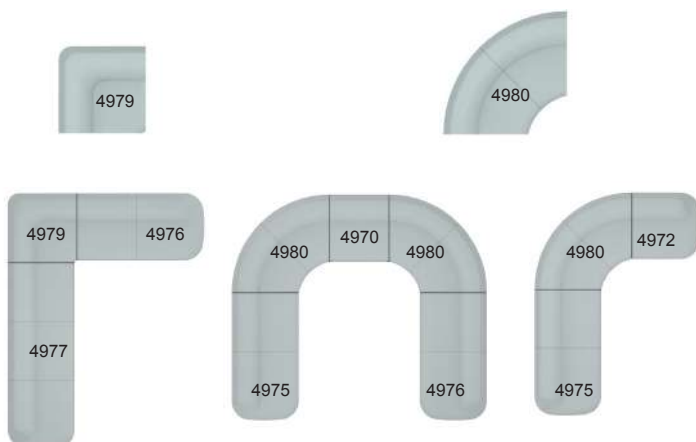
### B. 45° Connecting Modules

45° connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



### C. 90° Connecting Modules

90° connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



### D. Straight Connecting Module

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Straight connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



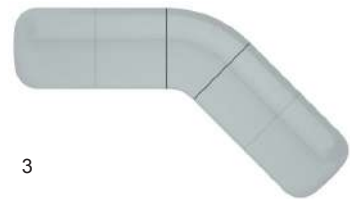
---

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations Overview

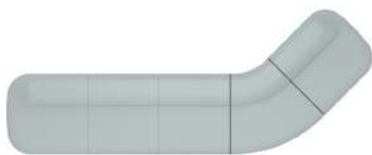
1



2



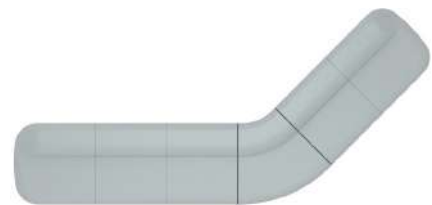
3



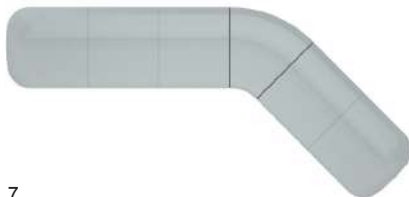
4



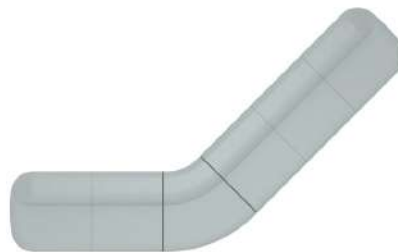
5



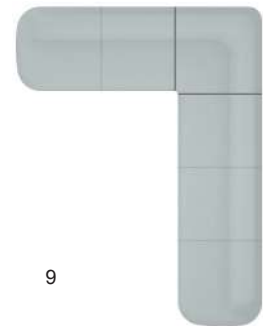
6



7



8



9



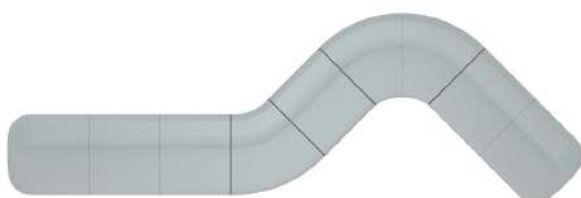
10



11



12



13

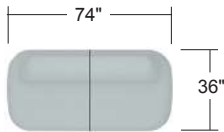


14

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

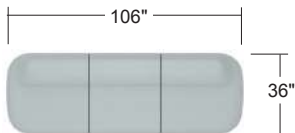
Sku Description

1



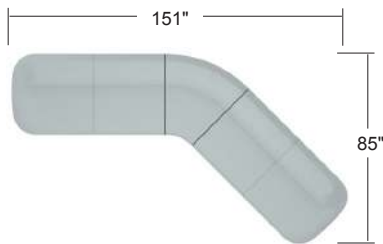
**4971** Left End Facing Module  
**4972** Right End Facing Module

2



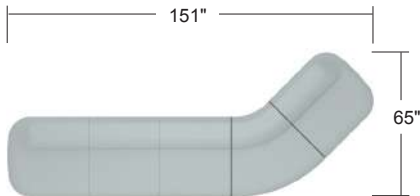
**4971** Left End Facing Module  
**4970** Straight Connector  
**4972** Right End Facing Module

3



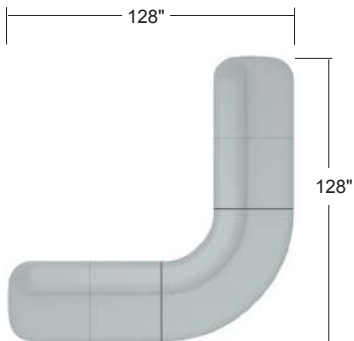
**4975** Two-seat. Left End Facing Module  
**4981** 45° Curved Connector  
**4976** Two-seat. Right End Facing Module

4








**4977** Three-seat. Left End Facing Module  
**4982** 45° Inverted Curved Connector  
**4972** Right End Facing Module

5


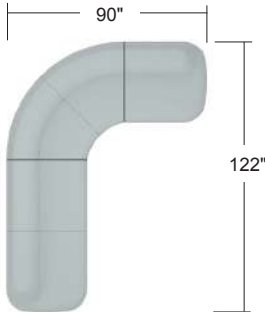

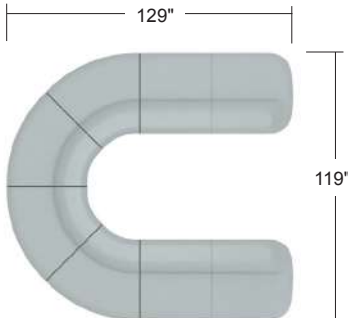

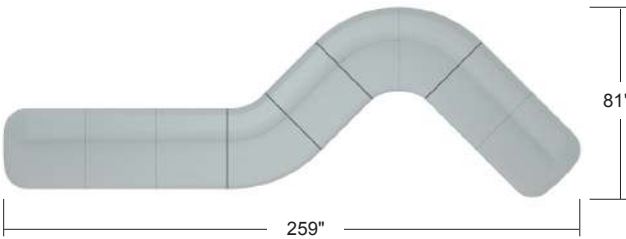

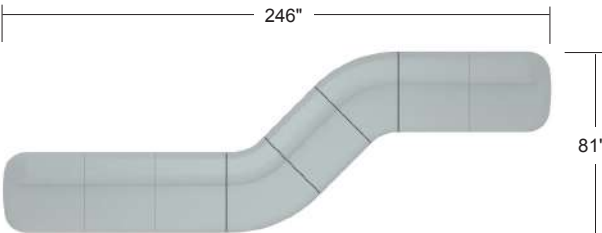


**4975** Two-seat, Left End Facing Module  
**4982** 45° Inverted Curved Connector (2)  
**4976** Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

## Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

6		<b>4977</b> Three-seat. Left End Facing Module <b>4982</b> 45° Inverted Curved Connector <b>4976</b> Two-seat. Right End Facing Module
7		<b>4977</b> Three-seat. Left End Facing Module <b>4981</b> 45° Curved Connector <b>4976</b> Two-seat. Right End Facing Module
8		<b>4975</b> Two-seat. Left End Facing Module <b>4982</b> 45° Inverted Curved Connector <b>4978</b> Three-seat. Right End Facing Module
9		<b>4975</b> Two-seat. Left End Facing Module <b>4979</b> Square Corner Connector <b>4978</b> Three-seat. Right End Facing Module
10		<b>4975</b> Two-seat. Left End Facing Module <b>4980</b> 90° Curved Connector <b>4970</b> Single Straight Connector <b>4980</b> 90° Curved Connector <b>4976</b> Two-seat. Right End Facing Module

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

11			4975	Two-seat. Left End Facing Module
			4980	90° Curved Connector
			4972	Right End Facing Module
12			4976	Two-seat. Right End Facing Module
			4982	45° Inverted Curved Connector (4)
			4975	Two-seat. Left End Facing Module
13			4977	Three-seat. Left End Facing Module
			4982	45° Inverted Curved Connector
			4970	Single Straight Connector
			4980	90° Curved Connector
			4976	Two-seat. Right End Facing Module
14			4977	Three-seat. Left End Facing Module
			4982	45° Inverted Curved Connector
			4970	Single Straight Connector
			4981	45° Curved Connector
			4976	Two-seat. Right End Facing Module



## casino 4971

**Left end facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2641	2761	3241	3361	3428	3521	3628	3681	3775	3855	3948	4081	4548

## casino 4972

**Right end facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**

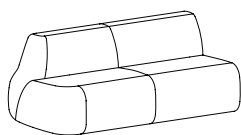
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2641	2761	3241	3361	3428	3521	3628	3681	3775	3855	3948	4081	4548

## casino 4975

**Two-seat**  
**Left end facing**  
**Fully upholstered module**

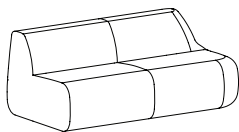
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4572	4742	5422	5592	5687	5819	5970	6046	6178	6291	6424	6612	7274

## casino 4976


**Two-seater**  
**Right end facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**

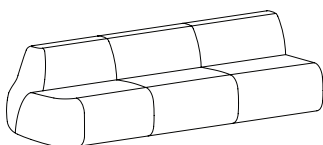
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4572	4742	5422	5592	5687	5819	5970	6046	6178	6291	6424	6612	7274

## casino 4977


**Three-seater**  
**Left end facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**

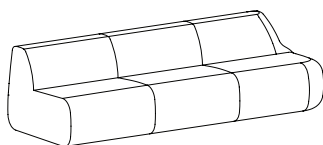
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5800	6045	7025	7270	7407	7597	7815	7924	8114	8278	8468	8740	9693

## casino 4978


**Three-seater**  
**Right end facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5800	6045	7025	7270	7407	7597	7815	7924	8114	8278	8468	8740	9693

## casino 4970

**Straight connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

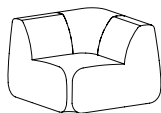
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	32¾"	36¼"	28¼"	5.3 yds.	100.0'	76 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	832 mm	921 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	34.5 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2290	2396	2820	2926	2985	3068	3162	3209	3292	3362	3445	3562	3975

## casino 4979

**Corner connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37¾"	37¾"	28¼"	6.7 yds.	120.0'	113 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	959 mm	959 mm	718 mm	6.1 m	11.1 sqm	51.3 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3166	3300	3836	3970	4045	4149	4268	4328	4432	4521	4626	4774	5296

## casino 4980

**90° Curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

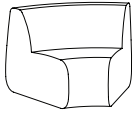
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	74½"	41¼"	28¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	95 lbs.	47.67'/1
432 mm	-	1892 mm	1048 mm	718 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	43.1 kg	1.35 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4572	4732	5372	5532	5621	5746	5888	5959	6084	6190	6315	6492	7115

## casino 4981

**45° Curved connector**  
**FullC upholstered**

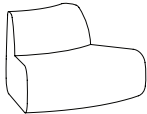
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	40"	37 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5.3 yds.	100.0'	84 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	1016 mm	956 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	38.1 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2641	2747	3171	3277	3336	3419	3513	3560	3643	3713	3796	3913	4326

## casino 4982

**45° Inverted curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	45 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	38 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5.5 yds.	100.0'	80 lbs.	48.16'/1
432 mm	-	1162 mm	973 mm	718 mm	5.0 m	9.3 sqm	36.3 kg	1.37 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2641	2751	3191	3301	3363	3448	3546	3595	3680	3754	3839	3961	4389

## Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



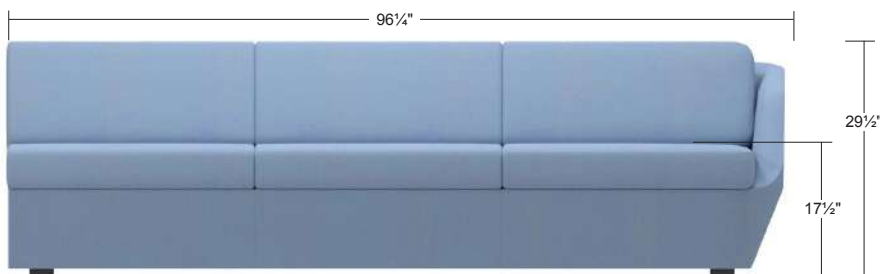
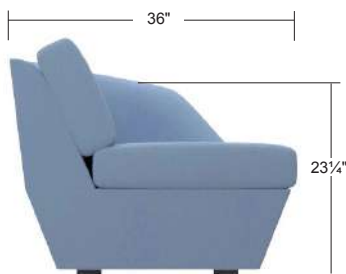
Cinema is a modular seating product comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

Cinema is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

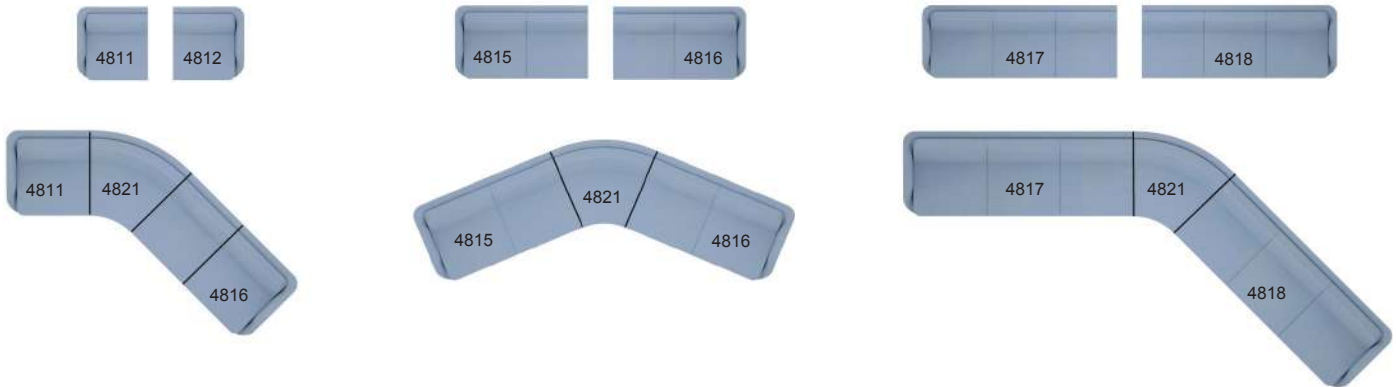


## Product Selection

Cinema modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of modular options. A left and right end module is required for all configurations. Specify a connecting module when a 45°, 67.5° or 90° angle is needed. All modules are available in fabric or leather. **Cinema modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.** See modular options below.

### A. Arm Modules

All Cinema configurations must include a left and right arm module for the ends of the configuration. Arm modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.



### B. 45° Connecting Modules

45° Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



### C. 67.5° Connecting Modules

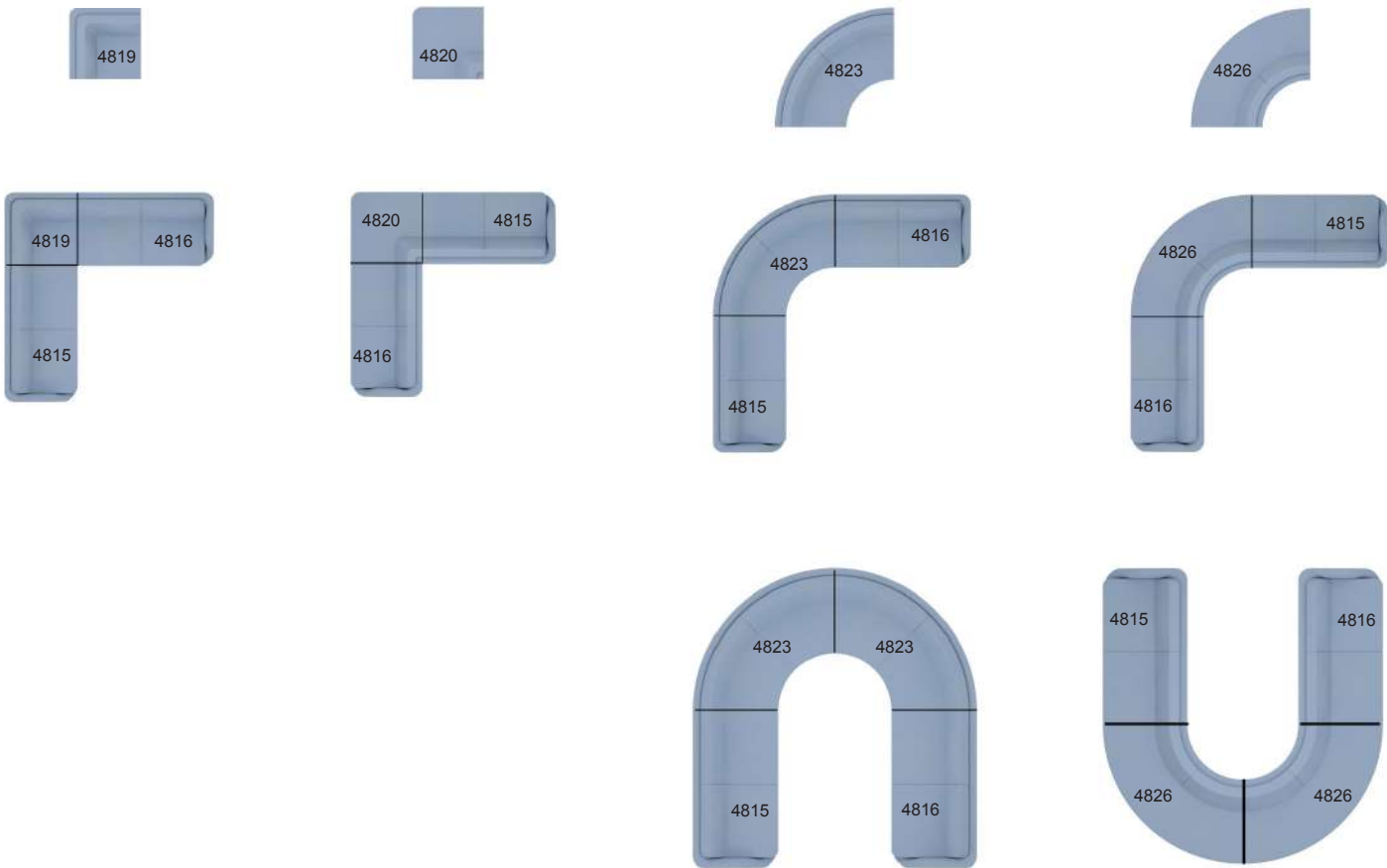
67.5° Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

D. 90° Connecting Arm Modules

90° Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



E. Straight Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



---

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations Overview

1



2



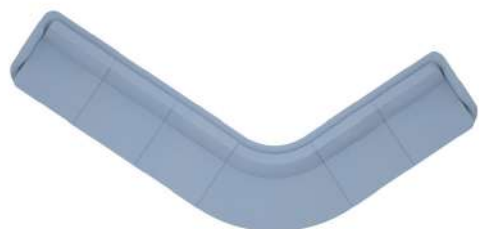
3



4



5



6



7



8



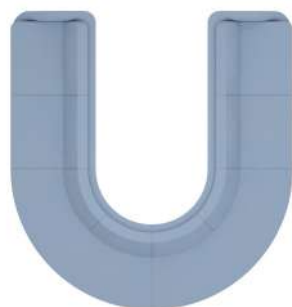
9



10



11



12



13

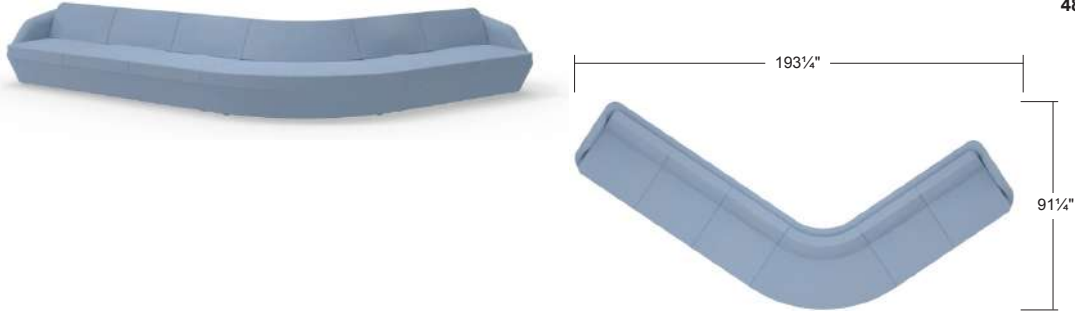

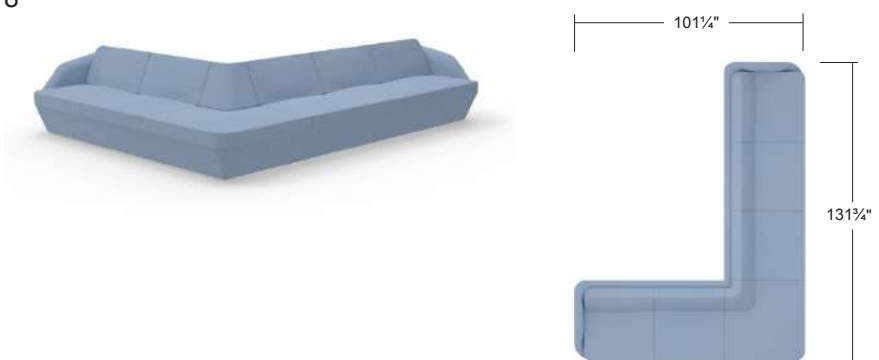
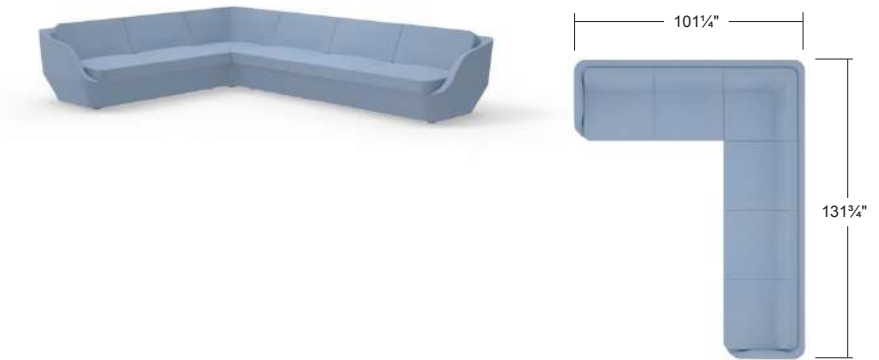


Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku		Description
1	4811	Left Arm Facing Module
	4812	Right Arm Facing Module
2	4811	Left Arm Facing Module
	4810	Straight Connector
	4812	Right Arm Facing Module
3	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4821	45° Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
4	4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4824	45° Inverted Connector
	4812	Single Seat, Right Arm Facing Module
5	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4826	90° Inverted Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

NOTE: Ask Design to check the 124 1/2" measurement, looks off

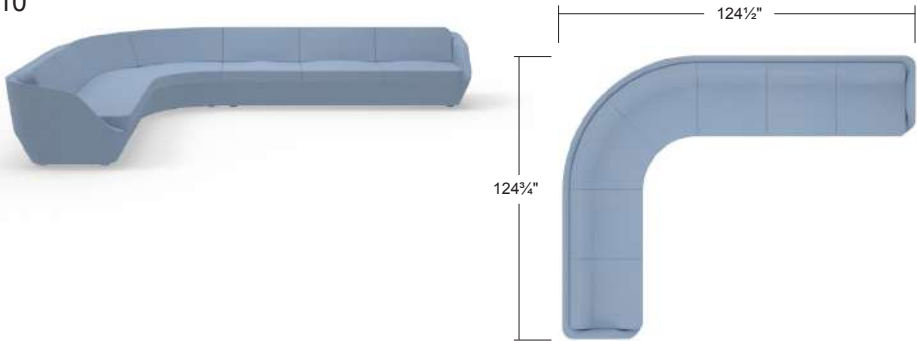
Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description
6	4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4825	67.5° Inverted Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
		
7	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4822	67.5° Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
		
8	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4820	Inverted Corner Connector
	4818	Three-seat Right Arm Facing Module
		
9	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4819	Corner Connector
	4818	Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
		

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

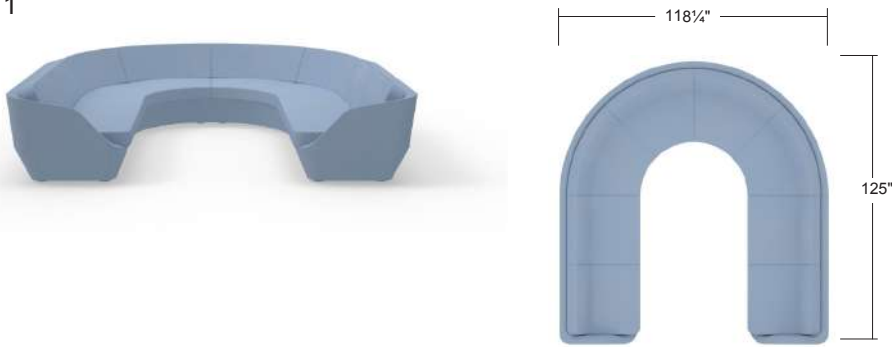
SKU Description

10



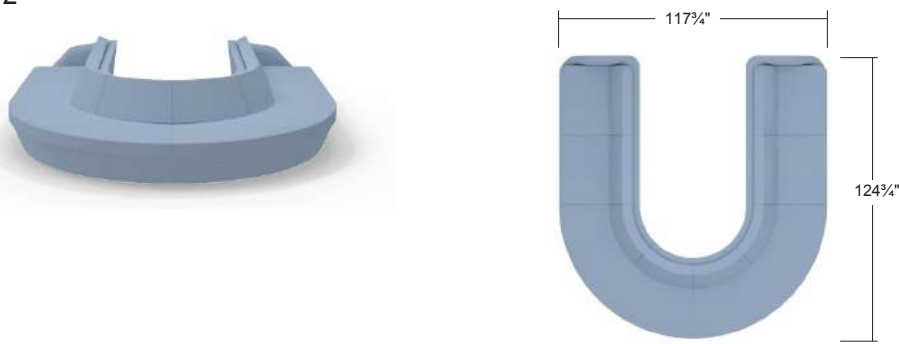
- 4815 Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
- 4823 90° Connector
- 4818 Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

11



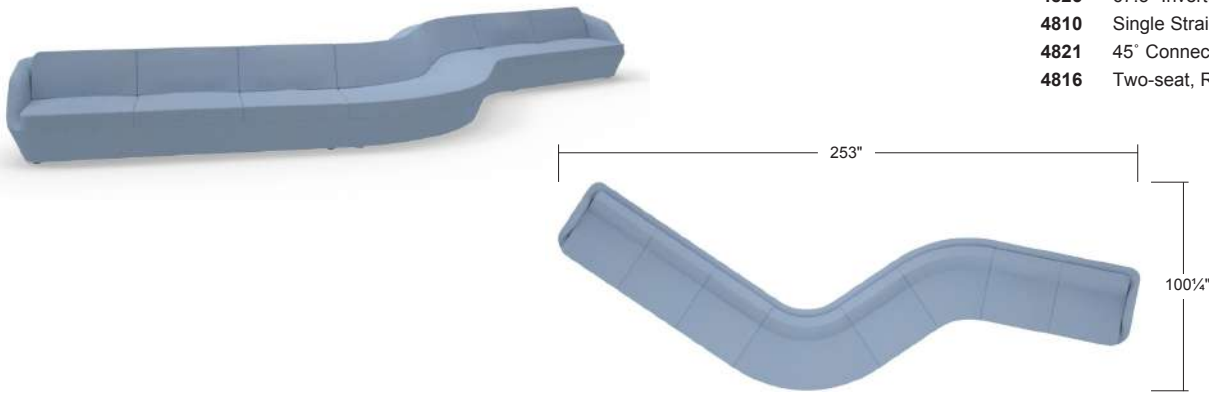
- 4815 Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
- 4823 90° Connector (2)
- 4816 Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

12



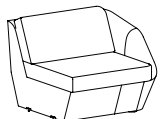
- 4816 Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
- 4823 90° Inverted Connector (2)
- 4815 Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module

13



- 4817 Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
- 4825 67.5° Inverted Connector
- 4810 Single Straight Connector
- 4821 45° Connector
- 4816 Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

## cinema 4811



## Fully upholstered

**4811** Left arm facing module  
**4812** Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

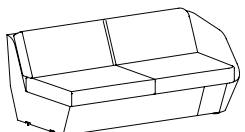
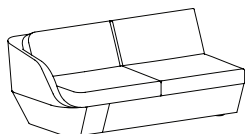
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	35½"	36"	29½"	8.0 yds.	140.0'	66 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	591 mm	892 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	13.0 sqm	30.0 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2723	2883	3523	3683	3772	3897	4039	4110	4235	4341	4466	4643	5266

## cinema 4815

Two-Seat  
Fully upholstered

**4815** Left arm facing module  
**4816** Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

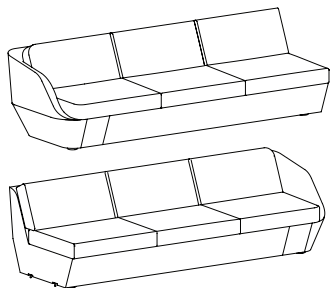
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms  
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	65¼"	36"	29½"	14.3 yds.	235.0'	113 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	591 mm	1670 mm	914 mm	749 mm	13.1 m	21.8 sqm	51.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5139	6283	6569	6728	6951	7205	7332	7555	7745	7968	8285	9398

## cinema 4817

Three-seat  
Fully upholstered

**4817** Left arm facing module  
**4818** Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms  
yardage: 13.5 yds. leather: 220.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	96¼"	36"	29½"	20.2 yds.	328.0'	149 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	591 mm	2445 mm	914 mm	749 mm	18.5 m	30.4 sqm	67.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6015	6419	8035	8439	8664	8978	9337	9517	9831	10100	10415	10863	12435

## cinema 4810

Straight connector  
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

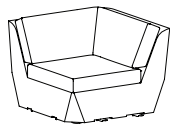
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	30⅝"	36"	29½"	6.9 yds.	130.0'	68 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	-	778 mm	914 mm	749 mm	6.3 m	12.1 sqm	30.9 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2334	2472	3024	3162	3239	3346	3469	3530	3638	3730	3837	3990	4527

## cinema 4819

**Corner connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

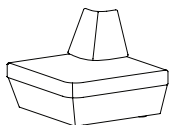
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35½"	36"	29½"	8.2 yds.	140.0'	69 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.5 m	13.0 sqm	31.4 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3307	3471	4127	4291	4383	4510	4656	4729	4856	4966	5093	5275	5913

## cinema 4820

**Inverted corner connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel  
yardage: 1.3 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.

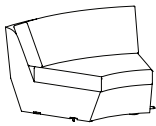
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35½"	36"	29½"	6.3 yds.	125.0'	66 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.8 m	11.6 sqm	30.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3307	3433	3937	4063	4133	4231	4343	4399	4497	4581	4679	4819	5309

## cinema 4821

**45° Connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

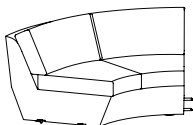
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	-	45 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	37 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	7.5 yds.	135.0'	85 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1162 mm	956 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	12.5 sqm	38.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2723	2873	3473	3623	3707	3823	3957	4023	4140	4240	4357	4523	5107

## cinema 4822

**67.5° Connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

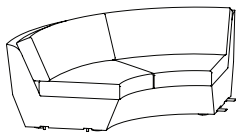
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	-	65 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	39 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	13.1 yds.	220'	103 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1657 mm	997 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	20.4 sqm	46.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3884	4146	5194	5456	5602	5806	6039	6155	6359	6534	6737	7028	8047

## cinema 4823

**90° Connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel  
yardage: 10.2 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	83¾"	42½"	29½"	14.2 yds.	235.0'	125 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2127 mm	1070 mm	737 mm	130 m	21.8 sqm	56.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4944	6080	6364	6522	6743	6996	7122	7343	7532	7753	8068	9173

## cinema 4824

**45° Inverted connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

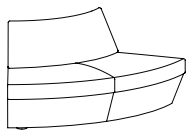
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	45"	37½"	29½"	6.0 yds.	110.0'	78 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1143 mm	952 mm	737 mm	5.5 m	10.2 sqm	35.5 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2723	2843	3323	3443	3510	3603	3710	3763	3857	3937	4030	4163	4630



## cinema 4825

**67.5° Inverted connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

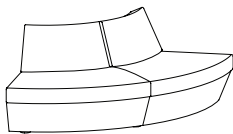
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 7.6 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel  
yardage: 2.65 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	65"	39¼"	29½"	10.25 yds.	175.0'	96 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1651 mm	1010 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	16.3 sqm	43.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3884	4089	4909	5114	5228	5388	5570	5661	5821	5957	6117	6344	7142

## cinema 4826

**90° Inverted connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back  
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	83"	42½"	29½"	11.0 yds.	185.0'	128 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2108 mm	1080 mm	737 mm	10.1 m	17.2 sqm	58.2 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4880	5760	5980	6103	6274	6469	6567	6738	6885	7056	7300	8156

Code Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Code is a seating system designed to provide privacy and create landscapes in open spaces. The system includes modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations. Individual freestanding privacy units are also available, as well as conventional chairs, settees and sofas. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Privacy walls are attached to the seat prior to shipping. **Verify that the assembled sku are within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, stairwells, etc.).**

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Visit [Bernhardttdesign.com](http://Bernhardttdesign.com) for installation instructions as well as a library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

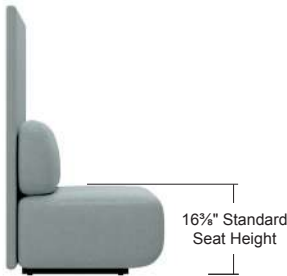


Code Seating System Specification Guide

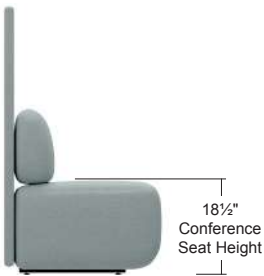
Seat Height Selection

Code units are available in two seat heights.  
Standard seat height: 16½" and Conference seat height: 18½".  
Product numbers ending with the suffix C are Conference height.

Standard Seat Height



Conference Seat Height



Wall Selection

Code privacy walls are available in two different models. Standard walls afford maximum privacy. Angled walls are lighter in appearance and provide improved seating access when used in a banquet application.

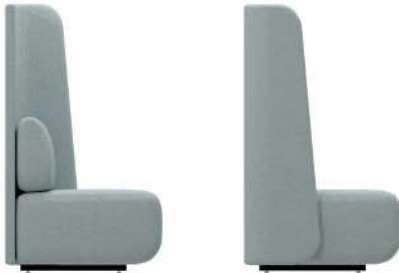
Standard Wall



Inside view

Outside view

Angled Wall



Inside view

Outside view

### Conventional Lounge



2100



2105



2107

### Freestanding Privacy Lounge



2140



2145



2147



2130



2135



2137

### Modular Privacy Lounge



2195L

2195R



2195L

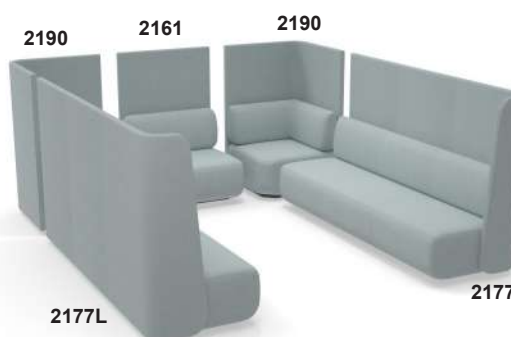
2197R



2197L

2190

2175R



2190

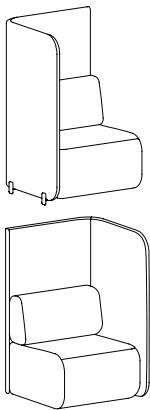
2161

2190

2177L

2177R

code 2191LC/2191RC



Conference seat height  
Standard wall  
Fully upholstered

2191LC Left facing  
2191RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Polished aluminum feet on walls  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

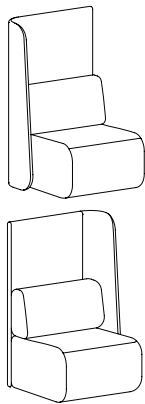
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	32¼"	31"	52¼"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5089	0	6214	6439	6564	6739	6939	7039	7214	7364	7539	7789	8664

code 2171LC/2171RC



Conference seat height  
Angled wall  
Fully upholstered

2171LC Left facing  
2171RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

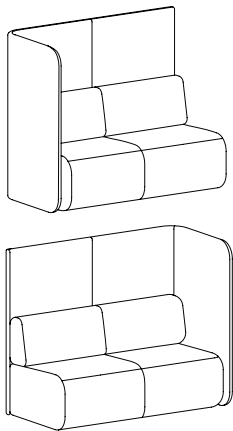
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	813 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4712	0	5837	6062	6187	6362	6562	6662	6837	6987	7162	7412	8287

code 2195LC



Two-seat  
Conference seat height  
Standard wall  
Fully upholstered

2195LC Left facing  
2195RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Polished aluminum feet on walls  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

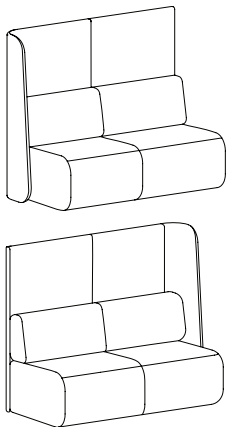
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅞"	62¼"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6404	0	8174	8528	8725	9000	9315	9472	9748	9984	10259	10652	12029

code 2175LC/2175RC



Two-seat  
Conference seat height  
Angled wall  
Fully upholstered

2175LC Left facing  
2175RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

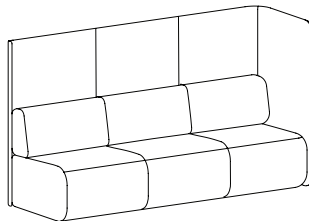
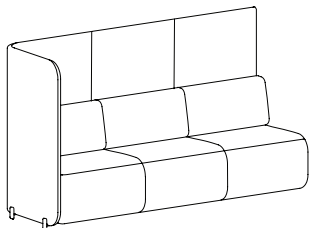
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅞"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6028	0	7798	8152	8349	8624	8939	9096	9372	9608	9883	10276	11653



code 2197LC



Three-seat  
Conference seat height  
Standard wall  
Fully upholstered

2197LC Left facing  
2197RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Polished aluminum feet on walls  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

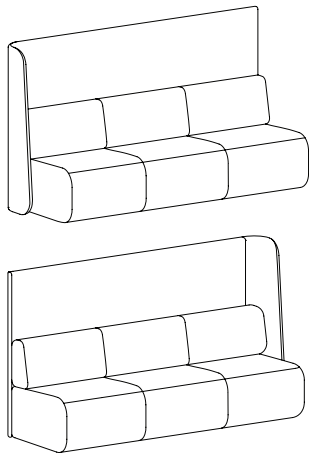
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅞"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25/1
470 mm	816 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8850	0	11230	11706	11971	12341	12764	12976	13346	13663	14034	14562	16414

code 2177LC/2177RC



Three-seat  
Conference seat height  
Angled wall  
Fully upholstered

2177LC Left facing  
2177RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

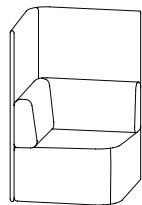
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	92"	31"	52½"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25/1
470 mm	816 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8473	0	10853	11329	11594	11964	12387	12599	12969	13286	13657	14185	16037

code 2190C



Conference seat height  
Corner wall  
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

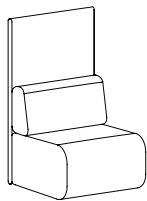
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.75 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 7.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	33"	33"	52½"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5089	0	6329	6577	6715	6908	7129	7239	7432	7597	7790	8065	9030

code 2160C



Conference seat height  
Connecting wall  
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

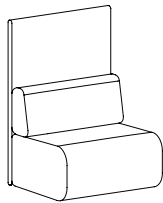
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	30"	31"	52½"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	0	3894	4069	4167	4303	4458	4536	4672	4789	4925	5119	5800

code 2161C



Conference seat height  
Connecting wall  
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

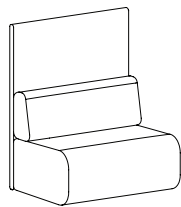
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	36"	31"	52½"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3207	0	4082	4257	4355	4491	4646	4724	4860	4977	5113	5307	5988

code 2165C



Conference seat height  
Connecting wall  
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

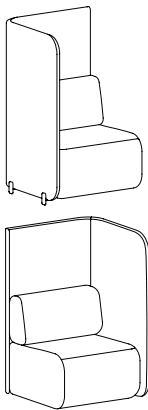
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds..

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158 lbs.	55.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	1.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3396	0	4271	4446	4544	4680	4835	4913	5049	5166	5302	5496	6177

code 2191L/2191R



Standard seat height  
Standard wall  
Fully upholstered

2191L    Left facing  
2191R    Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Polished aluminum feet on walls  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

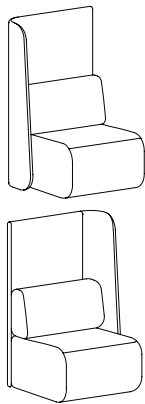
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5089	0	6214	6439	6564	6739	6939	7039	7214	7364	7539	7789	8664

code 2171L/2171R



Standard seat height  
Angled wall  
Fully upholstered

2171L Left facing  
2171R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

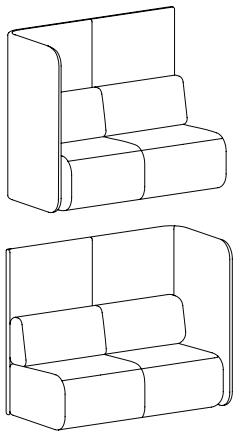
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	30"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	813 mm	787 mm	52¾"	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4712	0	5837	6062	6187	6362	6562	6662	6837	6987	7162	7412	8287



code 2195L/2195R



Two-seat  
Standard seat height  
Standard wall  
Fully upholstered

2195L Left facing  
2195R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Polished aluminum feet on walls  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

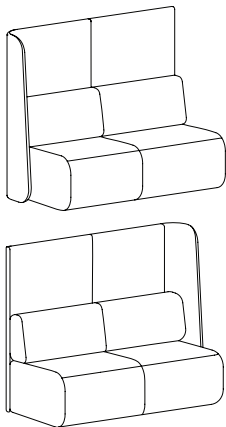
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	62½"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6404	0	8174	8528	8725	9000	9315	9472	9748	9984	10259	10652	12029

code 2175L/2175R



Two-seat  
Standard seat height  
Angled wall  
Fully upholstered

2175L Left facing  
2175R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

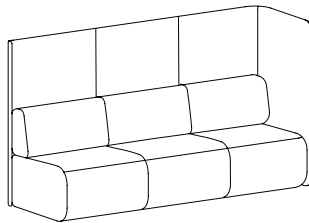
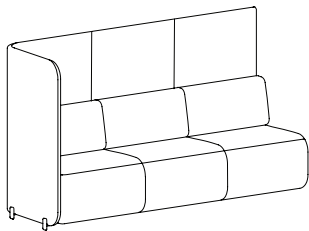
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	30"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	52¾"	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6028	0	7798	8152	8349	8624	8939	9096	9372	9608	9883	10276	11653

code 2197L/2197R



Three-seat  
Standard seat height  
Standard wall  
Fully upholstered

2197L    Left facing  
2197R    Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Polished aluminum feet on walls  
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

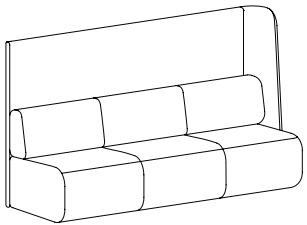
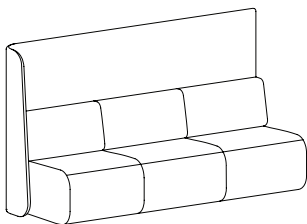
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅞"	30"	92¼"	31"	52¼"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8850	0	11230	11706	11971	12341	12764	12976	13346	13663	14034	14562	16414

code 2177L/2177R



Three-seat  
Standard seat height  
Angled wall  
Fully upholstered

2177L    Left facing  
2177R    Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

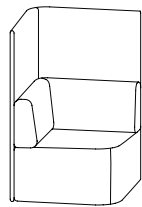
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25/1
16¾"	762 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8473	0	10853	11329	11594	11964	12387	12599	12969	13286	13657	14185	16037

code 2190



Standard seat height  
Corner wall  
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

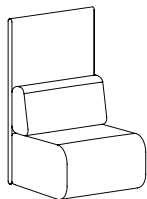
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.75 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 7.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5089	0	6329	6577	6715	6908	7129	7239	7432	7597	7790	8065	9030

## code 2160

**Standard seat height  
Connecting wall  
Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

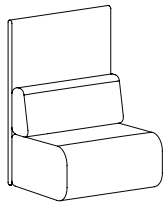
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	0	3894	4069	4167	4303	4458	4536	4672	4789	4925	5119	5800

code 2161



Standard seat height  
Connecting wall  
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

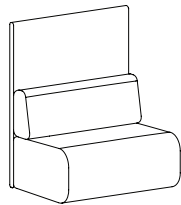
- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3207	0	4082	4257	4355	4491	4646	4724	4860	4977	5113	5307	5988

code 2165



Standard seat height  
Connecting wall  
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter  
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall  
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion  
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158.0 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	2.4 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3396	0	4271	4446	4544	4680	4835	4913	5049	5166	5302	5496	6177



## Colours Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



Colours is a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

Colours is fully upholstered with saddle stitch detailing. Fabric and vinyl applications will be railroaded. Leather will incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel.

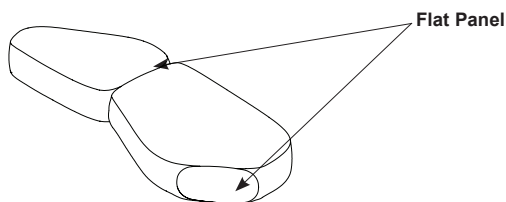
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). Non-marring glides with vinyl sleeves prevent the units from sliding on smooth surfaces.

Due to the organic shapes, the dimensions can vary depending on the orientation of the product. Therefore, a maximum dimension is provided in the price list information. The 2D models provide dimensioned drawings of Colours. Consult [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models.

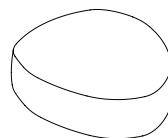
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

### Connecting Modules

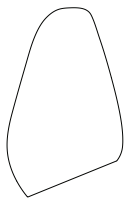


### Non-Connecting Modules

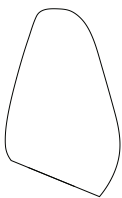


Colours Seating System Specification Guide

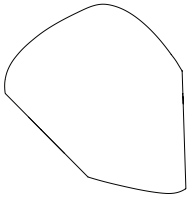
Connecting Modules



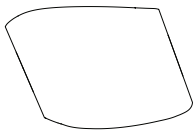
Colours 5  
4835



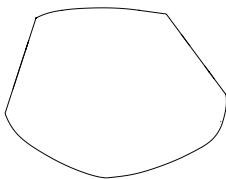
Colours 6  
4836



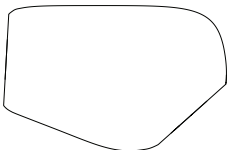
Colours 7  
4837



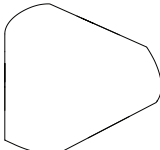
Colours 8  
4838



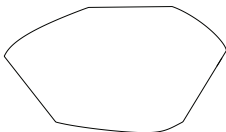
Colours 9  
4839



Colours 10  
4840

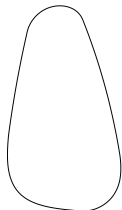


Colours 11  
4841

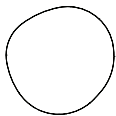


Colours 12  
4842

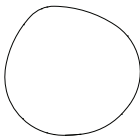
Non-Connecting Modules



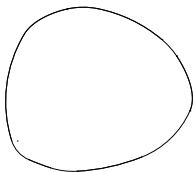
Colours 1  
4831



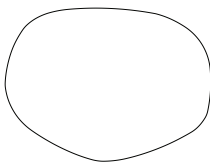
Colours 13  
4843



Colours 2  
4832



Colours 3  
4833

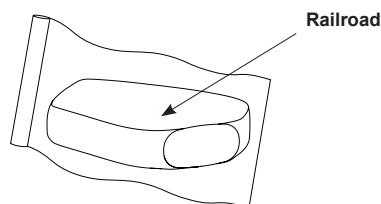
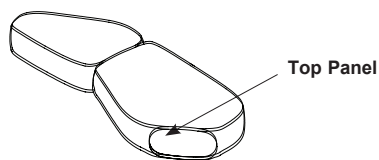


Colours 4  
4834

## Colours - Fabric Application

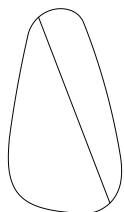
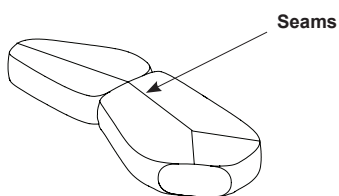
Fabric covers incorporate seamless top panels. Fabric will be Railroaded on the top panel for all skus.

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

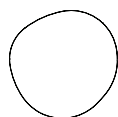


## Colours - Leather Application

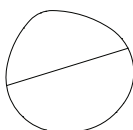
Leather covers incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. See diagrams below, noting seam locations for each sku.



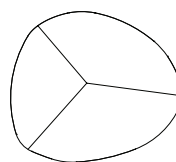
**Colours 1**  
4831



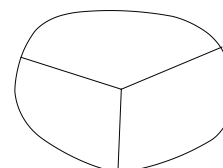
**Colours 13**  
4843  
No Seam



**Colours 2**  
4832

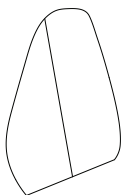


**Colours 3**  
4833



**Colours 4**  
4834

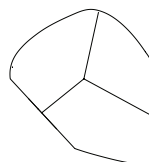
## Connecting Modules



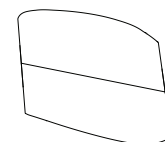
**Colours 5**  
4835



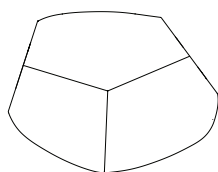
**Colours 6**  
4836



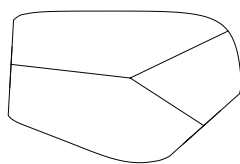
**Colours 7**  
4837



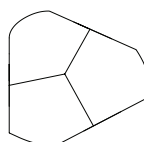
**Colours 8**  
4838



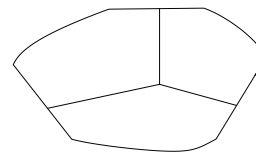
**Colours 9**  
4839



**Colours 10**  
4840

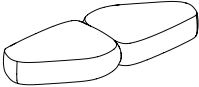

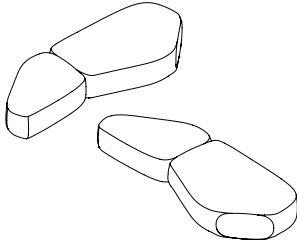
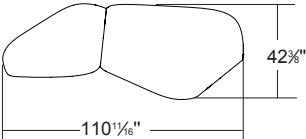
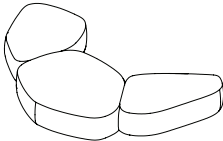
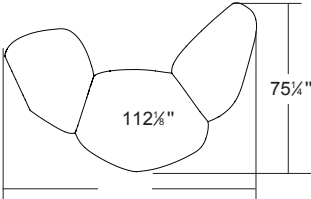
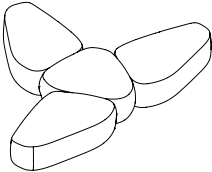
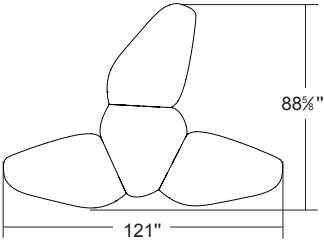
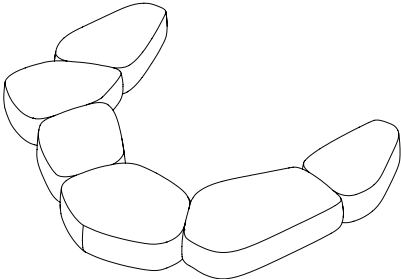
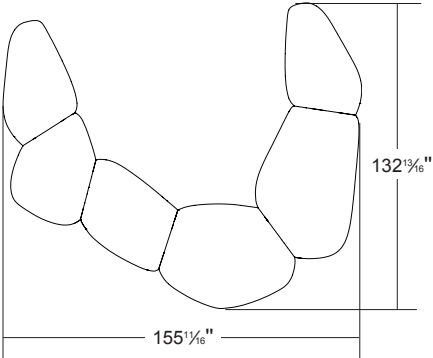


**Colours 11**  
4841



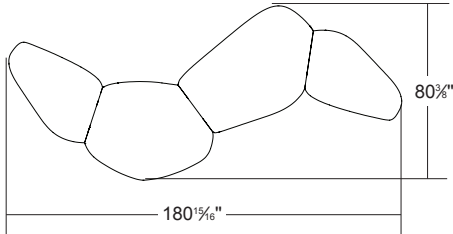
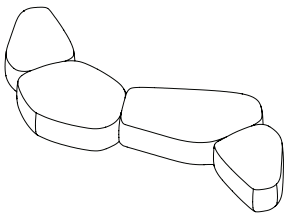
**Colours 12**  
4842

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description
1	4835	Colours 5 (2)
		
2	4836 4840	Colours 6 Colours 10
		
3	4837 4839 4836	Colours 7 Colours 9 Colours 6
		
4	4835 4841 4835 4836	Colours 5 Colours 11 Colours 5 Colours 6
		
5	4835 4837 4838 4839 4840 4836	Colours 5 Colours 7 Colours 8 Colours 9 Colours 10 Colours 6
		

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

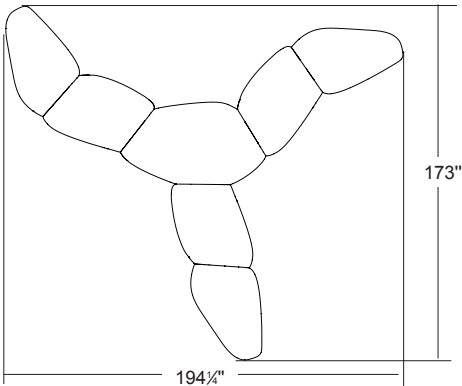
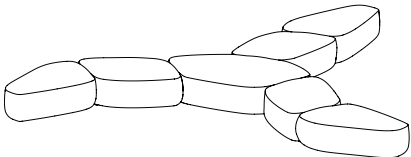
6



Sku Description

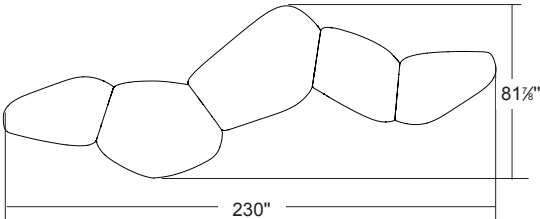
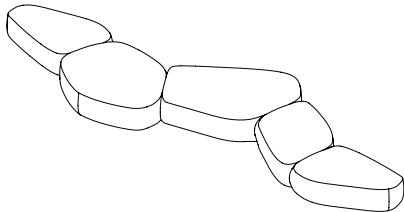
- 4835 Colours 5
- 4839 Colours 9
- 4840 Colours 10
- 4835 Colours 5

7



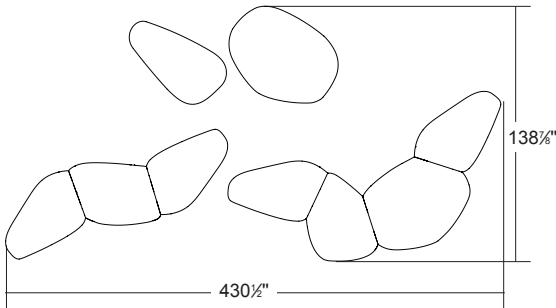
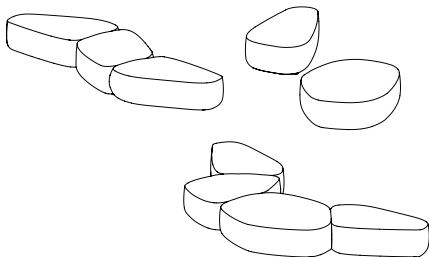
- 4835 Colours 5
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4842 Colours 12
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4835 Colours 5
  
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4836 Colours 6

8



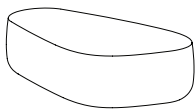
- 4836 Colours 6
- 4839 Colours 9
- 4840 Colours 10
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4836 Colours 6

9



- (Top)
- 4831 Colours 1
- 4834 Colours 4
  
- (Bottom Left)
- 4836 Colours 6
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4836 Colours 6
  
- (Bottom Right)
- 4836 Colours 6
- 4837 Colours 7
- 4839 Colours 9
- 4835 Colours 5

## colours 1 4831


**Non-connecting module**  
**Freestanding only**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45. sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	56½"	33½"	59¼"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	75 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1445 mm	851 mm	1505 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	34.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2455	2530	2830	2905	2947	3005	3072	3105	3164	3214	3272	3355	3647

## colours 13 4843


**Non-connecting module**  
**Freestanding only**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

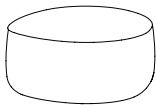
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 14.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	22½"	22½"	22½"	17½"	2.25 yds.	25.0'	23 lbs.	11.45'/1
445 mm	575 mm	575 mm	572 mm	445 mm	2.1 m	2.3 sqm	10.4 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1175	1220	1400	1445	1470	1505	1545	1565	1600	1630	1665	1715	1890

## colours 2 4832


**Non-connecting module**  
**Freestanding only**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

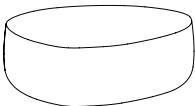
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.00 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	31¼"	32⅞"	31⅞"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	40 lbs.	22.88'/1
419 mm	794 mm	835 mm	803 mm	419 mm	3.1 m	6.0 sqm	18.1 kg	.65 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2080	2152	2440	2512	2552	2608	2672	2704	2760	2808	2864	2944	3224

## colours 3 4833


**Non-connecting module**  
**Freestanding only**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 1.55 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 34.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	43¾"	43¾"	38¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	56.7'	71 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1102 mm	1111 mm	975 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	32.2 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2830	2900	3180	3250	3289	3344	3406	3437	3492	3538	3593	3670	3943

## colours 4 4834


**Non-connecting module**  
**Freestanding only**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

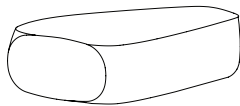
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	60⅞"	61½"	45⅞"	16½"	5.75 yds.	95.0'	85 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1546 mm	1562 mm	1165 mm	419 mm	5.3 m	8.8 sqm	38.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3396	3511	3971	4086	4150	4240	4342	4393	4483	4559	4649	4776	5224

## colours 5 4835


**Connecting module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2455	2527	2815	2887	2927	2983	3047	3079	3135	3183	3239	3319	3599



## colours 6 4836


**Connecting module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

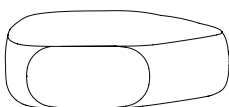
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2455	2527	2815	2887	2927	2983	3047	3079	3135	3183	3239	3319	3599

## colours 7 4837


**Connecting module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

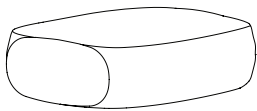
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	48¾"	48¾"	33¾"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1241 mm	1241 mm	857 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2830	2905	3205	3280	3322	3380	3447	3480	3539	3589	3647	3730	4022

## colours 8 4838


**Connecting module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

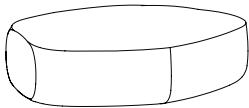
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 2.65 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	54¾"	50¾"	33"	16½"	4.1 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1387 mm	1280 mm	838 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2265	2347	2675	2757	2803	2867	2940	2976	3040	3095	3158	3249	3568

## colours 9 4839


**Connecting module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

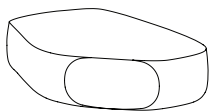
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 3.6 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	59¾"	59¾"	45¾"	16½"	5.25 yds.	90.0'	86 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1508 mm	1508 mm	1162 mm	419 mm	4.8 m	8.4 sqm	39.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3396	3501	3921	4026	4085	4166	4260	4306	4388	4458	4540	4656	5065

## colours 10 4840

**Connecting module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

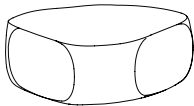
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	66¾"	65¾"	42¾"	16½"	5.5 yds.	85.0'	93 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1695 mm	1667 mm	1086 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.9 sqm	42.2 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3772	3882	4322	4432	4494	4579	4677	4726	4811	4885	4970	5092	5520

## colours 11 4841

**Connecting module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitch detail**

Fabric railroaded  
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

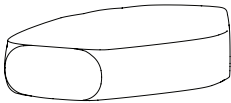
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	42¾"	38½"	37¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	65 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1089 mm	978 mm	949 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	29.5 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2080	2150	2430	2500	2539	2594	2656	2687	2742	2788	2843	2920	3193

colours 12 4842



Connecting module  
Fully upholstered  
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded  
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top panel  
yardage: 2.4 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	70¾"	70¾"	41¼"	16½"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	90 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1797 mm	1797 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	8.4 sqm	40.8 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3772	3882	4322	4432	4494	4579	4677	4726	4811	4885	4970	5092	5520



friends lounge modular seating collection



## Friends Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



Friends is an upholstered modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. The collection includes freestanding, two-seat, three-seat, corner and connecting modules that are available with and without arms. Arms are available as upholstered, solid oak or solid walnut.

The base is offered in polished aluminum or Bernhardt standard powder coat offerings and has  $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides on each leg.

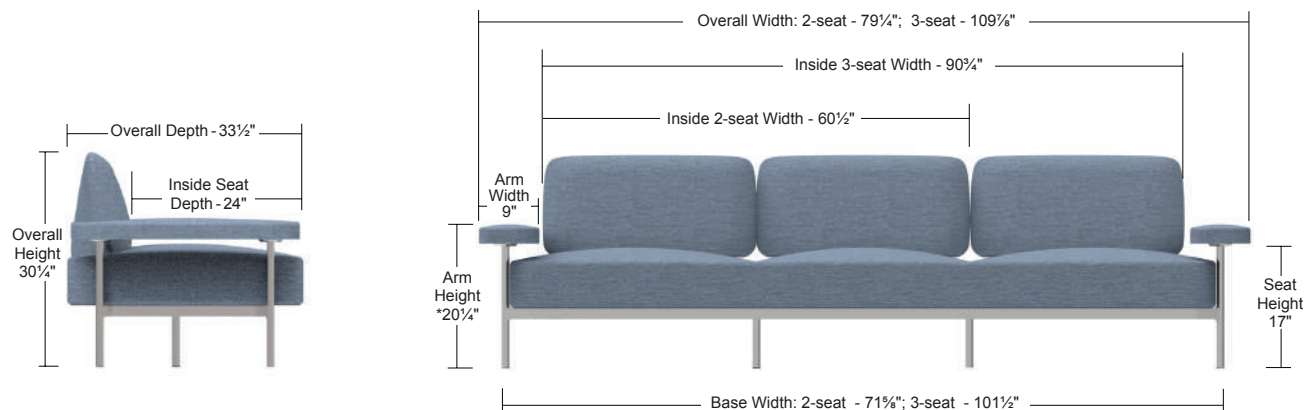
Welt is standard on the seat, back and upholstered arms. All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All configurations are connected by pre-installed ganging brackets.

Friends is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.



\* Arm height shown is for upholstered arm.

Arm Table Options



Oak Table Arm



Walnut Table Arm

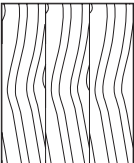


Upholstered Table Arm

Solid Wood Selections - Arm Table

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

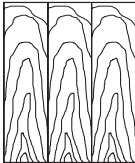
C Solid Oak  
Rift Cut



Standard Finish

871 860 870  
837 836 861  
865 805 866  
872 839 845

9 Solid Walnut  
Flat Cut



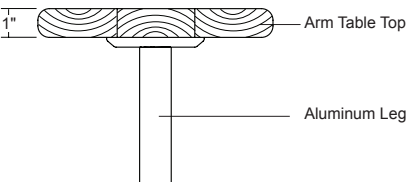
Standard Finish

872 861  
860 823  
839 866  
870 LV8

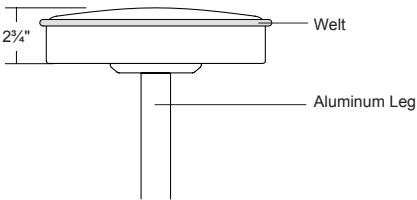
OAK Select Finishes

M73 M72 M75  
M74 M76 M77  
M71

Wood Arm Edge Profile



Upholstered Arm Edge Profile



## Base Finish Options



Polished Aluminum Base

### Base Selections

PA Polished Aluminum

### Powder Coat Finishes:

**WH** Satin White Powder Coat

**EC** Ecru Powder Coat

**LA** Latte Powder Coat

**AL** Matte Aluminum Powder Coat

**GR** Graphite Powder Coat

**BZ** Bronze Powder Coat

**SG** Sage Green Powder Coat

**IG** Iron Grey Powder Coat

**RD** Black Red Powder Coat

**BK** Matte Black Powder Coat

### Powder Coat Selections

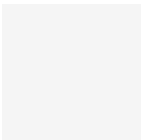
A two character sku identifies each powder coat finish offered. Individual skus are priced with standard metal finish. Non-standard finishes may incur an additional charge.

### Standard Finish

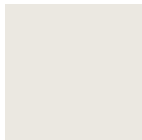


PA Polished Aluminum

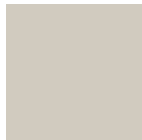
### Powder Coat Finishes



**WH** Satin White



**EC** Ecru



**LA** Latte



**AL** Matte Aluminum



**GR** Graphite



**BZ** Bronze



**SG** Sage



**IG** Iron Grey



**RD** Black Red



**BK** Matte Black

### Optional Powder Coat Colors - RAL

- Lead Time - Three weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Up-charge - \$1000 for colors shown in Bernhardt Design RAL Powder Coat Selector
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

### Custom Powder Coat Colors

- Lead Time - Eight weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Upcharge - \$3000 for solid custom colors
- Net Upcharge - To be quoted upon request for metallic custom colors
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

**Note:** Metal finish colors may vary between separately ordered skus




Friends Seating System Product Overview


The Friends product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting options are available with and without arms. **The freestanding option is not available for connecting modules.**

End connecting modules can be ganged on the straight end of the module. Both end connecting modules and corner seats can be ganged on both ends.


Freestanding Options




**Three-seat Freestanding**  
Available with upholstered or wood arms



**Two-seat Freestanding**  
Available with upholstered or wood arms




**Three-seat Freestanding**  
Armless




**Two-seat Freestanding**  
Armless


Connecting Options




**End Connecting Module**  
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF  
Available with upholstered or wood arms.  
*Connects on left end*




**End Connecting Module**  
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF  
Available with upholstered or wood arms.  
*Connects on left end*




**End Connecting Module**  
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF Armless  
*Connects on left end*




**End Connecting Module**  
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF Armless  
*Connects on left end*



**Both Ends Connecting Module**  
(Shown) Three-seat Armless Module  
*Connects on both ends*



**Both Ends Connecting Module**  
(Shown) Two-seat Armless Module  
*Connects on both ends*



**Corner Seat**  
*Connects on both ends*

Arm Options



**Upholstered Arm**






**Solid Oak Arm**



**Solid Walnut Arm**

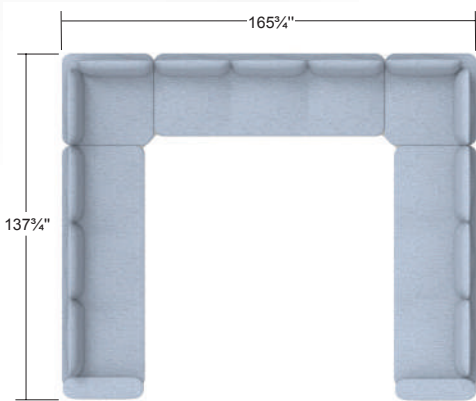


**None**

Friends Seating System Specification Guide		Sku	Description
1		5F7XU	Three-seat Freestanding Upholstered Arm
2		5D5LW 5C5XX 5D7RU	Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Solid Walnut Arm Corner Seat Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm
3		5D7LX 5C5XX 5D7RW	Three-seat Armless Module Left Side Facing Corner Seat Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Solid Walnut Arm

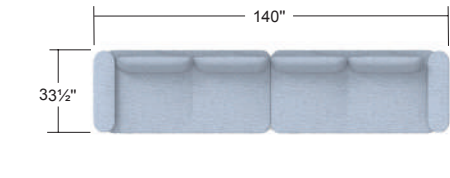
Friends Seating System Specification Guide

4



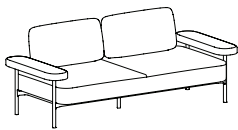
Sku	Description
<b>5D7LU</b>	Three-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
<b>5C5XX</b>	Corner Seat
<b>5B7XX</b>	Three-seat Armless Module
<b>5C5XX</b>	Corner Seat
<b>5D7RU</b>	Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

5



<b>5D5LU</b>	Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
<b>5D5RU</b>	Two-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

Friends 5F5XU



Two-seat freestanding  
Upholstered arms  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt  
Inside seat width: 62¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for arm  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	74¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2013 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4477	4637	5277	5437	5526	5651	5793	5864	5989	6095	6220	6397	7020

sku

5F5XU

5 | F | 5 | X | U

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

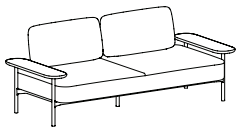
LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL matte aluminum

Friends 5F5XC



Two-seat freestanding  
Solid oak arms  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt  
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	73¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4892	5052	5692	5852	5941	6066	6208	6279	6404	6510	6635	6812	7435

sku

5F5XC

5 | F | 5 | X | C |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

EC

ecru

LA

latte

AL

matte aluminum

GR

graphite

BZ

bronze

IG

iron grey

SG

sage green

RD

black red

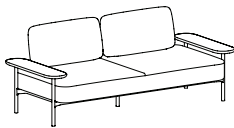
BK

matte black

arm finish

see seating  
finishes - oak

Friends 5F5XW



Two-seat freestanding  
Solid walnut arms  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt  
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 ½"	73¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4892	5052	5692	5852	5941	6066	6208	6279	6404	6510	6635	6812	7435

sku

5F5XW

5 | F | 5 | X | W |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white      GR graphite      SG sage green

EC ecru              BZ bronze         RD black red

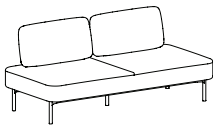
LA latte              IG iron grey       BK matte black

AL matte aluminum

arm finish

see seating finishes - walnut

Friends 5F5XX



Two-seat freestanding armless  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds.      leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds.      leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds.      leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	68¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	209 lbs	69.18'/1
432 mm	-	1734 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	94.1 kg	1.95 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4073	4233	4873	5033	5122	5247	5389	5460	5585	5691	5816	5993	6616

sku

5F5XX

5 | F | 5 | X | X |

base finish

PA    polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH    satin white

EC    ecru

LA    latte

AL    matte aluminum

GR    graphite

BZ    bronze

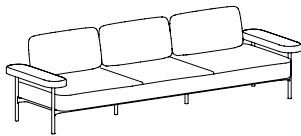
IG    iron grey

SG    sage green

RD    black red

BK    matte black

Friends 5F7XU



Three-seat freestanding  
Upolstered arms  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt  
Inside seat width: 90¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for arm  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 ¼"	109 ⅞"	33 ½"	30 ¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2791 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5760	5985	6885	7110	7235	7410	7610	7710	7885	8035	8210	8460	9335

sku

5F7XU

5 | F | 7 | X | U |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

LA latte

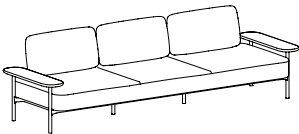
IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL matte aluminum



Friends 5F7XC



Three-seat freestanding  
Solid oak arms  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt  
Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.  
When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 ½"	108 ¾"	33 ½"	30 ¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6186	6411	7311	7536	7661	7836	8036	8136	8311	8461	8636	8886	9761

sku

5F7XC

5 | F | 7 | X | C |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

GR

graphite

SG

sage green

EC

ecru

BZ

bronze

RD

black red

LA

latte

IG

iron grey

BK

matte black

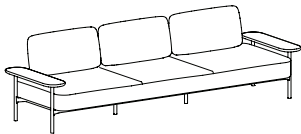
AL

matte aluminum

arm finish

see seating  
finishes - oak

Friends 5F7XW



Three-seat freestanding  
Solid walnut arms  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt  
Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 ½"	108 ¾"	33 ½"	30 ¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6186	6411	7311	7536	7661	7836	8036	8136	8311	8461	8636	8886	9761

sku

5F7XW

5 | F | 7 | X | W |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

GR

graphite

SG

sage green

EC

ecru

BZ

bronze

RD

black red

LA

latte

IG

iron grey

BK

matte black

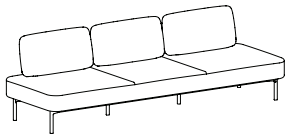
AL

matte aluminum

arm finish

see seating  
finishes - walnut

Friends 5F7XX



Three-seat freestanding armless  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	98¾"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	287 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	-	2511 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	130.2 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5367	5592	6492	6717	6842	7017	7217	7317	7492	7642	7817	8067	8942

sku

5F7XX

5 | F | 7 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

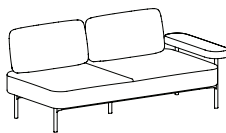
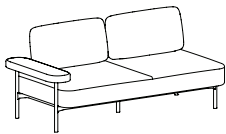
LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL matte aluminum

## Friends 5D5LU and 5D5RU



**Two-seat module**  
**Upholstered arm**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered seat and back**  
**5D5LU Left side facing**  
**5D5RU Right side facing**

Standard with welt  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 61½", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for arm  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.  
 D) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	70"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	514 mm	1778 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4270	4430	5070	5230	5319	5444	5586	5657	5782	5888	6013	6190	6813

## sku

**5D5LU** left side facing  
**5D5RU** right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

## base finish

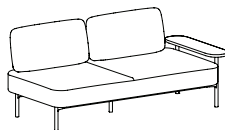
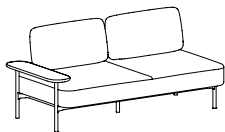
**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$250**

<b>WH</b> satin white	<b>GR</b> graphite	<b>SG</b> sage green
<b>EC</b> ecru	<b>BZ</b> bronze	<b>RD</b> black red
<b>LA</b> latte	<b>IG</b> iron grey	<b>BK</b> matte black
<b>AL</b> matte aluminum		

--	--

## Friends 5D5LC and 5D5RC



**Two-seat module**  
**Solid oak arm**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered seat and back**

**5D5LC** Left side facing  
**5D5RC** Right side facing

Standard with welt  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
 D) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	69 3/4"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4488	4648	5288	5448	5537	5662	5804	5875	6000	6106	6231	6408	7031

## sku

**5D5LC** left side facing  
**5D5RC** right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

## base finish

**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$250**

**WH** satin white      **GR** graphite      **SG** sage green  
**EC** ecru      **BZ** bronze      **RD** black red  
**LA** latte      **IG** iron grey      **BK** matte black  
**AL** matte aluminum

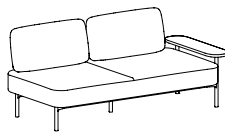
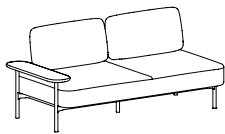
--	--

## arm finish

see seating  
 finishes - oak

--	--	--

## Friends 5D5LW and 5D5RW



**Two-seat module**  
**Solid walnut arm**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered seat and back**

**5D5LW** Left side facing  
**5D5RW** Right side facing

Standard with welt  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
 D) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	69 3/4"	33 1/2"	30 3/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4488	4648	5288	5448	5537	5662	5804	5875	6000	6106	6231	6408	7031

## sku

**5D5LW** left side facing  
**5D5RW** right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

## base finish

**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$250**

<b>WH</b> satin white	<b>GR</b> graphite	<b>SG</b> sage green
<b>EC</b> ecru	<b>BZ</b> bronze	<b>RD</b> black red
<b>LA</b> latte	<b>IG</b> iron grey	<b>BK</b> matte black
<b>AL</b> matte aluminum		

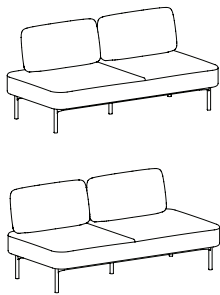
--	--	--	--

## arm finish

see seating  
 finishes - walnut

--	--	--	--

Friends 5D5LX and 5D5RX



Two-seat armless module  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LX    Left side facing  
5D5RX    Right side facing

Standard with welt  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
Gangs on straight end of the module  
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds.      leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds.      leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds.      leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	64⅞"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	188 lbs	64.92'/1
432 mm	-	1629 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	85.3 kg	1.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4073	4233	4873	5033	5122	5247	5389	5460	5585	5691	5816	5993	6616

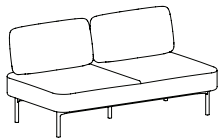
sku

5D5LX    left side facing  
5D5RX    right side facing

base finish

PA    polished aluminum standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250  
WH    satin white      GR    graphite      SG    sage green  
EC    ecru              BZ    bronze        RD    black red  
LA    latte              IG    iron grey     BK    matte black  
AL    matte aluminum

Friends 5B5XX



Two-seat armless module  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
Gangs on both ends of the module  
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	60⅝"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	173 lbs	62.35'/1
432 mm	-	1540 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	78.5 kg	1.76 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4073	4233	4873	5033	5122	5247	5389	5460	5585	5691	5816	5993	6616

sku

5B5XX

5 | B | 5 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin whiteGR graphiteSG sage green

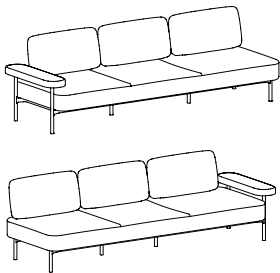
EC ecruBZ bronzeRD black red

LA latteIG iron greyBK matte black

AL matte aluminum



Friends 5D7LU and 5D7RU



Three-seat module  
Upholstered arm  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LU    Left side facing  
5D7RU    Right side facing

Standard with welt  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
Gangs on straight end of the module  
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds.      leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds.      leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for arm  
yardage: 2.5 yds.      leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.25 yds.      leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

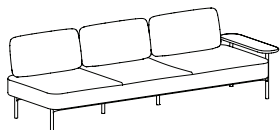
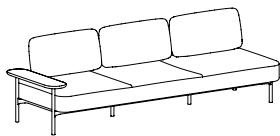
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 1/4"	100 3/4"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2550 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5564	5789	6689	6914	7039	7214	7414	7514	7689	7839	8014	8264	9139

sku		base finish	
5D7LU	left side facing	PA	polished aluminum standard, OR
5D7RU	right side facing	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
		WH	satin white
		EC	ecru
		LA	latte
		AL	matte aluminum
		GR	graphite
		BZ	bronze
		IG	iron grey
		SG	sage green
		RD	black red
		BK	matte black

## Friends 5D7LC and 5D7RC



Three-seat module  
Solid oak arm  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LC Left side facing  
5D7RC Right side facing

Standard with welt  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
Gangs on straight end of the module  
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.  
D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	100⅞"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5787	6012	6912	7137	7262	7437	7637	7737	7912	8062	8237	8487	9362

## sku

5D7LC left side facing  
5D7RC right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

## base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH	satin white	GR	graphite	SG	sage green
EC	ecru	BZ	bronze	RD	black red
LA	latte	IG	iron grey	BK	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

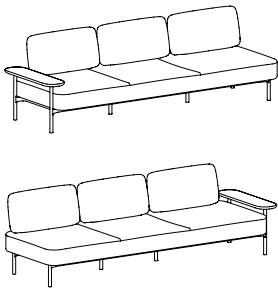
--	--

## arm finish

see seating  
finishes - oak

--	--	--

Friends 5D7LW and 5D7RW



Three-seat module  
Solid walnut arm  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LW Left side facing  
5D7RW Right side facing

Standard with welt  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
Gangs on straight end of the module  
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.  
D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 ½"	100 ¼"	33 ½"	30 ¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5787	6012	6912	7137	7262	7437	7637	7737	7912	8062	8237	8487	9362

sku

5D7LW left side facing  
5D7RW right side facing

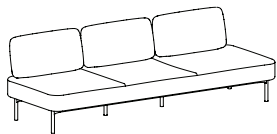
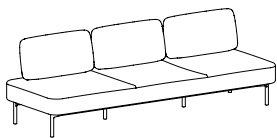
base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250  
WH satin white GR graphite SG sage green  
EC ecru BZ bronze RD black red  
LA latte IG iron grey BK matte black  
AL matte aluminum

arm finish

see seating  
finishes - walnut

## Friends 5D7LX and 5D7RX



**Three-seat armless module**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered seat and back**

**5D7LX** Left side facing  
**5D7RX** Right side facing

Standard with welt  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
 Gangs on straight end of the module  
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.  
 D) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	94½"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	262 lbs	90.54'/1
432 mm	-	2400 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	118.8 kg	2.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5367	5592	6492	6717	6842	7017	7217	7317	7492	7642	7817	8067	8942

## sku

**5D7LX** left side facing  
**5D7RX** right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

## base finish

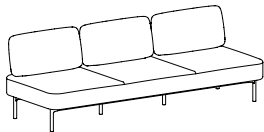
**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

**specify powder coat, upcharge \$250**

<b>WH</b> satin white	<b>GR</b> graphite	<b>SG</b> sage green
<b>EC</b> ecru	<b>BZ</b> bronze	<b>RD</b> black red
<b>LA</b> latte	<b>IG</b> iron grey	<b>BK</b> matte black
<b>AL</b> matte aluminum		

--	--

Friends 5B7XX



Three-seat armless module  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
Gangs on both ends of the module  
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	91"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	242 lbs	87.98'/1
432 mm	-	2311 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	109.8 kg	2.49 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5367	5592	6492	6717	6842	7017	7217	7317	7492	7642	7817	8067	8942

sku

5B7XX

5 | B | 7 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

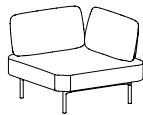
WH satin whiteGR graphiteSG sage green

EC ecruBZ bronzeRD black red

LA latteIG iron greyBK matte black

AL matte aluminum

Friends 5C5XX



Corner seat  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
Gangs on both ends of the module  
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37¾"	37¾"	30¼"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	135 lbs	35.02'/1
432 mm	-	950 mm	851 mm	768 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	61.2 kg	.99 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3249	3354	3774	3879	3938	4019	4113	4159	4241	4311	4393	4509	4918

sku

5C5XX

5 | C | 5 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR  
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL matte aluminum

## Harmony Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



Harmony is an extensive seating platform which allows you to design your own product. You can easily personalize pieces to create different looks within a space.

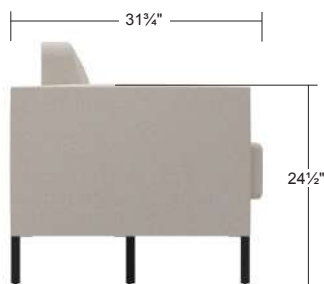
Customization is made easy by following a simple menu of options including: style, scale, cushion type, cushion stitching options, fabric application and leg design. The collection of chairs, sofas, benches and modular units are available in three distinctive styles - Classic, Tuxedo and Luxe, and two scales - Standard and Grande. Two cushion types are offered, along with five unique stitching details and twenty-five leg choices. A standalone compact chair is also offered in classic and tuxedo styles.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

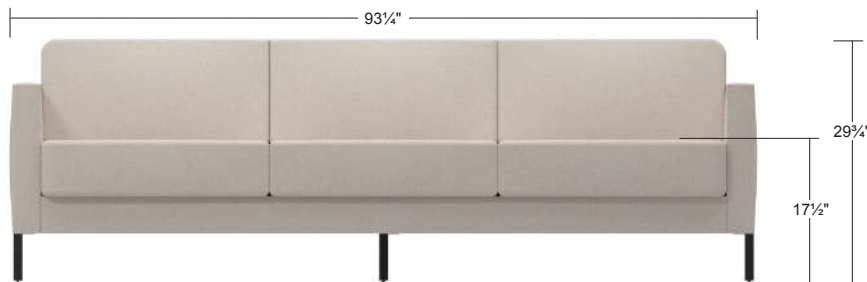
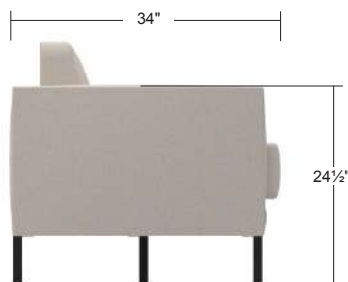
Harmony's 11,176 options present endless design possibilities.

Harmony is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit [BernhardtDesign.com](http://BernhardtDesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.



Classic Standard K1C



Classic Grande K2C

## Harmony Specification Guide

The next pages provide an overview of Harmony as well as a guide for ordering. Use these steps below to create your custom design.

1. Select your style: Classic or Luxe
2. Select your scale: Grande, Standard or Compact
3. Select the product
4. Select cushion type: Radius or Square
5. Select cushion stitching option
6. Select fabric or leather application
7. Specify leg shape and material. Choose either metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species. When specifying wood leg make sure to also specify the wood finish code.

## Introduction

### Style

#### Classic



#### Luxe



### Scale

#### Grande



36 $\frac{1}{4}$ "w" x 34"d x 29 $\frac{3}{4}$ "h

#### Standard



34 $\frac{1}{4}$ "w" x 31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "d x 29 $\frac{3}{4}$ "h

#### Compact



31 $\frac{1}{4}$ "w" x 30 $\frac{1}{4}$ "d x 29 $\frac{3}{4}$ "h



## Cushion Type

Radius - 1



Square - 2



## Stitching Options

Standard - A



Standard with Welt - B



Tufted - C



Tufted with Welt - D



Quilted - E



## Fabric Application

One Fabric - A



Two Fabrics - B



Three Fabrics - C



## Leg Options

Block Walnut - K9



Block Maple - KE



Conical Walnut - I9



Conical Maple - IE



Incline Walnut - J9



Incline Maple - JE



Bevel Walnut - H9



Bevel Maple - HE



Bevel Polished - CP



Bevel Brushed - CB



Bevel Bronze - CZ



Bevel Black - CK



Square Polished - BP



Square Brushed - BB



Square Bronze - BZ



Square Black - BK



Round Polished - AP



Round Brushed - AB



Round Bronze - AZ



Round Black - AK



Ballet Polished - DP



Ballet Brushed - DB



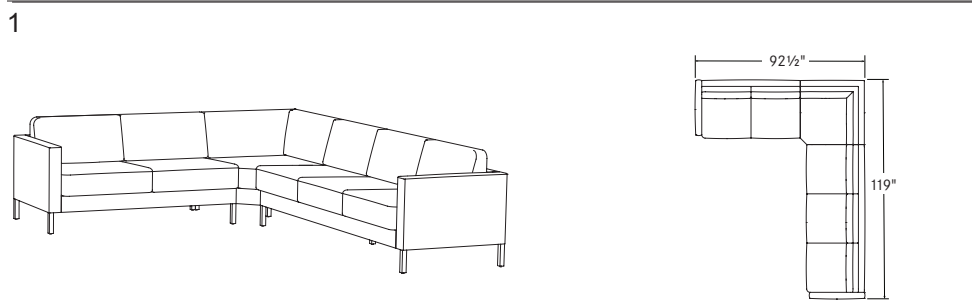
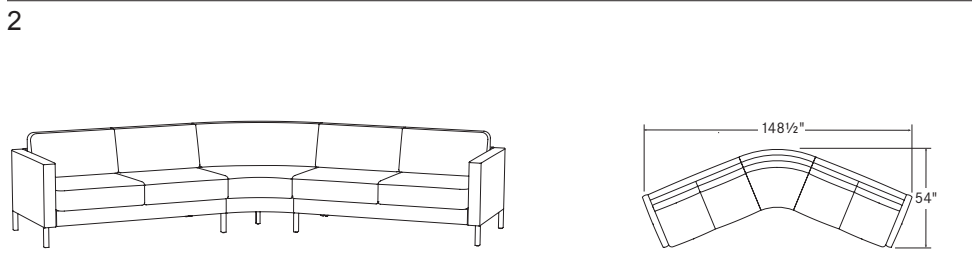
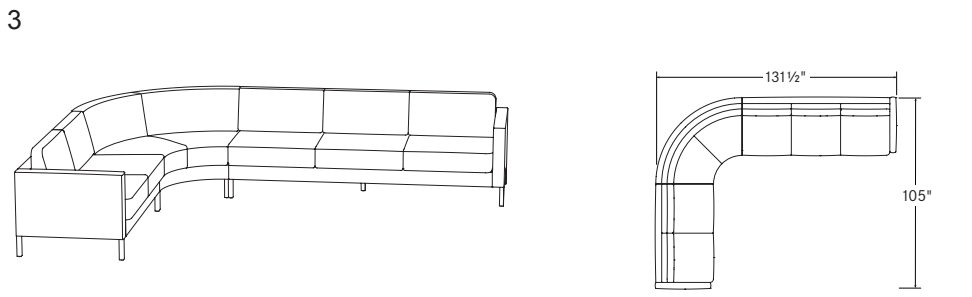
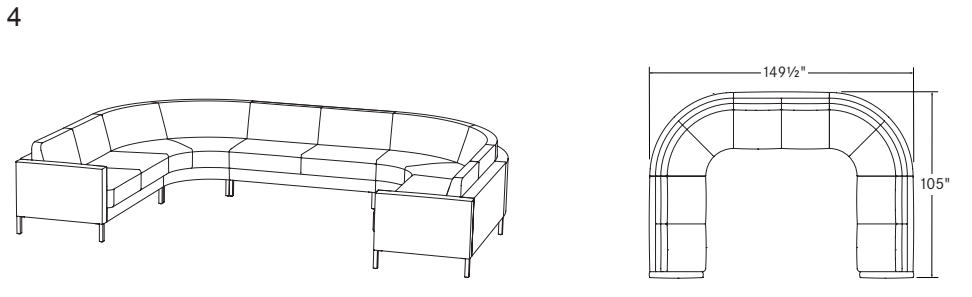
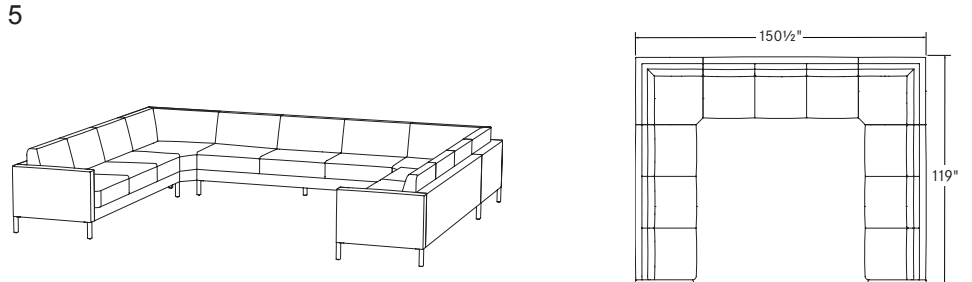
Ballet Bronze - DZ



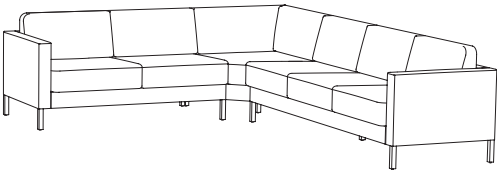
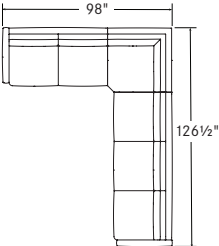

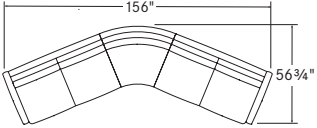
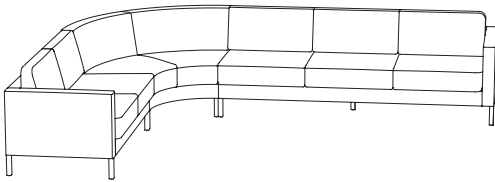
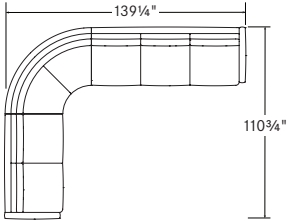
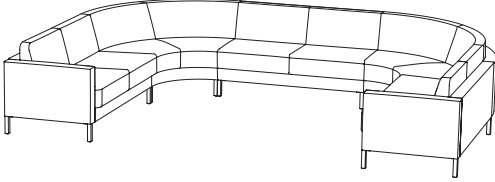
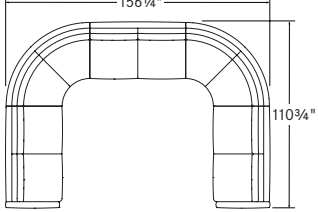
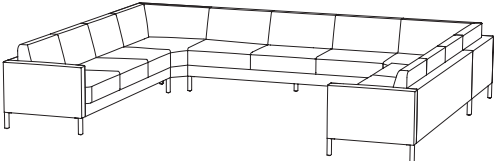
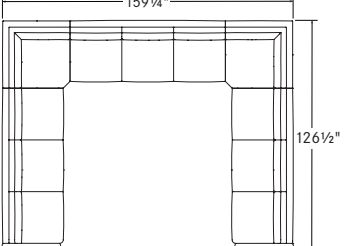
Ballet Black - DK



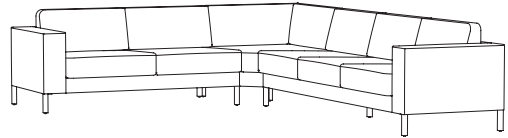
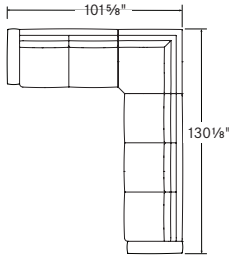

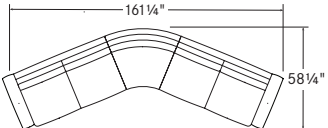
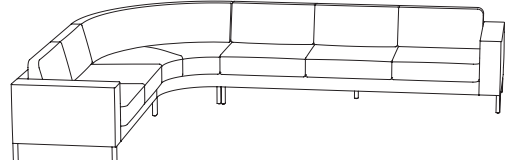
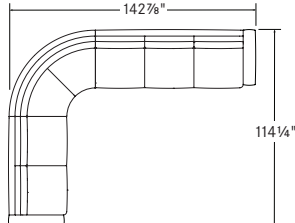
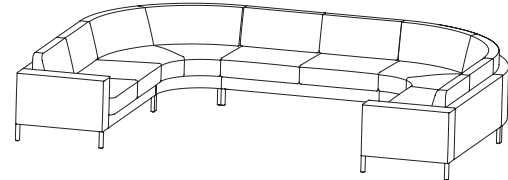
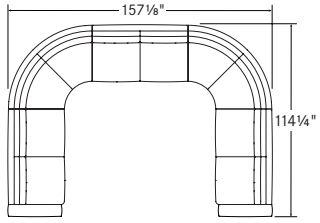
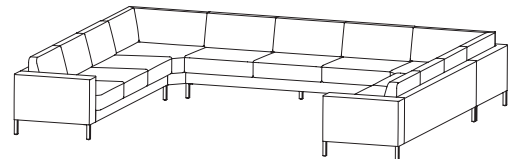
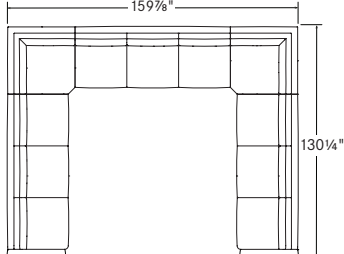
## Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Standard Style: Classic

1		<b>Sku</b> <b>Description</b> <b>K1D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K1H</b> Square Corner Chair <b>K1G</b> Right Side Facing Sofa
2		<b>K1D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K1I</b> Curved 45° Connector <b>K1E</b> Right Side Facing Loveseat
3		<b>K1D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K1J</b> Curved 90° Connector <b>K1G</b> Right Side Facing Sofa
4		<b>K1D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K1J</b> Curved 90° Connector <b>K1K</b> Armless Loveseat <b>K1J</b> Curved 90° Connector <b>K1E</b> Right Side Facing Loveseat
5		<b>K1F</b> Left Side Facing Sofa <b>K1H</b> Square Corner Connector <b>K1L</b> Armless Sofa <b>K1H</b> Square Corner Connector <b>K1G</b> Right Side Facing Sofa

## Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Grande Style: Classic

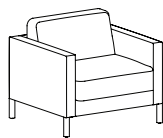
1	Sku Description
 	<b>K2D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K2H</b> Square Corner Chair <b>K2G</b> Right Side Facing Sofa
<b>2</b>  	<b>K2D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K2I</b> Curved 45° Connector <b>K2E</b> Right Side Facing Loveseat
<b>3</b>  	<b>K2D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K2J</b> Curved 90° Connector <b>K2G</b> Right Side Facing Sofa
<b>4</b>  	<b>K2D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K2J</b> Curved 90° Connector <b>K2K</b> Armless Loveseat <b>K2J</b> Curved 90° Connector <b>K2E</b> Right Side Facing Loveseat
<b>5</b>  	<b>K2F</b> Left Side Facing Sofa <b>K2H</b> Square Corner Connector <b>K2L</b> Armless Sofa <b>K2H</b> Square Corner Connector <b>K2G</b> Right Side Facing Sofa

## Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Luxe

1	Sku Description
 	<b>K3D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K3H</b> Square Corner Chair <b>K3G</b> Right Side Facing Sofa
2	
 	<b>K3D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K3I</b> Curved 45° Connector <b>K3E</b> Right Side Facing Loveseat
3	
 	<b>K3D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K3J</b> Curved 90° Connector <b>K3G</b> Right Side Facing Sofa
4	
 	<b>K3D</b> Left Side Facing Loveseat <b>K3J</b> Curved 90° Connector <b>K3K</b> Armless Loveseat <b>K3J</b> Curved 90° Connector <b>K3E</b> Right Side Facing Loveseat
5	
 	<b>K3F</b> Left Side Facing Sofa <b>K3H</b> Square Corner Connector <b>K3L</b> Armless Sofa <b>K3H</b> Square Corner Connector <b>K3G</b> Right Side Facing Sofa

classic standard

## classic standard K1A

Chair  
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	34¼"	31¼"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	99 lbs.	22.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	870 mm	806 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7sqm	45.0 kg	.64 cu.

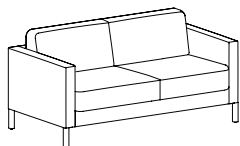
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2902	3052	3652	3802	3886	4002	4136	4202	4319	4419	4536	4702	5286

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

## classic standard K1B

Loveseat  
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	60¾"	31¾"	29¾"	14.25 yds.	230.0'	129.0 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1543 mm	806 mm	756 mm	13.0 m	21.4 sqm	58.6 kg	1.21 cu.

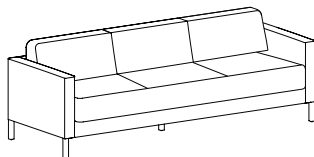
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4508	4793	5933	6218	6377	6598	6852	6978	7200	7390	7612	7928	9037

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

## classic standard K1C

Sofa  
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 8.8 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	87¼"	31¾"	29¾"	19.5 yds.	315.0'	171 lbs.	56.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2216 mm	806 mm	756 mm	17.8 m	29.3 sqm	77.6 kg	1.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5795	6185	7745	8135	8352	8655	9002	9175	9479	9739	10042	10475	11992

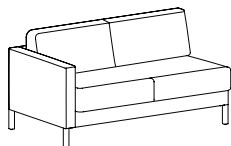
sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.



classic standard

## classic standard K1D

Left side facing loveseat  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

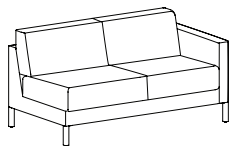
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4026	4281	5301	5556	5698	5896	6123	6236	6435	6605	6803	7086	8078

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

## classic standard K1E

Right side facing loveseat  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

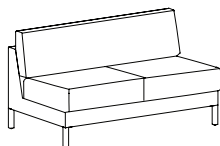
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4026	4281	5301	5556	5698	5896	6123	6236	6435	6605	6803	7086	8078

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<div> <div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div> </div>	A standard	D tufted with welt**	<div> <div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div> </div>	<div> <div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div> </div>	<div> <div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div> </div>	<div> <div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div> </div>	<div> <div>see seating finishes</div> </div>
		B with welt**	E quilted**					
		C tufted**	**cushion upcharges					

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

## classic standard K1K

Armless loveseat  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	53½"	31¾"	29¾"	11.2 yds.	182.0'	101 lbs.	35.26'/1
445 mm	-	1359 mm	806 mm	756 mm	10.2 m	16.9 sqm	45.9 kg	1.0 cu.

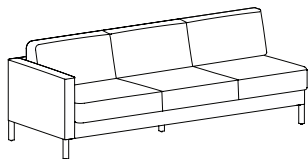
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3767	4667	4892	5017	5192	5392	5492	5667	5817	5992	6242	7117

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

## classic standard K1F

Left side facing sofa  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

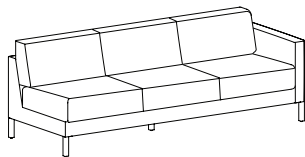
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5311	5676	7136	7501	7704	7988	8313	8475	8759	9002	9286	9691	11111

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

## classic standard K1G

Right side facing sofa  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

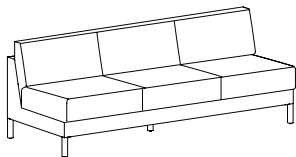
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5311	5676	7136	7501	7704	7988	8313	8475	8759	9002	9286	9691	11111

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

## classic standard K1L

Armless sofa  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	80"	29¾"	31¾"	16.5 yds.	267.0'	141 lbs.	51.63'/1
445 mm	-	2032 mm	806 mm	756 mm	15.1 m	24.8 sqm	60.0 kg	1.5 cu.

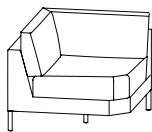
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4830	5160	6480	6810	6994	7250	7544	7690	7947	8167	8424	8790	10074

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

## classic standard K1H


**Square corner chair**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

CSS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35½"	35½"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	89 lbs.	26.74'/1
445 mm	-	902 mm	902 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	40.5 kg	.76 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3717	4417	4592	4690	4826	4981	5059	5195	5312	5448	5642	6323

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

## classic standard K1I

Curved 45° connector  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	43¼"	34½"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	97 lbs.	30.67'/1
445 mm	-	1099 mm	877 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	44.1 kg	.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3219	3355	3899	4035	4111	4217	4338	4398	4504	4595	4700	4851	5380

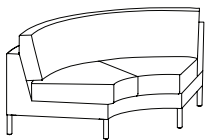
sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.



classic standard

## classic standard K1J


**Curved 90° connector**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68¼"	36½"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	137 lbs.	53.33'/1
445 mm	-	1734 mm	756 mm	927 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	62.3 kg	1.51 cu.

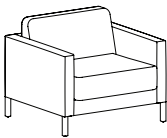
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4347	4567	5447	5667	5790	5961	6156	6254	6425	6572	6743	6987	7843

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2A



Chair  
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 4.0 yds.      leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 4.0 yds.      leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.0 yds.      leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	36¼"	34"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	107 lbs.	25.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	48.6 kg	.72 cu.

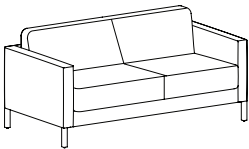
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3061	3211	3811	3961	4045	4161	4295	4361	4478	4578	4695	4861	5445

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard      D tufted with welt** B with welt**      E quilted** C tufted**      **cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div>	<div>E maple 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2B



Loveseat  
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds.      leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 7.5 yds.      leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.5 yds.      leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	64¾"	34"	29¾"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	134 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1645 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	60.9 kg	1.28 cu.

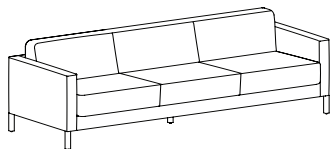
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4830	5120	6280	6570	6732	6957	7215	7344	7569	7763	7988	8310	9438

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard B with welt** C tufted**</div>	<div>D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div>	<div>E maple 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>		<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

## classic grande K2C

Sofa  
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 135.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	179 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	81.4 kg	1.8 cu.

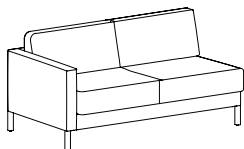
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6117	6512	8092	8487	8707	9014	9365	9541	9848	10111	10419	10857	12394

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

## classic grande

## classic grande K2D

Left side facing loveseat  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 9 5.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

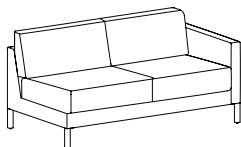
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4347	4607	5647	5907	6052	6254	6485	6601	6803	6976	7179	7467	8479

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

## classic grande K2E

Right side facing loveseat  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

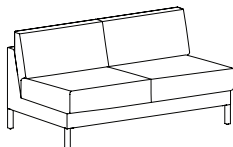
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4347	4607	5647	5907	6052	6254	6485	6601	6803	6976	7179	7467	8479

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

## classic grande K2K

Armless loveseat  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

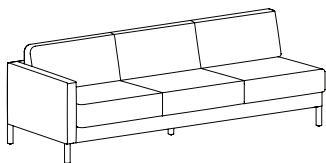
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3865	4095	5015	5245	5373	5552	5757	5859	6038	6191	6370	6625	7520

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

## classic grande

## classic grande K2F

Left side facing sofa  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	174 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	79.0 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5634	6004	7484	7854	8060	8348	8677	8841	9129	9376	9663	10074	11513

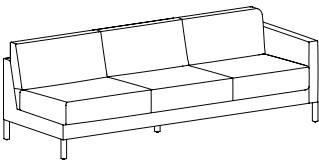
sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<div> <div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div> </div>	A standard	D tufted with welt**	<div> <div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div> </div>	<div> <div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div> </div>	<div> <div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div> </div>	<div> <div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div> </div>	<div> <div>see seating finishes</div> </div>
		B with welt**	E quilted**					
		C tufted**	**cushion upcharges					

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.



classic grande

classic grande K2G



Right side facing sofa  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.
- \*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	174 sqm	61.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	79.0 kg	1.74 cu.

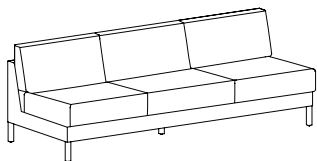
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5634	6004	7484	7854	8060	8348	8677	8841	9129	9376	9663	10074	11513

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>		<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

## classic grande

## classic grande K2L


**Armless sofa**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	86"	34"	29¾"	17 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm	-	2185 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.6 m	25.6 sqm	74.0 kg	1.7 cu.

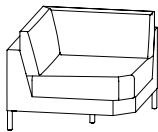
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5152	5492	6852	7192	7381	7646	7948	8099	8364	8590	8855	9232	10555

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

## classic grande K2H


**Classic grande**  
**Square corner**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29½"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

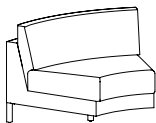
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3865	4040	4740	4915	5013	5149	5304	5382	5518	5635	5771	5965	6646

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

## classic grande

## classic grande K2I


**Curved 45° connector  
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44¼"	35¾"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	65 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	29.5 kg	.96 cu.

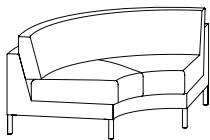
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3678	4222	4358	4434	4540	4661	4721	4827	4918	5023	5174	5703

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

## classic grande K2J

Curved 90° connector  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38¾"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791 mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	70.5 kg	1.61 cu.

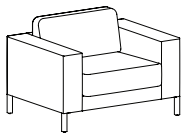
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4891	5771	5991	6114	6285	6480	6578	6749	6896	7067	7311	8167

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3A



Chair  
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	43¼"	34"	29¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	110 lbs.	30.61'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	7.3 m	12.0 sqm	50.0 kg	.87 cu.

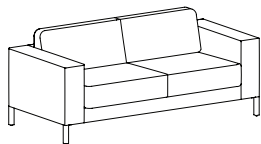
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3219	3379	4019	4179	4268	4393	4535	4606	4731	4837	4962	5139	5762

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard</div> <div>B with welt**</div> <div>C tufted**</div> <div>D tufted with welt**</div> <div>E quilted**</div> <div>**cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div>	<div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

## luxé K3B

Loveseat  
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	71¾"	29¾"	34"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	144 lbs.	49.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1822 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	65.5 kg	1.4 cu.

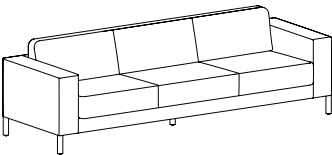
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5152	5442	6602	6892	7054	7279	7537	7666	7891	8085	8310	8632	9760

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe

luxe K3C



Sofa  
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	100"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	195 lbs.	68.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2540 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	88.6 kg	1.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6437	6832	8412	8807	9027	9334	9685	9861	10168	10431	10739	11177	12714

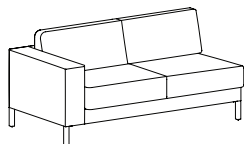
sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard B with welt** C tufted** D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div>	<div>E maple 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.



luxé

## luxé K3D


**Left side facing loveseat**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
 yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for body  
 yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4931	5971	6231	6376	6578	6809	6925	7127	7300	7503	7791	8803

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	1 radius cushions	A standard	D tufted with welt**	A round	Z bronze	H bevel	E maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	B with welt**	E quilted**	B square	K black	I conical	9 walnut	
		C tufted**	**cushion upcharges		P polished	J incline		
				D ballet	B brushed	K block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

## luxé K3E

Right side facing loveseat  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

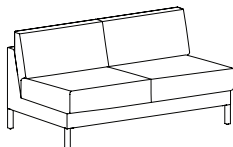
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4931	5971	6231	6376	6578	6809	6925	7127	7300	7503	7791	8803

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

## luxé K3K

Armless loveseat  
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

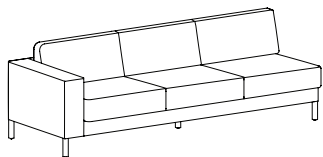
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3865	4095	5015	5245	5373	5552	5757	5859	6038	6191	6370	6625	7520

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

## luxé K3F


**Left side facing sofa**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

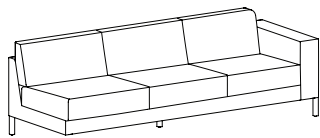
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5956	6326	7806	8176	8382	8670	8999	9163	9451	9698	9985	10396	11835

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

## luxé K3G


**Right side facing sofa**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

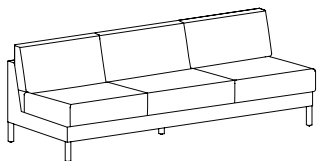
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5956	6326	7806	8176	8382	8670	8999	9163	9451	9698	9985	10396	11835

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

## luxé K3L


**Armless sofa**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	86"	34"	29¾"	17.0 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm	-	2184 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	25.5 sqm	74.1 kg	1.7 cu.

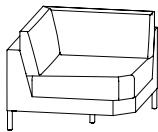
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5152	5492	6852	7192	7381	7646	7948	8099	8364	8590	8855	9232	10555

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<div> <div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div> </div>	A standard	D tufted with welt**	<div> <div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div> </div>	<div> <div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div> </div>	<div> <div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div> </div>	<div> <div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div> </div>	<div> <div>see seating finishes</div> </div>
		B with welt**	E quilted**					
		C tufted**	**cushion upcharges					

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

## luxé K3H


**Square corner chair**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

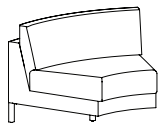
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3865	4040	4740	4915	5013	5149	5304	5382	5518	5635	5771	5965	6646

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

## luxé K3I


**Curved 45° connector  
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3I.

Metal or wood legs. Woodlegs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 56.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44¼"	35¾"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	102 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	10.3 sqm	46.4 kg	1.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3678	4222	4358	4434	4540	4661	4721	4827	4918	5023	5174	5703

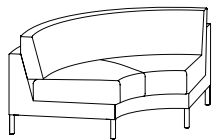
sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.



luxé

## luxé K3J

**Curved 90° connector  
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38½"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	14.9 sqm	70.3 kg	1.51 cu.

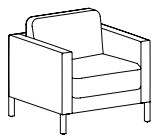
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4891	5771	5991	6114	6285	6480	6578	6749	6896	7067	7311	8167

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic compact

## classic compact K6A


**Classic compact  
Chair  
Upholstered**

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons  
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

\*\*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	31¼"	30¼"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	91 lbs.	20.15/1
445 mm	622 mm	794 mm	768 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	41.4 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2739	2889	3489	3639	3723	3839	3973	4039	4156	4256	4373	4539	5123

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

## Item Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



The Item modular seating system contains ten modules that were designed to create freeflowing design configurations. Item modules twist, rise and fall in their design creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views.

Modular heights range from 19 $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " requiring modules with corresponding heights to be paired together.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Fabric on corner module will be railroaded. If modules are used in a configuration with the corner module, specify fabric railroaded.

Item is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

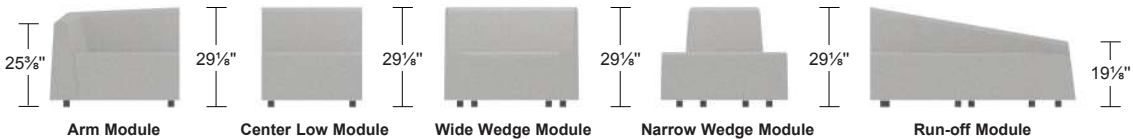
Please visit [BernhardtDesign.com](http://BernhardtDesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.

Item Seating System Product Overview

The Item product overview below shows examples of some of the different modules within the collection and their connecting heights. Item modules can only connect to another module of the same connecting height. Some

modules feature a low and high connecting side which allows for more flexibility in creating modular configurations.

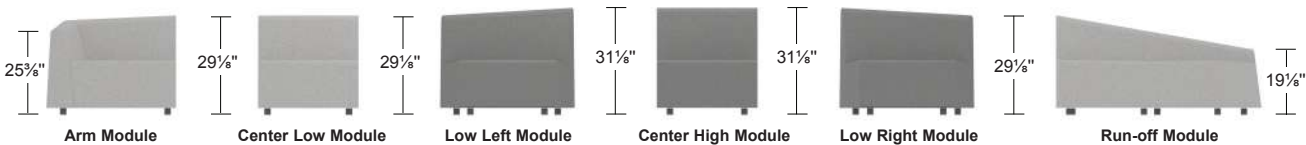
Low Lounge Modules - Connecting Height 29 1/8"



Low and Tall Transition Modules - Connecting Heights 29 1/8" and 31 1/8"

Items low and tall transition modules change in height adds to the palette of creativity that exists within the sectional group. Low and tall modules must be paired with a module with a matching height.


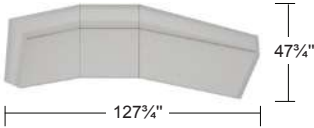

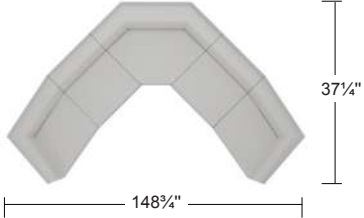

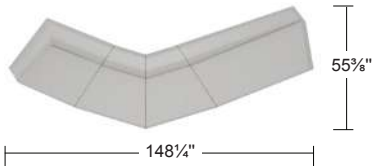

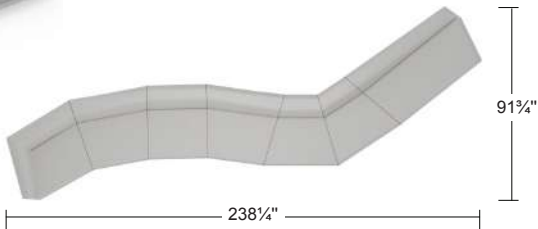

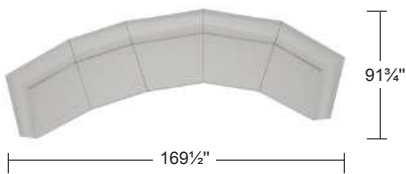

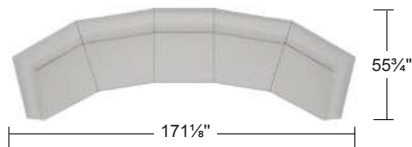
The 31 1/8" height will only pair to other 31 1/8" height modules, as the 29 1/8" height will only pair with corresponding 29 1/8" height modules. Note: Shaded modules show the tall and transitional modules.



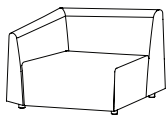
Item Seating System Sample Configurations

		Sku	Description
1		5900L 5900R	Left Arm Module Right Arm Module
2		5900L 5901CL 5900R	Left Arm Module Center Low Module Right Arm Module
3		5900L 5902NW 5900R	Left Arm Module Narrow Back Wedge (3) Right Arm Module
4		5900L 5902WW 5900R	Left Arm Module Wide Wedge Module (4) Right Arm Module

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

Item Seating System Sample Configurations		Sku	Description
5	 	<b>5900L</b> <b>5901CL</b> <b>5904R</b>	Left Arm Module Center Low Module Run-off Right Module
6	 	<b>5900L</b> <b>5901CL</b> <b>5905</b> <b>5901CL</b> <b>5900R</b>	Left Arm Module Center Low Module Corner Module Center Low Module Right Arm Module
7	 	<b>5900L</b> <b>5902NW</b> <b>5904R</b>	Left Arm Module Narrow Back Wedge (2) Run-off Right Module
8	 	<b>5900L</b> <b>5903LW</b> <b>5901CH</b> <b>5903RW</b> <b>5902NW</b> <b>5904R</b>	Left Corner Module Low Left Wedge Module Center High Module Low Right Wedge Module Narrow Back Wedge Module (2) Run-Off Right Module
9	 	<b>5900L</b> <b>5901CL</b> <b>5903LW</b> <b>5903RW</b> <b>5900R</b>	Left Corner Module Center Low Module Low Left Wedge Module Low Right Wedge Module Right Corner Module
10	 	<b>5900L</b> <b>5903LW</b> <b>5901CH</b> <b>5903RW</b> <b>5900R</b>	Left Corner Module Low Left Wedge Module Center High Module Low Right Wedge Module Right Corner Module

## item 5900L

**Left arm module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

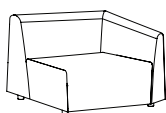
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25½"	38"	42¾"	29½"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3534	3998	4114	4179	4269	4372	4424	4514	4591	4682	4810	5262

## item 5900R

**Right arm module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25½"	38"	42¾"	29½"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3534	3998	4114	4179	4269	4372	4424	4514	4591	4682	4810	5262

## item 5901CL

**Center low module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

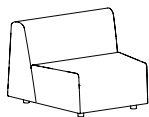
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	29½"	37¼"	29½"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	750 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2452	2836	2932	2986	3060	3146	3188	3263	3327	3402	3508	3882

## item 5902WW

**Wide back wedge module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

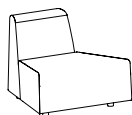
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36½"	29½"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2452	2836	2932	2986	3060	3146	3188	3263	3327	3402	3508	3882

## item 5902NW

**Narrow back wedge module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

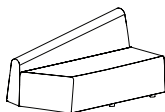
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	37¼"	35¼"	29½"	4.5 yds.	87.0'	75 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	946 mm	908 mm	740 mm	4.2 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2446	2806	2896	2946	3016	3096	3136	3206	3266	3336	3436	3786

## item 5904L

**Run-off left module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

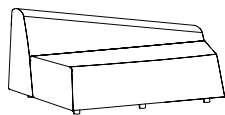
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36½"	29½"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3568	4168	4318	4402	4518	4652	4718	4835	4935	5052	5218	5802

## item 5904R

**Run-off right module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

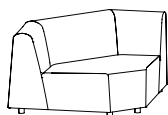
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅞"	29⅞"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3568	4168	4318	4402	4518	4652	4718	4835	4935	5052	5218	5802

## item 5905

**Corner module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	47¼"	47¼"	29⅞"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	195 lbs.	100.22'/1
425 mm	-	1200 mm	1200 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	88.0 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3568	4168	4318	4402	4518	4652	4718	4835	4935	5052	5218	5802

## item 5901CH

**Center high module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

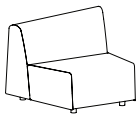
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅞"	5.0 yds.	88.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.6 m	8.2 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2456	2856	2956	3012	3090	3179	3223	3301	3368	3445	3556	3945



## item 5903LW


**Low left - high right wedge module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

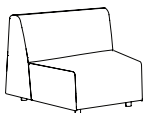
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31½"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2450	2826	2920	2973	3046	3129	3171	3244	3307	3380	3484	3850

## item 5903RW


**Low right - high left wedge module**  
**Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36¾"	31½"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2450	2826	2920	2973	3046	3129	3171	3244	3307	3380	3484	3850

## Luca Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



Luca is a modular seating system comprised of 41 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca is fully upholstered with  $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. corporate office for specification assistance.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca lounge-modular accessories page for ordering information.

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side View of Armless Sofa

$\frac{5}{8}$ " Non-marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

### Leg Options

#### Polished Aluminum - 6



#### Matte Black Powder Coat- 3



#### Satin White Powder Coat- W

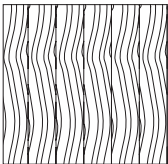


Table Options

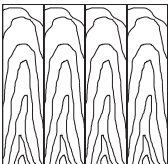


Veneer Selection

**C Oak**  
Order Code - C  
Rift Cut



**9 Walnut**  
Order Code - 9  
Flat Cut

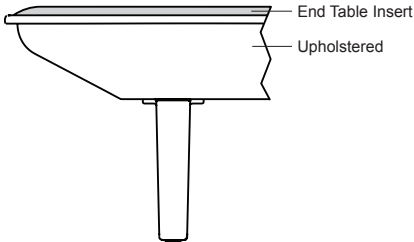


A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When selecting light finishes such as 836, 837, 840, or 870, the color and characteristic variances of the wood veneer are apparent, and exact color matches are not possible.

C Oak			9 Walnut		
Standard Finish			Standard Finish		
871	860	870	872	861	
837	836	861	860	823	
865	805	866	839	866	
872	839	845	870		

Standard Finish  
M73 M71 M75  
M74 M76 M77

Edge Profile

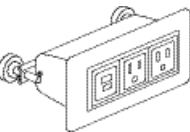


Surface Mount Power Modules

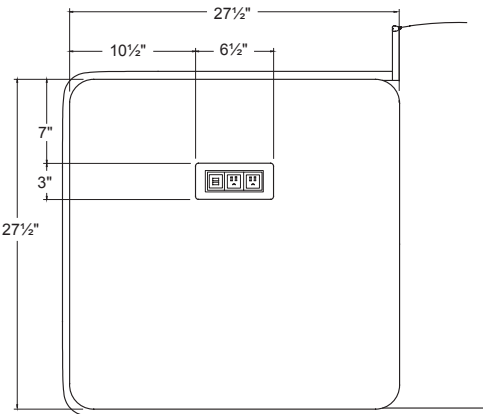
Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.



**Power Module**  
Black Finish



(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles  
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt  
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt  
6½" w x 3" d x 2¾" h



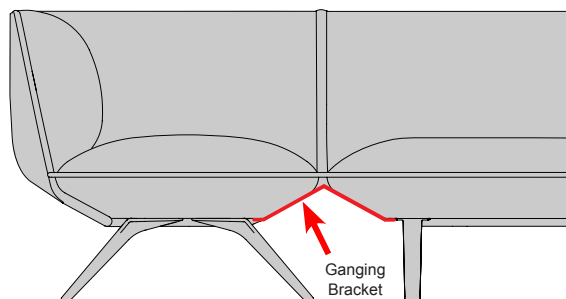
## Connecting Modules



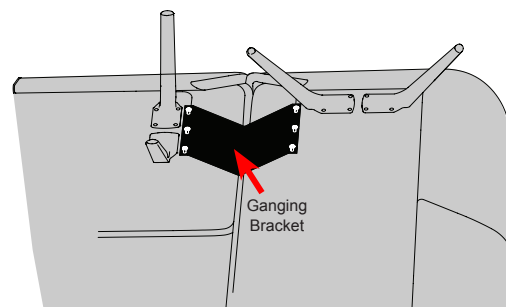
Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.

Leave 1/4" between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.




Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.

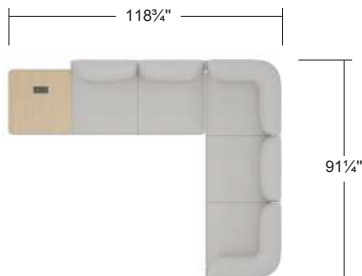


Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

1






8P16R

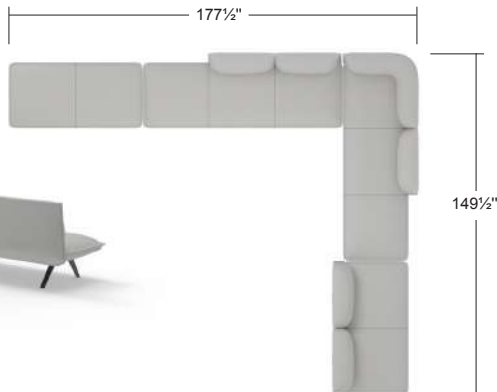
Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Module with End Table. Power

8D27N

Three-Seat Module

2





8D05N

Two-seat Bench (Refer to Seating - Benches)

8D47R

Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Open Module


8D57L

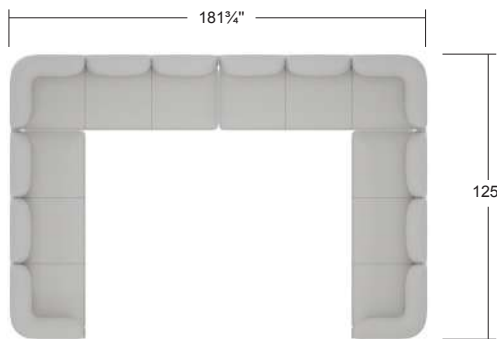
Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Open Module

8D15N

Two-seat. Armless Module

3





8D37L

Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module

8D37L

Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module


8D37R


Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

8D37R

Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

4





8D35L

Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module

8D31N


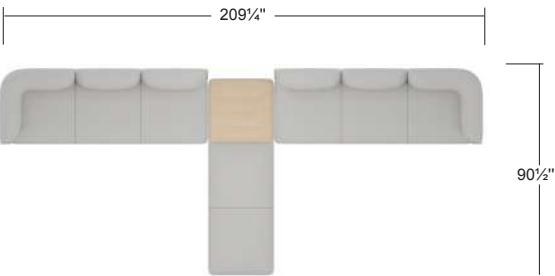

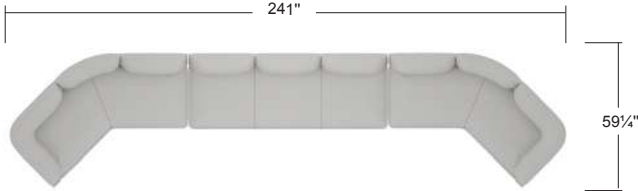

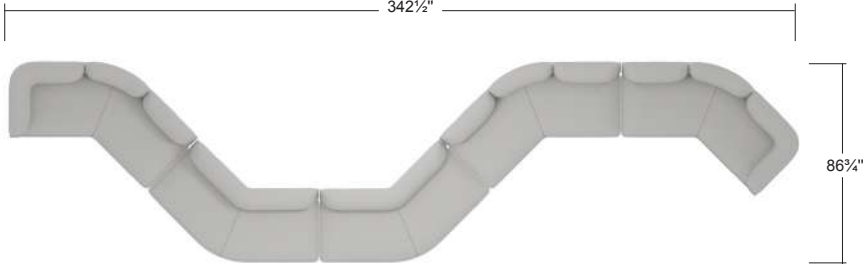
Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless

8D35R

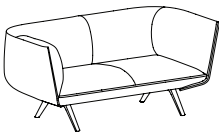
Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module



Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description
5	8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D06N	Two-seat Bench with End Table (Refer to Seating - Benches)
	8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module
 		
6	8D33L	Inside 45° Corner Module. Left Arm Facing
	8D17N	Three-seat Armless Module
	8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing
 		
7	8D33L	Inside 45° Corner Module. Left Arm Facing
	8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D31N	Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing
 		

luca 8D25N



Loveseat  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

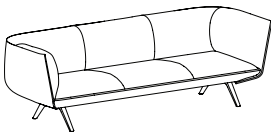
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5553	6513	6753	6887	7073	7287	7393	7580	7740	7927	8193	9127

luca 8D27N



Sofa  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms.  
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

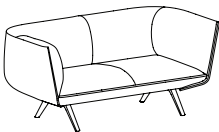
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95½"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6529	6864	8204	8539	8726	8986	9284	9433	9693	9917	10177	10549	11852

sku	frame finish
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$150</div> <div>3matte black powder coat</div> <div>Wsatin white powder coat</div>

luca 8D25N



Two-seat module  
Use for making 90° corner configurations  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

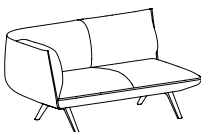
A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	66½"	33¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5553	6513	6753	6887	7073	7287	7393	7580	7740	7927	8193	9127

luca 8D35L



Two-seat module  
Left arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

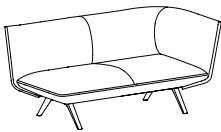
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4708	4928	5808	6028	6151	6322	6517	6615	6786	6933	7104	7348	8204

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat



luca 8D35R



Two-seat module  
Right arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

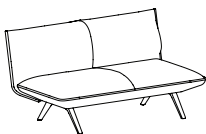
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4708	4928	5808	6028	6151	6322	6517	6615	6786	6933	7104	7348	8204

luca 8D15N



Two-seat armless module  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

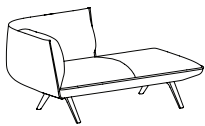
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	128 lbs.	52.25/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.7 sqm	58.1 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3948	4138	4898	5088	5194	5342	5511	5595	5743	5870	6017	6228	6967

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D55L



Two-seat open module  
Left arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

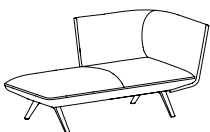
B) One fabric or leather for insided back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4251	4431	5151	5331	5431	5571	5731	5811	5951	6071	6211	6411	7111

luca 8D55R



Two-seat open module  
Right arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4251	4431	5151	5331	5431	5571	5731	5811	5951	6071	6211	6411	7111

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D45L



Two-seat armless open module  
Left side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

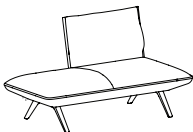
A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3642	4242	4392	4476	4592	4726	4792	4909	5009	5126	5292	5876

luca 8D45R



Two-seat armless open module  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3642	4242	4392	4476	4592	4726	4792	4909	5009	5126	5292	5876

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR  

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

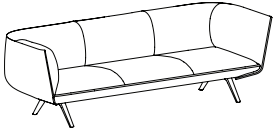
3

matte black powder coat  

W

satin white powder coat

## luca 8D27N



**Three-seat module**  
**Use for making 90° corner configurations**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

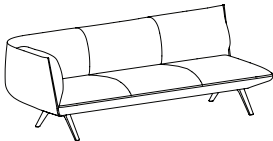
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms  
 yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6529	6864	8204	8539	8726	8986	9284	9433	9693	9917	10177	10549	11852

## luca 8D37L



**Three-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. ts.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm  
 yardage: 9.5 yds. leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5921	6186	7246	7511	7659	7865	8100	8218	8424	8601	8807	9101	10132

sku

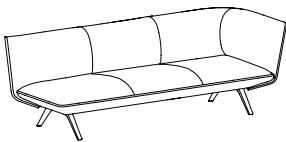
frame finish

--	--	--	--	--

- 6** polished aluminum standard, OR  
 specify powder coat, upcharge \$150  
**3** matte black powder coat  
**W** satin white powder coat

--

luca 8D37R



Three-seat module  
Right arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

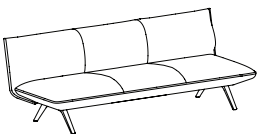
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms  
yardage: 9.5 yds. leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5921	6186	7246	7511	7659	7865	8100	8218	8424	8601	8807	9101	10132

luca 8D17N



Three-seat module  
Armless  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	12.5 yds.	203.0'	181 lbs.	71.85/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11.3 m	18.9 sqm	82.1 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5163	5413	6413	6663	6802	6997	7219	7330	7525	7691	7886	8163	9136

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR  

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

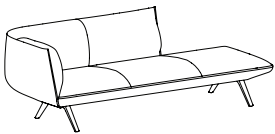
3

matte black powder coat  

W

satin white powder coat

luca 8D57L



Three-seat open module  
Left arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

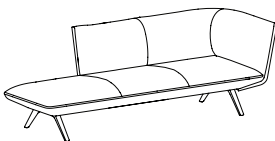
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5467	5702	6642	6877	7008	7191	7400	7504	7687	7844	8026	8287	9201

luca 8D57R



Three-seat open module  
Right arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

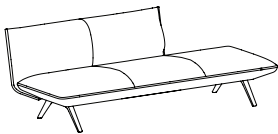
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5467	5702	6642	6877	7008	7191	7400	7504	7687	7844	8026	8287	9201

sku	frame finish
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$150</div> <div>3matte black powder coat</div> <div>Wsatın white powder coat</div>

luca 8D47L



Three-seat armless open module  
Left side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

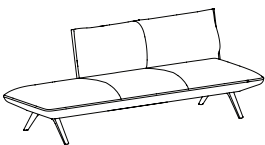
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4708	4923	5783	5998	6118	6285	6476	6572	6739	6882	7050	7288	8125

luca 8D47R



Three-seat armless open module  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

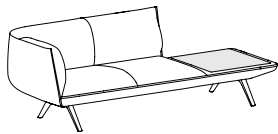
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4708	4923	5783	5998	6118	6285	6476	6572	6739	6882	7050	7288	8125

sku	frame finish
<div></div>	<div><div>6</div>polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$150</div> <div><div>3</div>matte black powder coat</div> <div><div>W</div>satin white powder coat</div>

luca 8D26L



Two-seat module with end table  
Left arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.5 yds.      leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm  
yardage: 5.0 yds.      leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

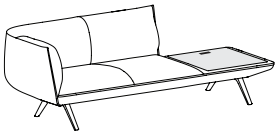
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6302	7222	7452	7580	7759	7964	8066	8245	8398	8577	8832	9727

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6    polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3    matte black powder coat W    satin white powder coat</div>	<div>C    oak 9    walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>



luca 8P26L



Power  
Two-seat module with end table  
Left side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

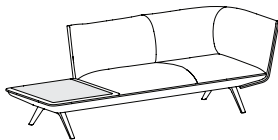
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6908	7138	8058	8288	8416	8595	8800	8902	9081	9234	9413	9668	10563

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div>	<div>Coak 9walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8D26R



Two-seater module with end table  
Right arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

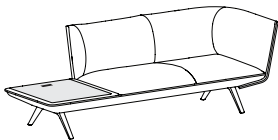
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6302	7222	7452	7580	7759	7964	8066	8245	8398	8577	8832	9727

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div>	<div>C oak 9walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8P26R



Power  
Two-seat module with end table  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

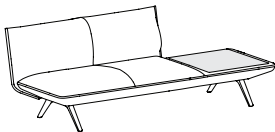
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6908	7138	8058	8288	8416	8595	8800	8902	9081	9234	9413	9668	10563

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div>	<div>C oak 9walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8D16L



Two-seat armless module with end table  
Left side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

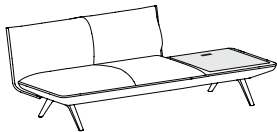
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29 ½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5503	6263	6453	6559	6707	6876	6960	7108	7235	7382	7593	8332

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div>	<div>Coak 9walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8P16L



**Power**  
**Two-seat armless module with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

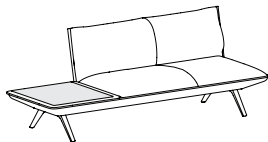
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6150	6340	7100	7290	7396	7544	7713	7797	7945	8072	8219	8430	9169

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div>	<div>Coak 9walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8D16R



Two-seat armless module with end table  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

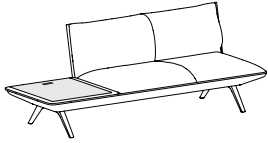
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5503	6263	6453	6559	6707	6876	6960	7108	7235	7382	7593	8332

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div>	<div>Coak 9walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

## luca 8P16R

**Power****Two-seat armless module with end table****Right side facing****Polished aluminum or powder coat legs****Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat

yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back

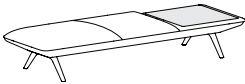
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6150	6340	7100	7290	7396	7544	7713	7797	7945	8072	8219	8430	9169

## luca 8D06N

**Two-seat bench with end table****Polished aluminum or powder coat legs****Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

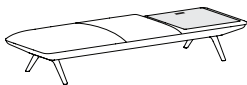
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	140 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	63.5 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3627	4167	4302	4377	4482	4602	4662	4767	4857	4962	5112	5637

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	<b>6</b> polished aluminum standard, OR <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$150</b> <b>3</b> matte black powder coat <b>W</b> satin white powder coat	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut	see seating finishes

luca 8P06N



Power  
Two-seat bench with end table  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

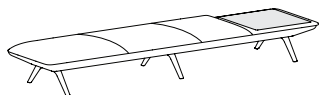
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	143 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	64.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4328	4463	5003	5138	5213	5318	5438	5498	5603	5693	5798	5948	6473

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div>	<div>Coak 9walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>



## luca 8D08N



**Three-seat bench with end table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

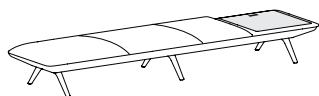
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	178 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	80.7 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4101	4271	4951	5121	5216	5348	5499	5575	5707	5820	5953	6141	6803

## luca 8P08N



**Power**  
**Three-seat bench with end table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	181 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	82.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4935	5105	5785	5955	6050	6182	6333	6409	6541	6654	6787	6975	7637

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	<b>6</b> polished aluminum standard, OR <b>3</b> specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 <b>3</b> matte black powder coat <b>W</b> satin white powder coat	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut	see seating finishes

luca 8D01N



Module bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

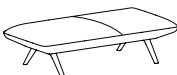
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¼"	28¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	78 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1149 mm	730 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	35.4 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1976	2046	2326	2396	2435	2490	2552	2583	2638	2684	2739	2816	3089

luca 8D05N



Two-seat module bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

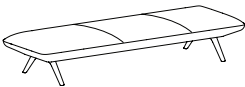
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	28¾"	16½"	5 yds.	81.0'	91 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	730 mm	419 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	41.3 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2430	2530	2930	3030	3086	3164	3253	3297	3375	3442	3519	3630	4019

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D07N



Three-seat module bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

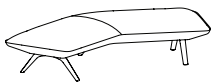
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	28¾"	16½"	7.25 yds.	118.0'	121 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2886	3031	3611	3756	3837	3950	4079	4143	4256	4353	4465	4626	5190

luca 8D02N



45° Modular bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

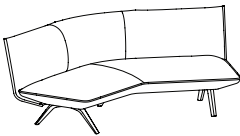
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	80½"	40¼"	16½"	4.75 yds.	78.0'	119 lbs.	45.45'/1
419 mm	-	2045 mm	1022 mm	419 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	54.0 kg	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2886	2981	3361	3456	3509	3583	3668	3710	3784	3847	3921	4026	4396

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D31N



Inside 45° corner module  
Armless  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

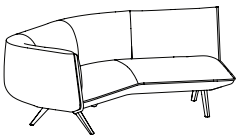
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85"	44½"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	197 lbs.	84.29/1
419 mm	-	2159 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.6 sqm	89.4 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6307	7247	7482	7613	7796	8005	8109	8292	8449	8631	8892	9806

luca 8D33L



Inside 45° corner module  
Left arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arms  
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

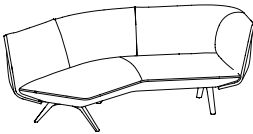
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6680	6945	8005	8270	8418	8624	8859	8977	9183	9360	9566	9860	10891

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR
	specify powder coat, upcharge \$150
	3 matte black powder coat
	W satin white powder coat

luca 8D33R



Inside 45° corner module  
Right arm facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds.      leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arm  
yardage: 8.5 yds.      leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6680	6945	8005	8270	8418	8624	8859	8977	9183	9360	9566	9860	10891

sku

frame finish

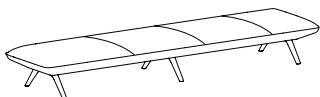
6    polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

3    matte black powder coat

W    satin white powder coat

## luca 8D09N



**Four-seat module bench**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

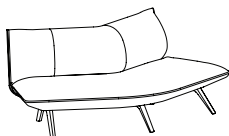
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	117"	28¾"	16½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	159 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2972 mm	730 mm	419 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3646	3836	4596	4786	4892	5040	5209	5293	5441	5568	5715	5926	6665

## luca 8D32N



**Outside 45° corner module**  
**Armless**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat legs**  
**Upholstered**

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

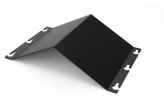
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	81¼"	44½"	29½"	9.25 yds.	150.0'	160 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2064 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	8.5 m	13.0 sqm	72.6 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5498	6238	6423	6526	6670	6835	6917	7061	7184	7328	7533	8253

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	<b>6</b> polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 <b>3</b> matte black powder coat <b>W</b> satin white powder coat	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut	see seating finishes

description		sku	w	d	h	price
	<b>ganging bracket</b>	111	14½	9½	3½	\$ 119
	Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.					

series	sku
8   D	1   1   1

## Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



Mirador is a modular seating product comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the four steps listed below.

Mirador is fully upholstered with a polished cast aluminum frame with levelers and non-marring glides.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). \*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

See terms and conditions for instructions on tagging COM. Specify fabric railroaded when used with Item 5905 corner module.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Four Step Selection Process

To specify Mirador configurations follow our Four Step Selection process.

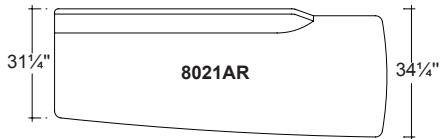
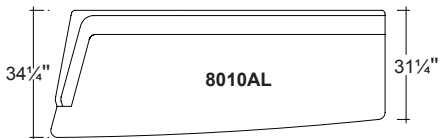
The process includes;

- 1. Front Selection
- 2. Arm Selection
- 3. End Selection
- 4. Connecting Module Selection

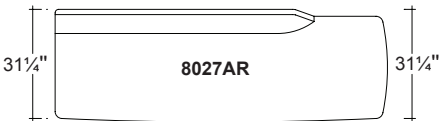
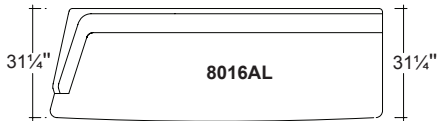
Step 1 - Front Selection

Two and Three-seat modules offer two different front styles.

A - Flared Front



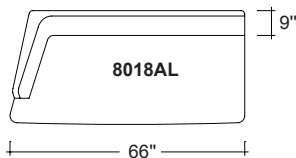
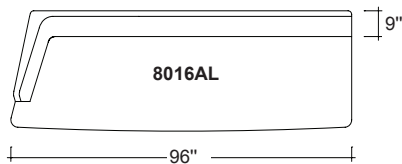
B - Non-Flared Front



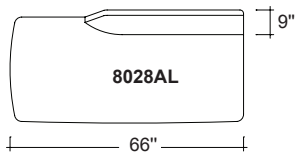
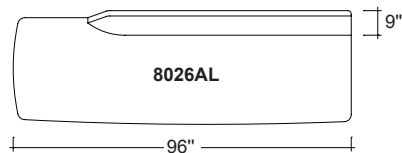
Step 2 - Arm Selection

Two and Three-seat modules are available with and without arms.

A - Arm Module



B - Armless Module

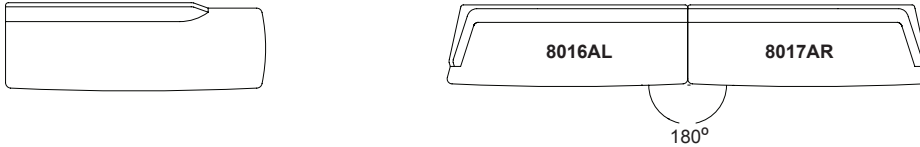


## Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

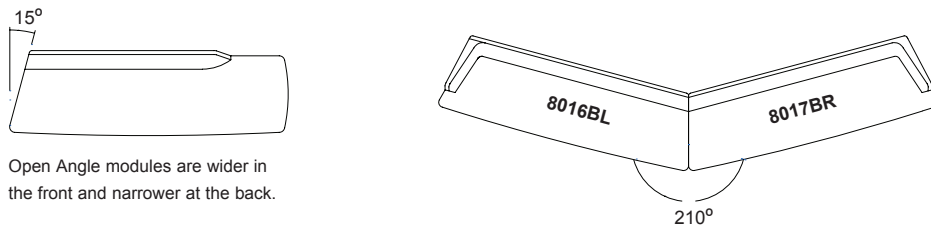
### Step 3 - End Selection

Two and Three-seat modules are available with three unique ends: straight end, open angle end and closed angle end.. The selection of an end is used to achieve different angles

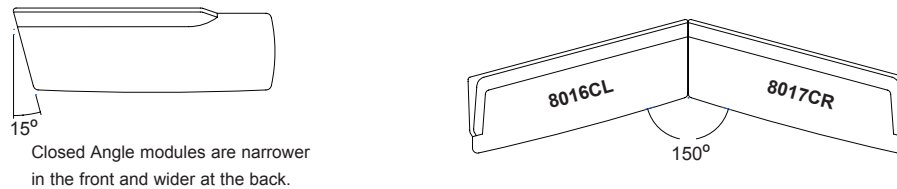
**A - Straight Ends** are specified for creating a configuration in a straight line 180°.



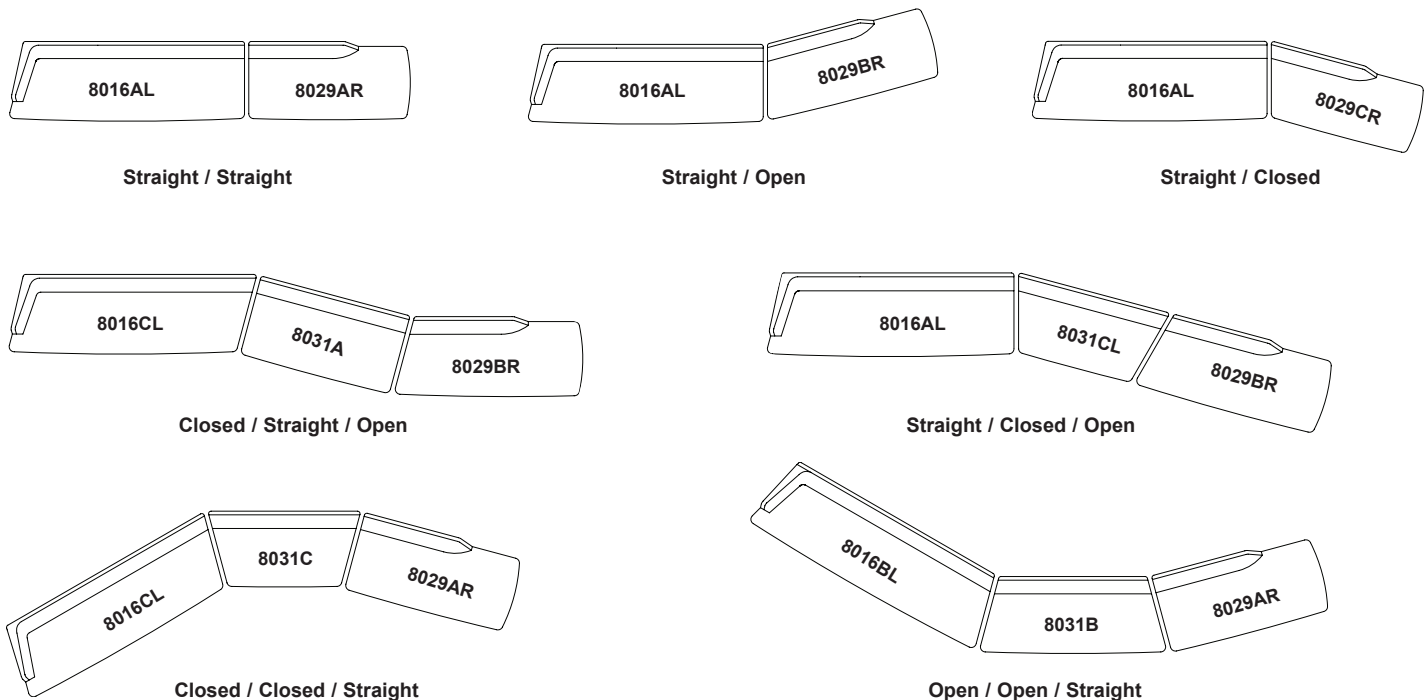
**B - Open Angle Ends** are specified for opening up a configuration and achieving an angle which is greater than 180°.



**C - Closed Angle Ends** are specified for closing up a configuration and achieving an angle which is less than 180°.



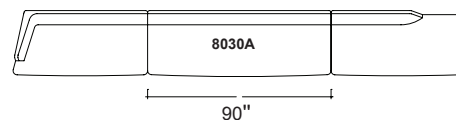
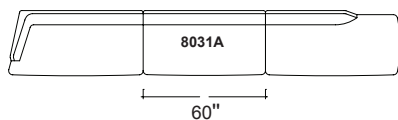
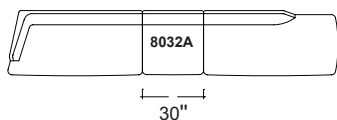
Modules with different end conditions may be connected to achieve the appropriate angle.



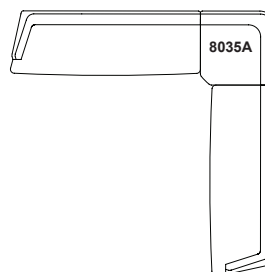
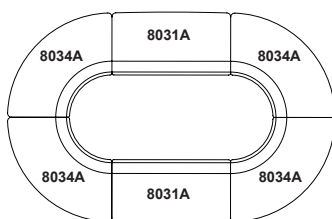
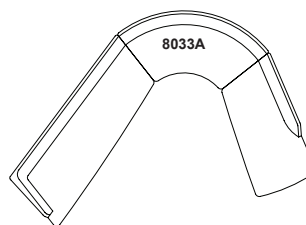
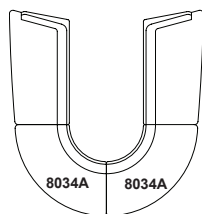
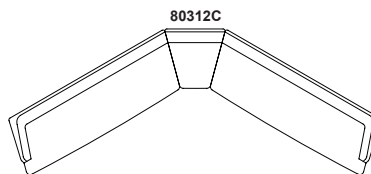
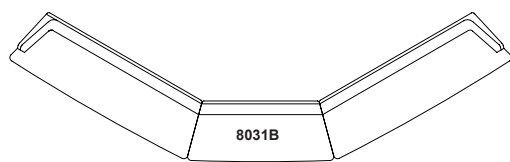
## Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

### Step 4 - Connecting Module Selection

A - Specify these connecting modules to achieve a desired length. - Or - For a desired length, specify these connecting modules.

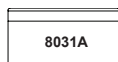


B - Specify these connection modules to achieve a desired angle. - or - For a desired angle, specify these connecting modules.

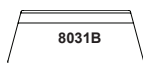
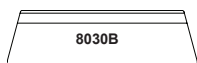


Connecting module overview: There are twelve unique connecting modules available to alter both the length and the angle of a configuration.

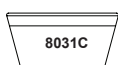
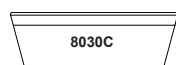
#### Straight Connecting Modules




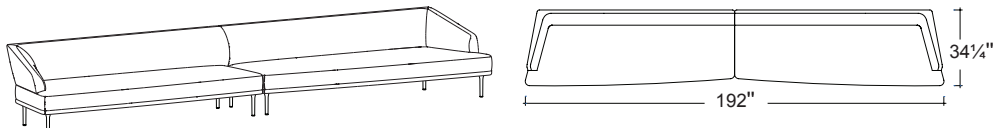
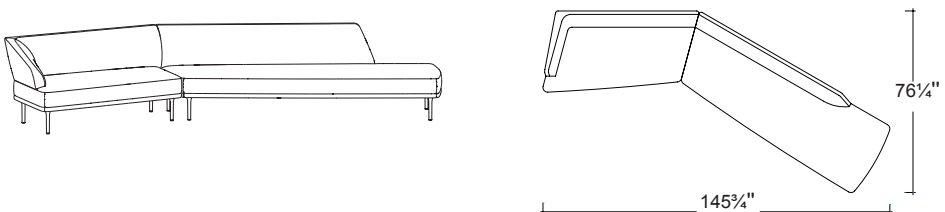
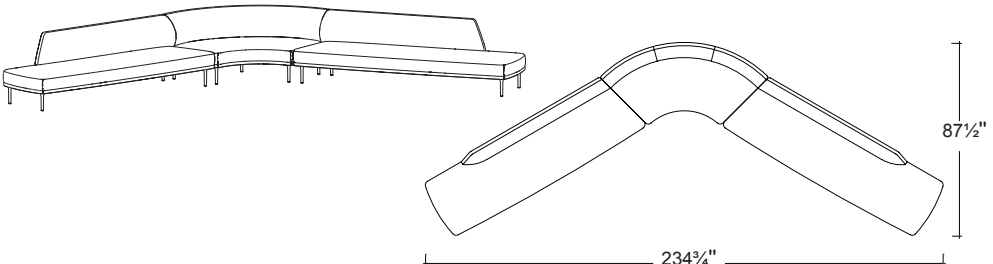
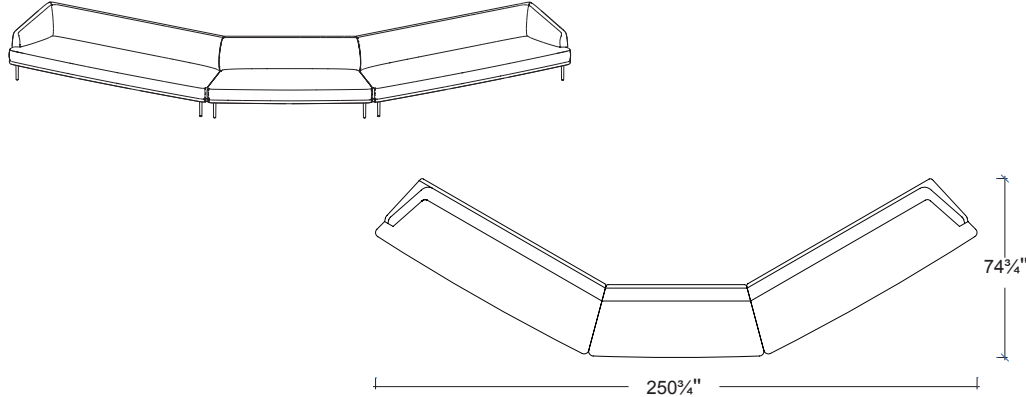
#### Open Angle Connecting Modules



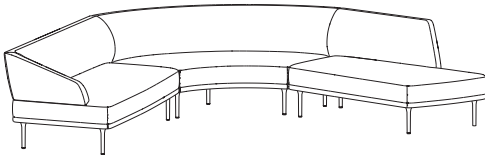
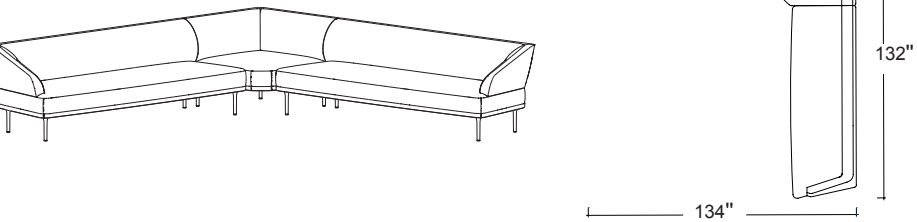
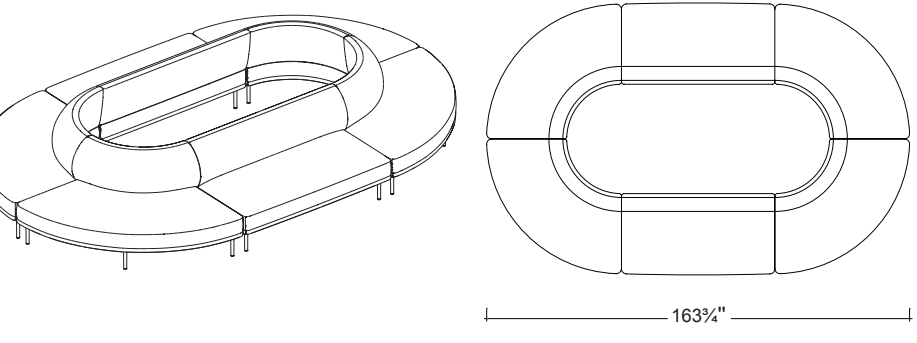
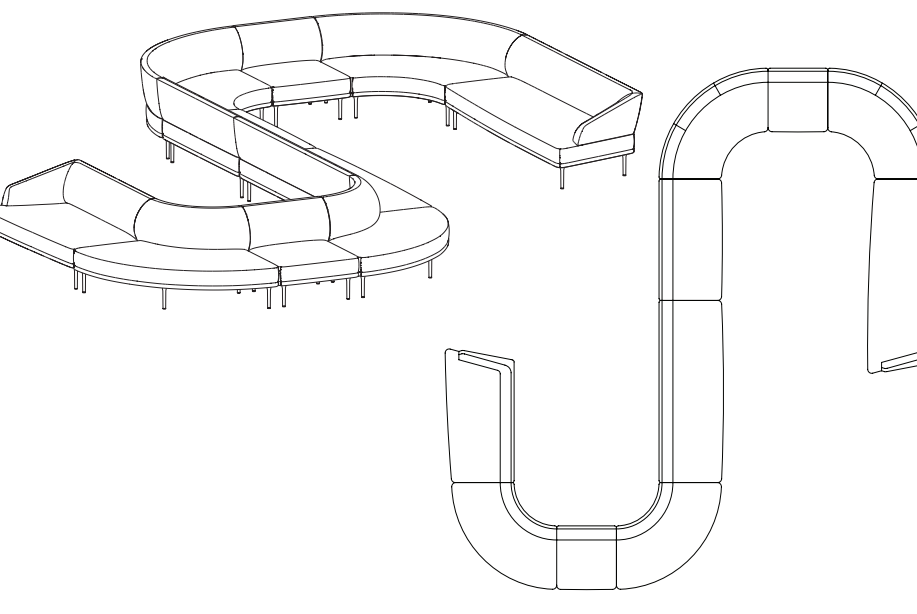
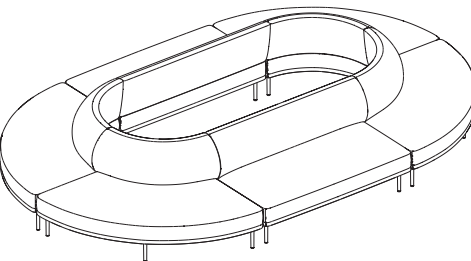
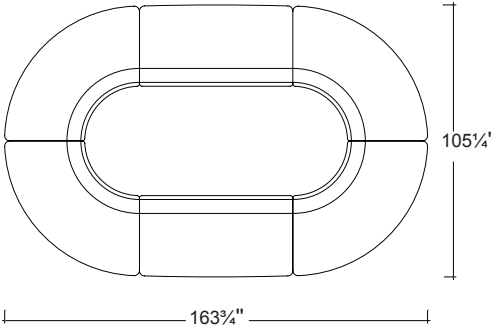
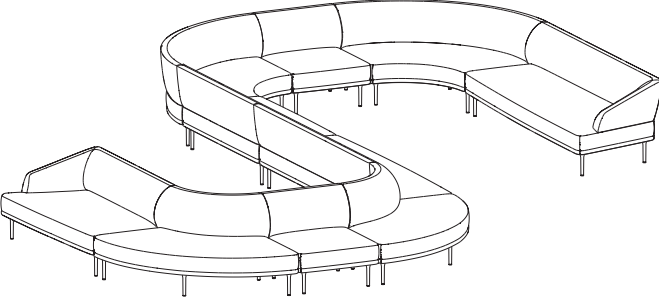
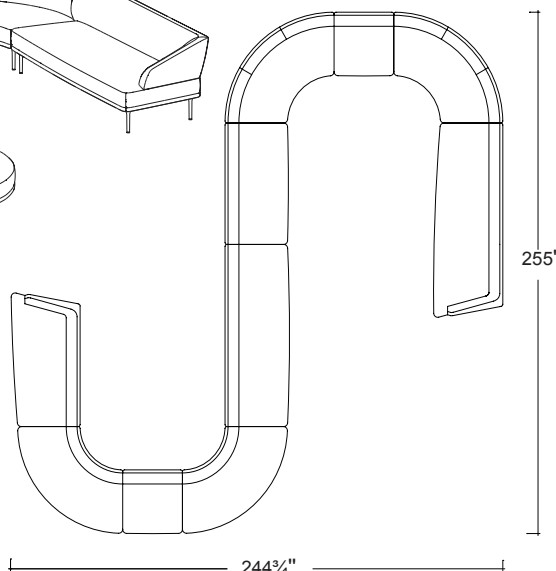
#### Closed Angle Connecting Modules



Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

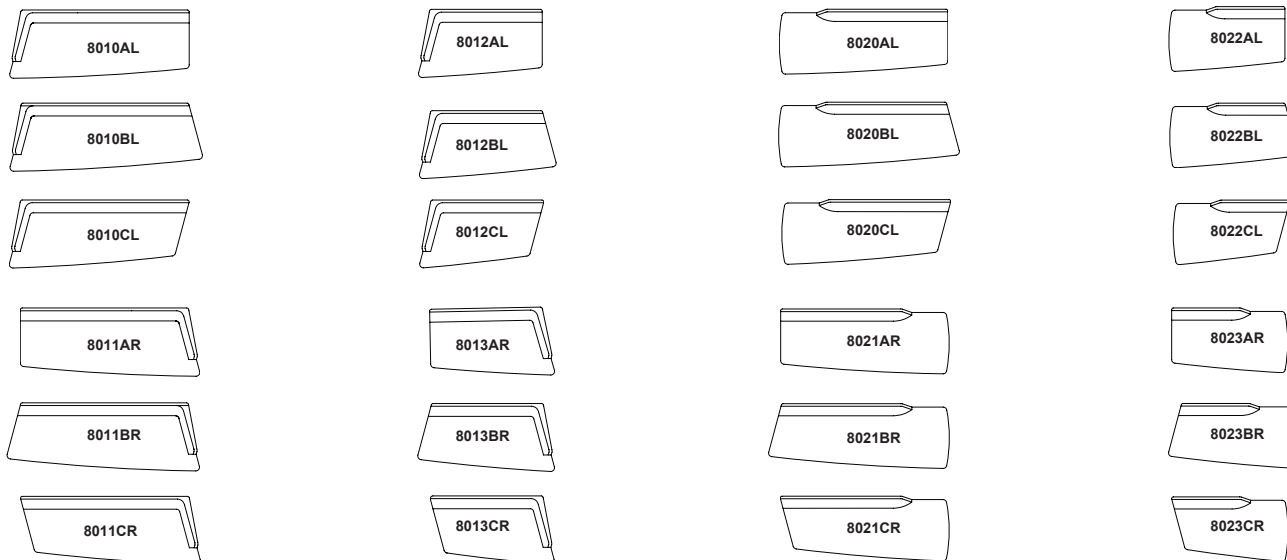
Sku		Description
1	8028AL	Two-seat Module Left Armless. Straight End
	8029AR	Two-seat Module Right Armless Straight End
		
2	8010AL	Three-seat Module Left Arm Facing. Straight End
	8011AR	Three-seat Module. Right Arm Facing. Straight End
		
3	8012CL	Two-seat Module. Left Arm Facing. Closed Angle End
	8021CR	Three-seat Armless Module. Closed Angle End.
		
4	8026BL	Three-seat Left Armless. Open Angle End
	8033A	Inside Quarter Round
	8027BR	Three-seat Armless. Open Angle End.
		
5	8016BL	Left Arm
	8031B	Connecting Module
	8017BR	Right Arm
		

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

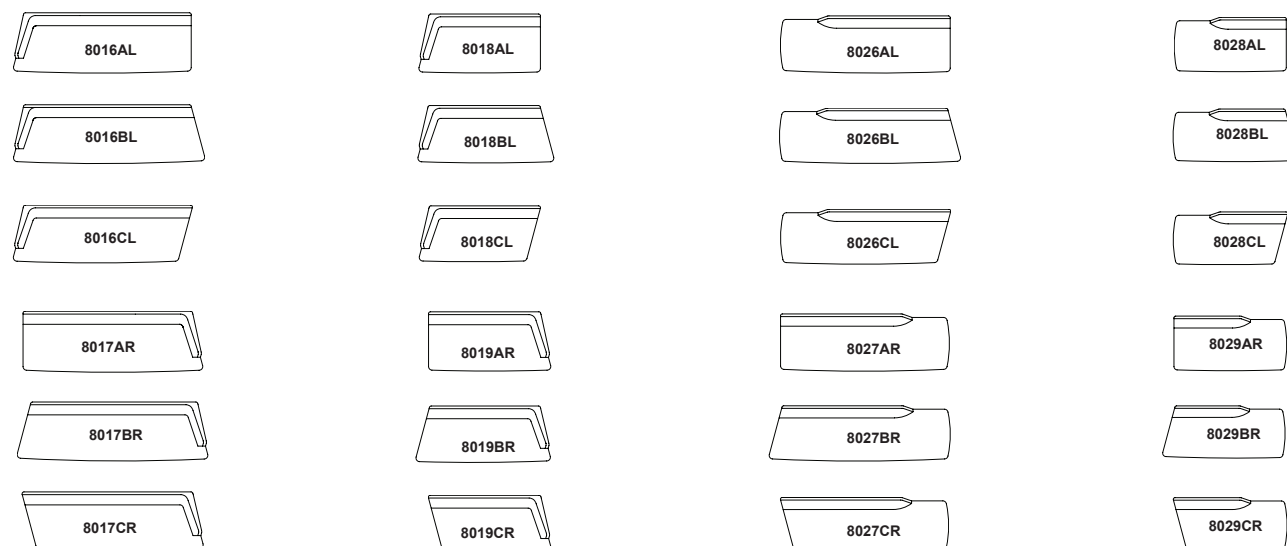
		Sku	Description
6			8010CL Left Arm
			8033A Inside Quarter Round
			8023CR Right Armless
7			8016AL Left Arm
			8035A Corner
			8017AR Right Arm
8			8034A Outside Quarter Round (4)
			8031A Connecting Module (2)
9			8011AR Right Arm
			8033A Inside Quarter Round (2)
			8032A Connecting One-Seat (2)
			8031A Connecting Two-Seat
			8030A Connecting Three-Seat
			8034A Outside Quarter Round (2)
			8012AL Left Arm

## Mirador Seating System Product Overview

### Flared Front Sofa and Settee



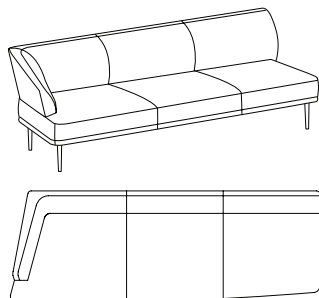
### Non-Flared Front Sofa and Settee



### Connecting Module



flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8010AL**

**Three-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

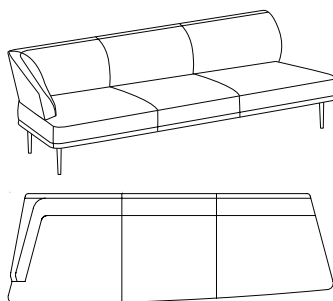
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

**mirador 8010BL**

**Three-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

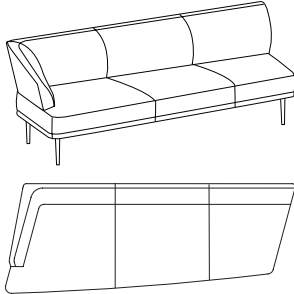
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	103"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8010CL**

**Three-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

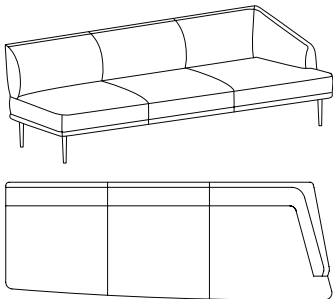
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

**mirador 8011AR**

**Three-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

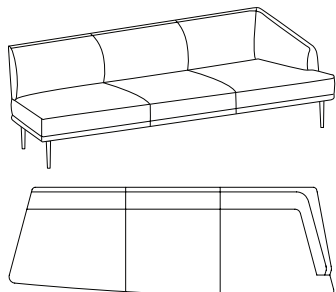
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366



flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8011BR**

**Three-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

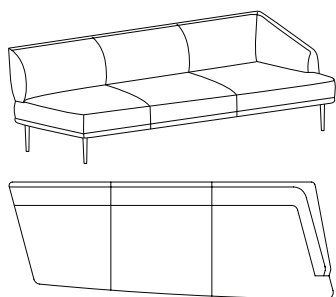
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	103"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

**mirador 8011CR**

**Three-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

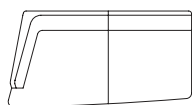
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8012AL**

**Two-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

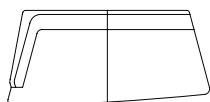
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½" -29"	66"	31¼" -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

**mirador 8012BL**

**Two-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

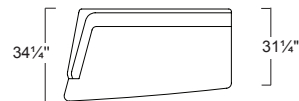
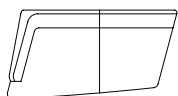
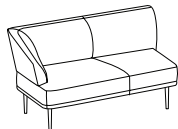
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½" -29"	73"	31¼" -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	21½" -29"	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8012CL**

**Two-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

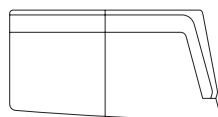
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

**mirador 8013AR**

**Two-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

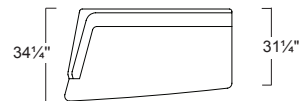
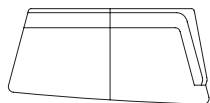
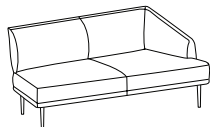
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8013BR**

**Two-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

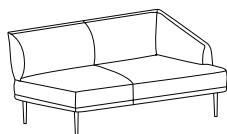
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	73"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

**mirador 8013CR**

**Two-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

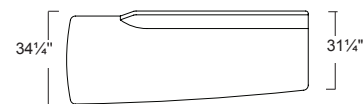
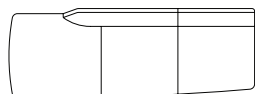
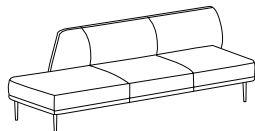
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8020AL**
**Three-seat armless module**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

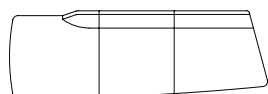
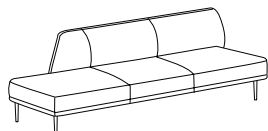
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

**mirador 8020BL**
**Three-seat armless module**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

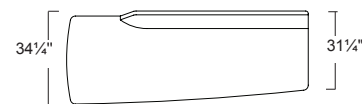
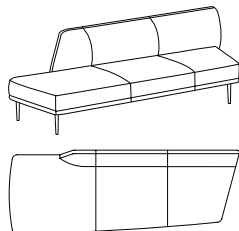
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8020CL**
**Three-seat armless module**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

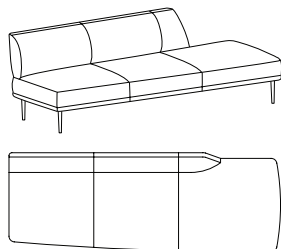
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

**mirador 8021AR**
**Three-seat armless module**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

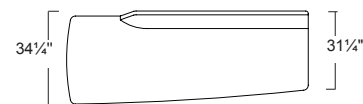
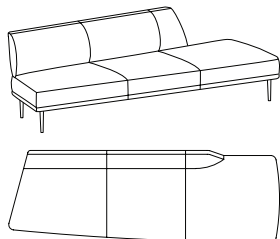
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8021BR**
**Three-seat armless module**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

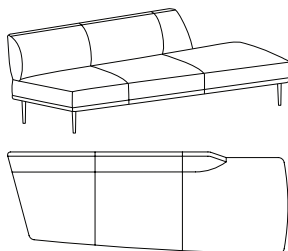
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 q. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

**mirador 8021CR**
**Three-seat armless module**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

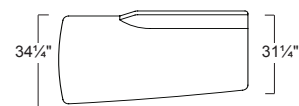
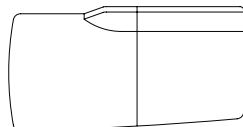
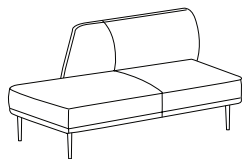
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8022AL**
**Two-seat armless module**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

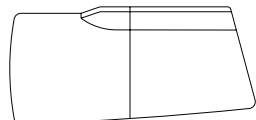
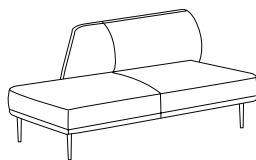
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

**mirador 8022BL**
**Two-seat armless module**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

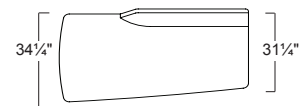
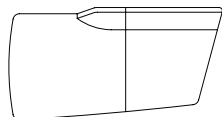
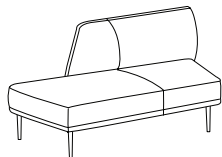
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237



flared front settee - armless

mirador

**mirador 8022CL**

**Two-seat armless module**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

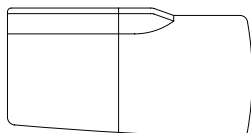
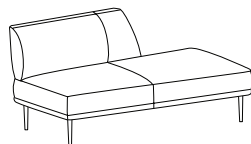
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	727 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

**mirador 8023AR**

**Two-seat armless module**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

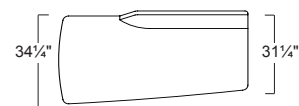
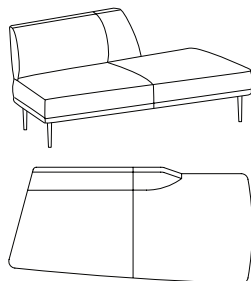
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8023BR**
**Two-seat armless module**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

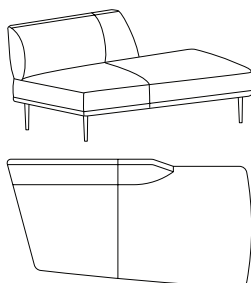
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

**mirador 8023CR**
**Two-seat armless module**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

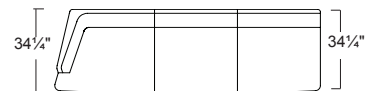
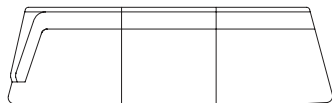
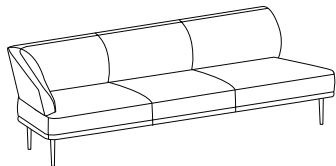
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

non-flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8016 BL**

**Three-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

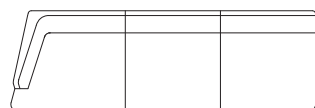
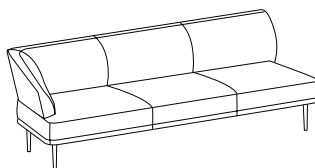
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

**mirador 8016AL**

**Three-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

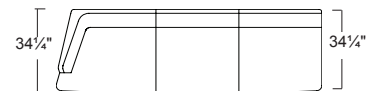
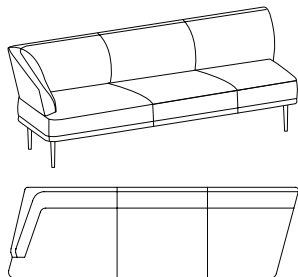
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

non-flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8016CL**

**Three-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

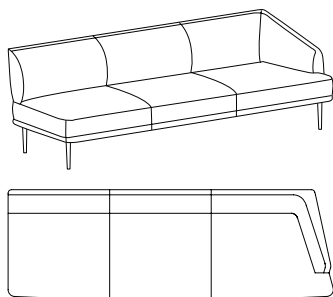
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

**mirador 8017AR**

**Three-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

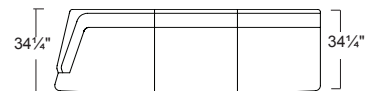
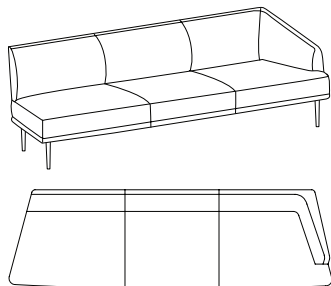
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

non-flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8017BR**

**Three-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

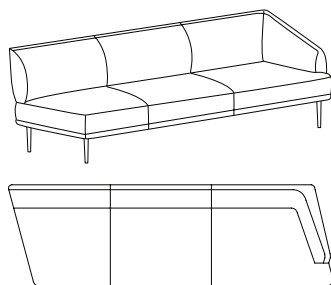
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

**mirador 8017CR**

**Three-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

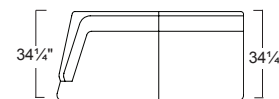
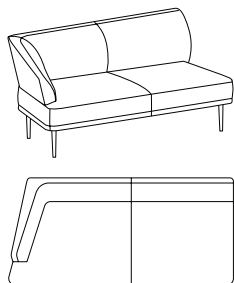
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

non-flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8018AL**

**Two-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

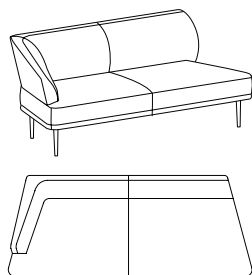
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

**mirador 8018BL**

**Two-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

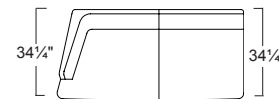
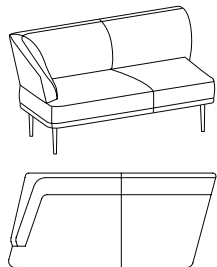
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

non-flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8018CL**

**Two-seat module**  
**Left arm facing**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

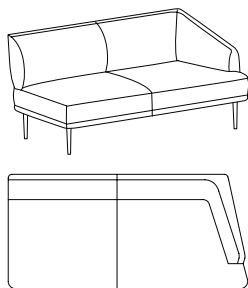
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

**mirador 8019AR**

**Two-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

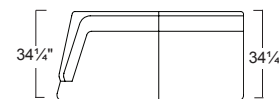
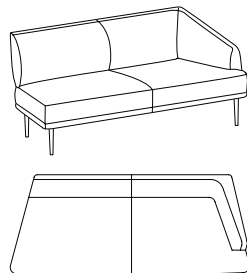
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

non-flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8019BR**

**Two-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

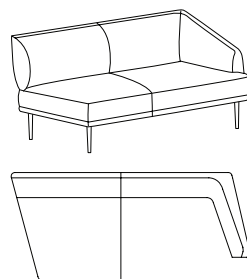
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

**mirador 8019CR**

**Two-seat module**  
**Right arm facing**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

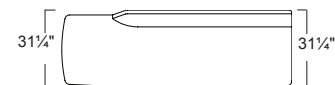
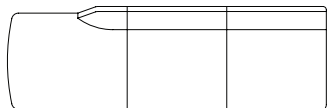
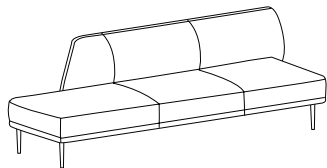
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138



non-flared front sofa - armless

mirador

**mirador 8026AL**

**Three-seat armless**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

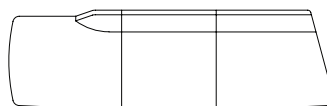
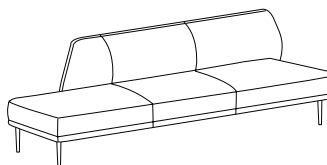
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

CS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

**mirador 8026BL**

**Three-seat armless**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

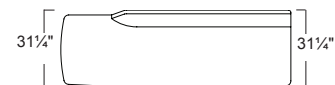
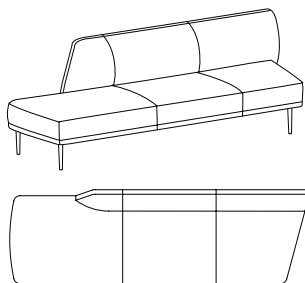
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

non-flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8026CL**
**Three-seat armless**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

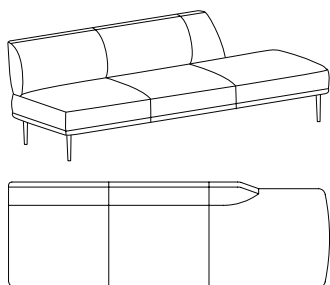
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	101.65'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

**mirador 8027AR**
**Three-seat armless**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

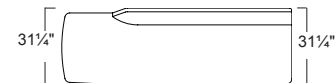
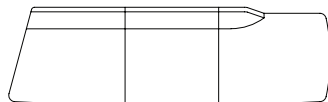
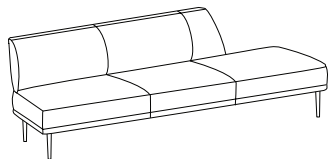
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

non-flared front sofa - armless

mirador

**mirador 8027BR**

**Three-seat armless**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

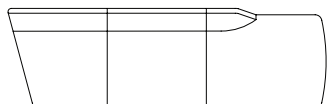
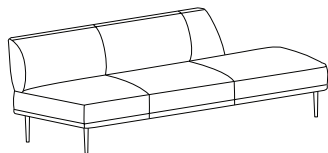
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

**mirador 8027CR**

**Three-seat armless**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

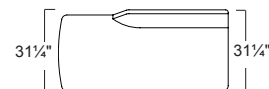
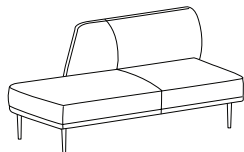
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

non-flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8028AL**

**Two-seat armless**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

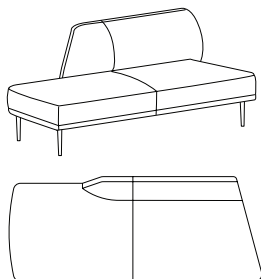
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676"	794"	737"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

**mirador 8028BL**

**Two-seat armless**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

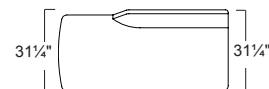
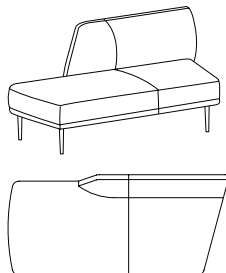
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

non-flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8028CL**

**Two-seat armless**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

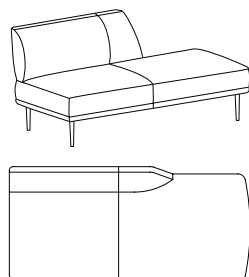
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

**mirador 8029AR**

**Two-seat armless**  
**Straight end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

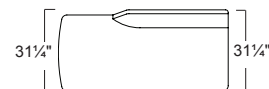
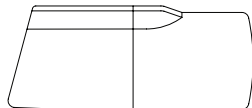
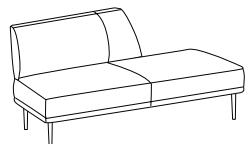
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

non-flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8029BR**

**Two-seat armless**  
**Open angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

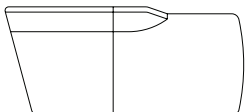
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

**mirador 8029CR**

**Two-seat armless**  
**Closed angle end**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

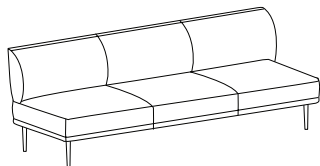
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

**mirador 8030A**

**Three-seat armless**  
**Straight ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

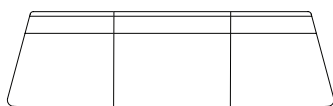
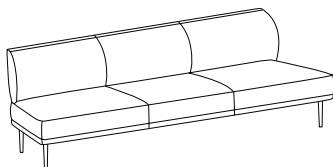
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2280 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	95.5 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5630	5850	6730	6950	7073	7244	7439	7537	7708	7855	8026	8270	9126

**mirador 8030B**

**Three-seat armless**  
**Open angle ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

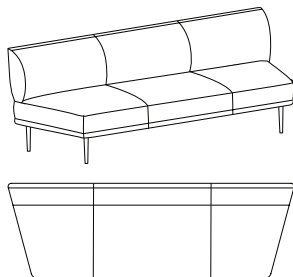
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	100.0 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5630	5850	6730	6950	7073	7244	7439	7537	7708	7855	8026	8270	9126

## connecting module

## mirador 8030C


**Three-seat armless**  
**Closed angle ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

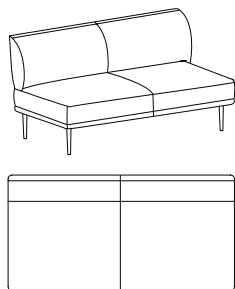
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5630	5850	6730	6950	7073	7244	7439	7537	7708	7855	8026	8270	9126

## mirador 8031A


**Two-seat armless**  
**Straight ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

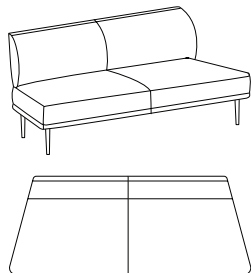
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	139 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	63.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4815	5435	5590	5677	5797	5935	6004	6124	6228	6348	6520	7123



## connecting module

## mirador 8031B



**Two-seat armless**  
**Open angle ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

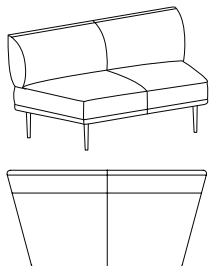
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	74"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	149 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1880 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	67.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4815	5435	5590	5677	5797	5935	6004	6124	6228	6348	6520	7123

## mirador 8031C



**Two-seat armless**  
**Closed angle ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

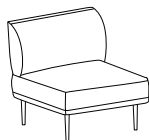
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	129 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	58.6 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4815	5435	5590	5677	5797	5935	6004	6124	6228	6348	6520	7123

## connecting module

## mirador 8032A



**Armless**  
**Straight ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

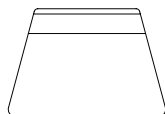
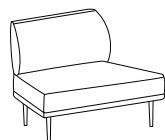
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	68 lbs.	36.09/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	30.9 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3190	3510	3590	3635	3697	3768	3804	3866	3919	3982	4070	4382

## mirador 8032B



**Armless**  
**Open angle ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

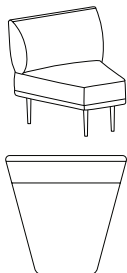
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	44"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	71 lbs.	68.33/1
419 mm	-	1118 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	32.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3190	3510	3590	3635	3697	3768	3804	3866	3919	3982	4070	4382

## connecting module

## mirador 8032C



**Armless**  
**Closed angle ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

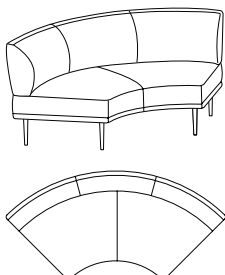
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	58 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	26.4 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3190	3510	3590	3635	3697	3768	3804	3866	3919	3982	4070	4382

## mirador 8033A



**Armless**  
**Closed angle ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

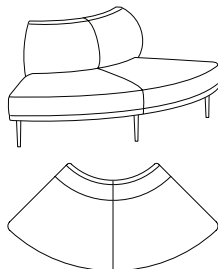
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	77"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	120.0'	153 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1956 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	11.2 sqm	69.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

## connecting module

## mirador 8034A



**Armless**  
**Open angle ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

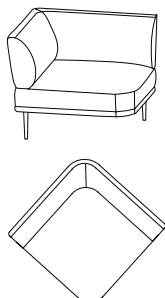
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	6.3 yds.	80.0'	135 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	5.8 m	7.4 sqm	61.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5562	6066	6192	6262	6360	6472	6528	6626	6710	6808	6948	7438

## mirador 8035A



**Corner connector**  
**Straight ends**  
**Polished aluminum base**  
**Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed  
May not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arms  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	38"	38"	29"	6.0 yds.	98.0'	81 lbs.	32.10'/1
419 mm	-	965 mm	965 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	36.8 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3689	3809	4289	4409	4476	4569	4676	4729	4823	4903	4996	5129	5596

## Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



Neighborhood is a modular seating and table system consisting of thirty-nine unique modules for use in creating an unlimited number of configurations. Options include single sided, double sided and privacy modules as well as freestanding modules for use with any configuration. To select modules appropriate for your application use the scope of line shown on the following pages.

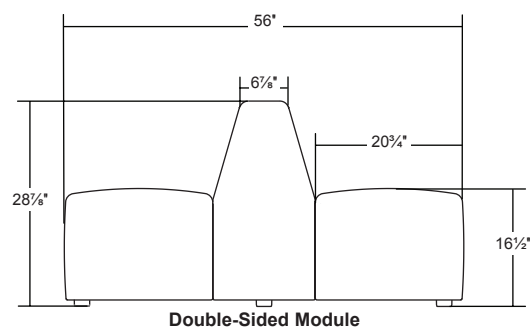
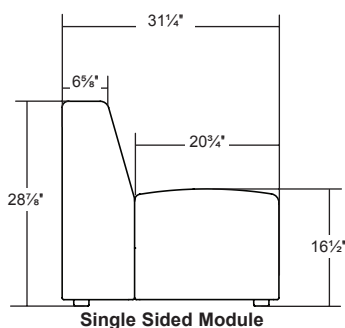
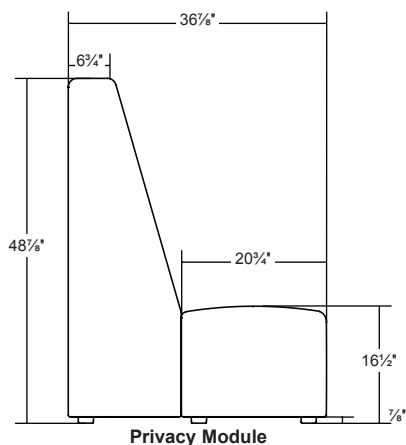
Neighborhood tables are available with worksurfaces in oak veneer in a variety of standard finishes, designer white laminate, or glacier white corian® as connecting modules and freestanding units. Power + USB duplex options are available.

Pivoting connectors join units in a configuration. When rotated inward, connectors are concealed allowing the modules to be used independently.

When specifying the privacy modules, please verify that the specified sku is within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, doorways, stairwells).

Neighborhood is SCS Indoor Advantage ® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete drawing library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhard Design corporate office for specification assistance.



## Upholstery Specification Guide

The Neighborhood seating and table modules are fully upholstered with a saddle stitch or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch.

Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for thread color options available for jump master stitch only.

Leather may be specified for single sided, double sided and table modules. Leather is not applicable on privacy modules. Approved leather alternatives or fabric may be used on all Neighborhood frames.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).



Saddle Stitch

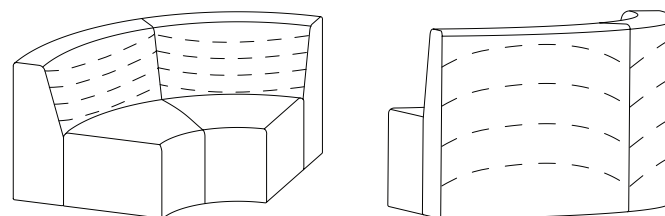


Jump Master Stitch

## COM/COL Preapproval Requirements

When specifying stripes or fabrics with linear grain, the curvature of certain frames may affect the pattern alignment. As a result, the COM/COL preapproval procedure requires  $\frac{1}{2}$  yard of fabric or leather alternative, or 1 sq. ft. leather to be submitted for testing for prior approval on all frames except mobile seating, freestanding ottomans, benches and tables.

Preapproval procedure for testing COM/COL for mobile seating, freestanding ottomans and benches, and all tables requires the standard 12" x 12" sample. Reference the terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures.



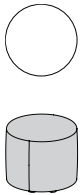
Pattern Alignment When Specifying Directional Grain Fabric

## Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

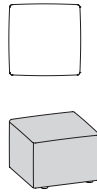
### A. Mobile Seating

Mobile modules have non-locking casters and are used as freestanding units. The mobile lounge 6030M has a brushed aluminum handle located mid-back.

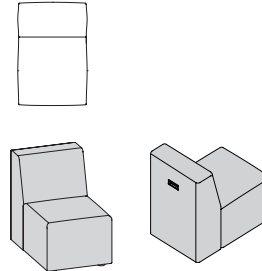
6021M



6024M



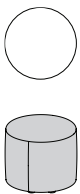
6030M



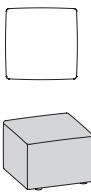
### B. Freestanding Ottomans and Benches

Eight non-connecting ottomans and benches are available for use as freestanding units.

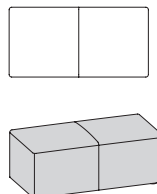
6021



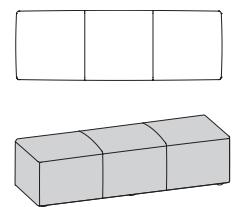
6024



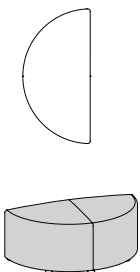
6025



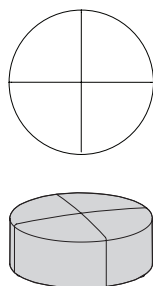
6027



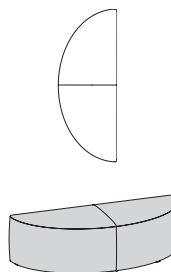
6020



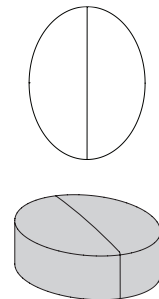
6022



6044



6019

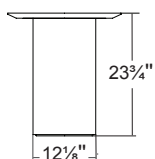


### C. Freestanding Work Tables

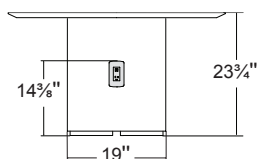
Freestanding mid height work tables may be used with any configuration or to create a banquet configuration for dining or work applications.

Power + USB options are available on 42" and 48" tables.

JR1X - 22" Round



JR2X - 42" Round

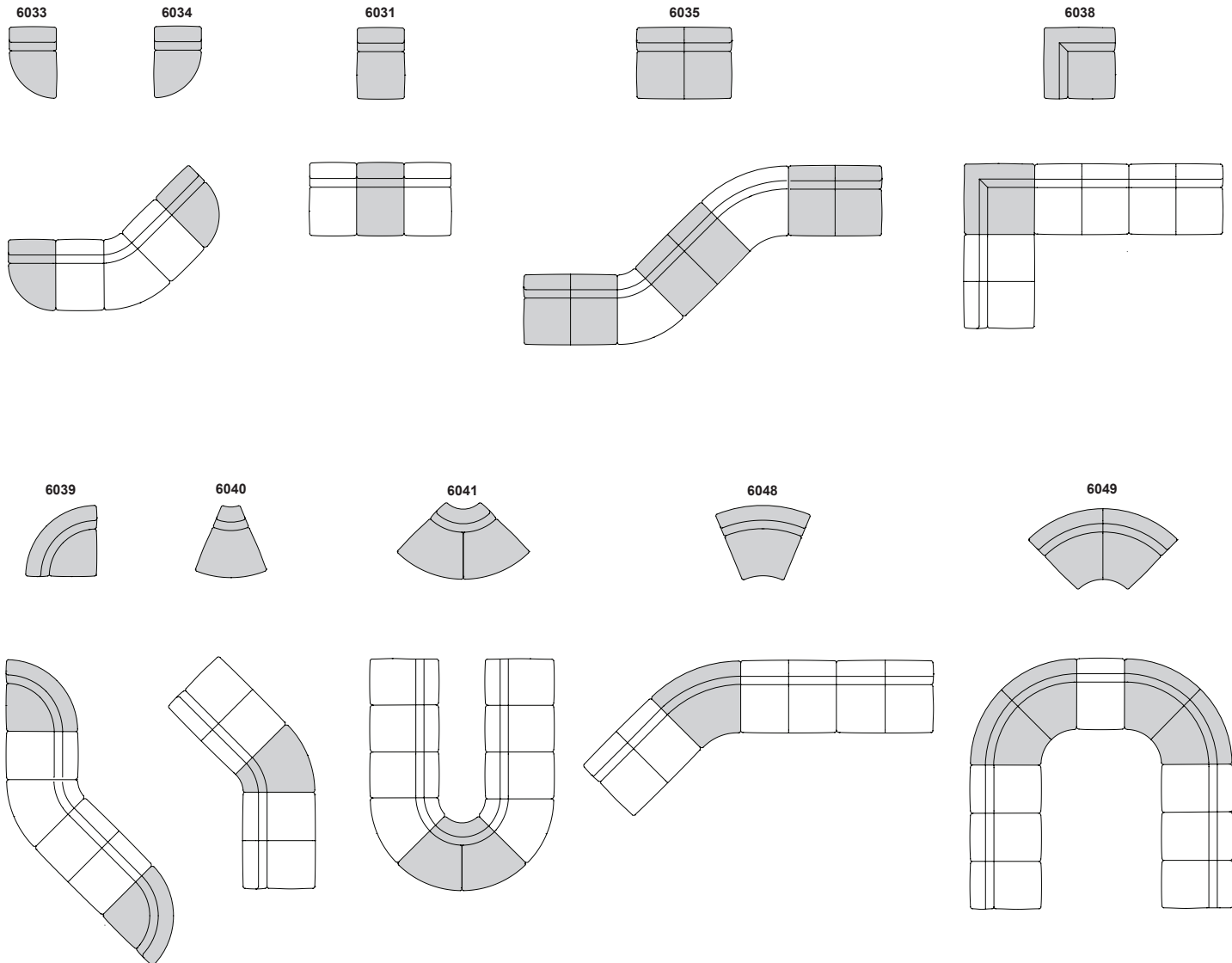


Power + USB (1)

## Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

### D. Single Sided Modules

Single sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other single sided modules to create seating configurations. Single sided units may not be used with double sided units or privacy units.

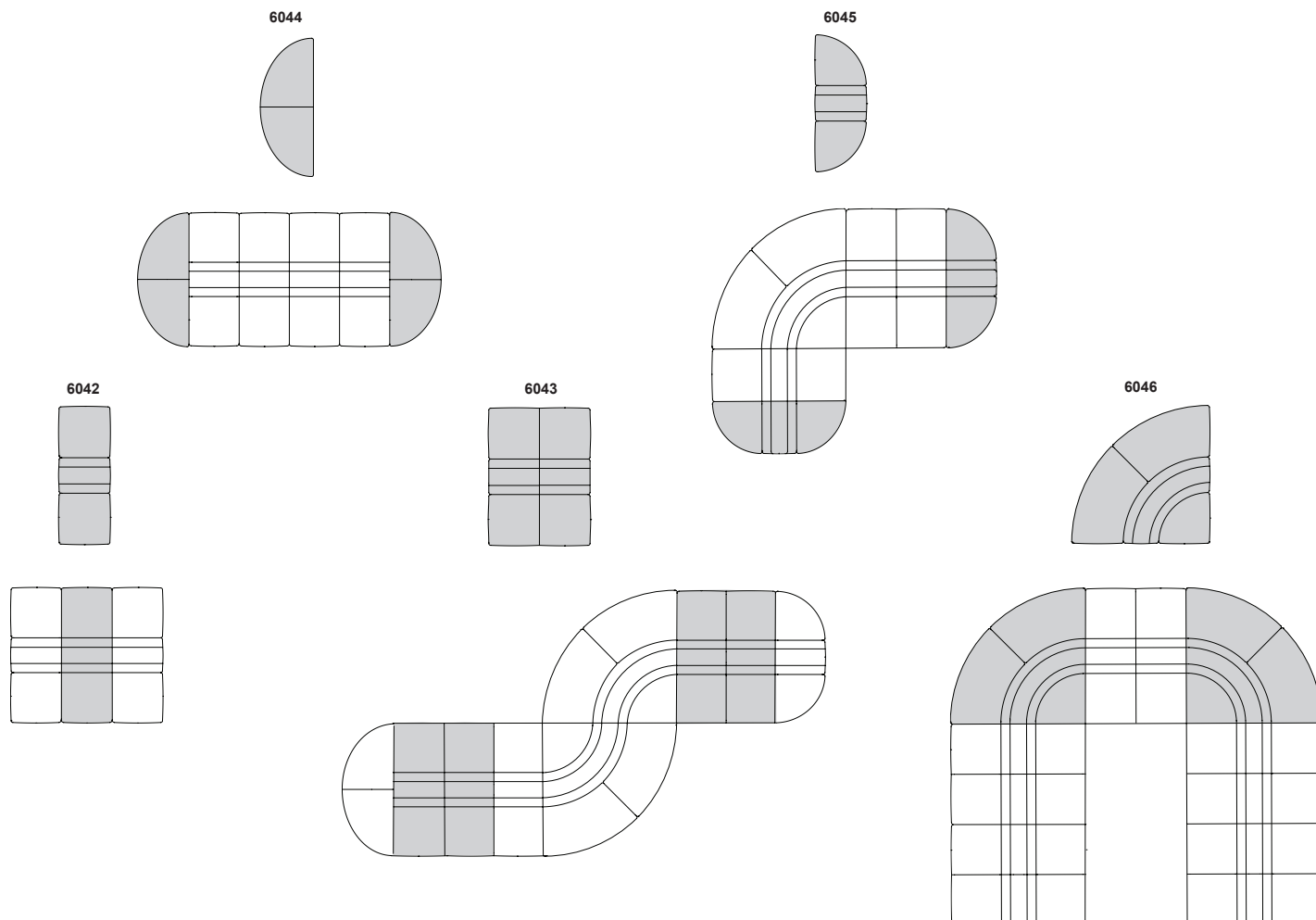




## Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

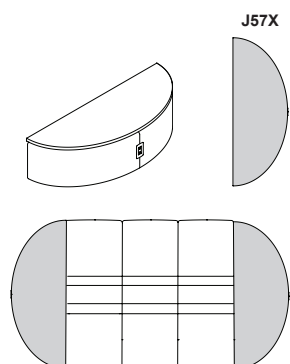
### F. Double-Sided Modules

Double-sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other double-sided modules to create seating configurations. Double-sided units may not be used with single sided units or privacy units.



### G. Tables for Double-Sided Connecting Modules

Double-sided connecting module tables are used in conjunction with double-sided seating modules. A power/USB option is available on double-sided connecting tables.

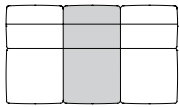


## Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

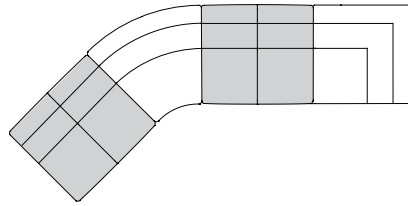
### H. Privacy Modules

Privacy connecting modules are used in conjunction with other privacy modules to create seating configurations. Privacy units may not be used with single or double sided units.

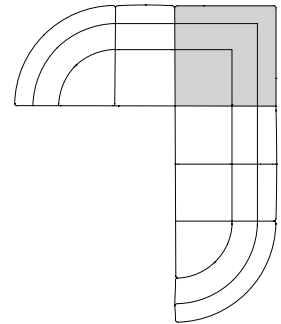
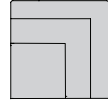
6031T



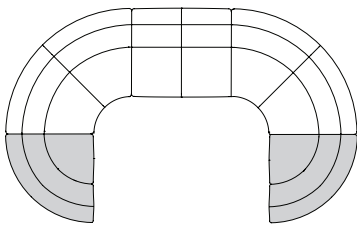
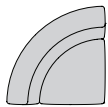
6035T



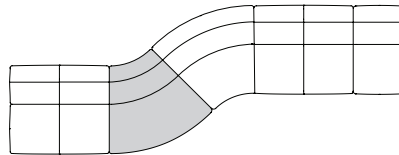
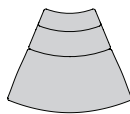
6038T



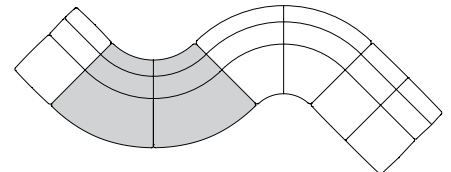
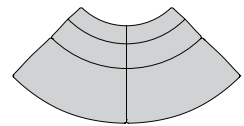
6039T



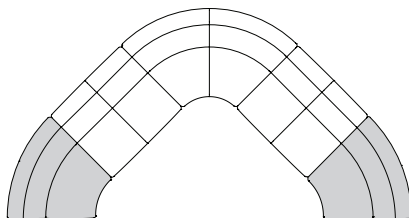
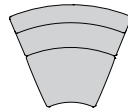
6040T



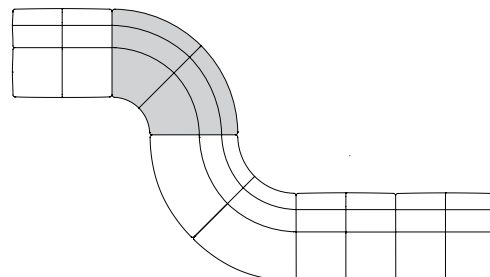
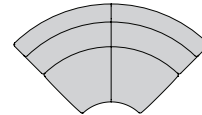
6041T



6048T



6049T



Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Tables for Freestanding and Connecting Modules

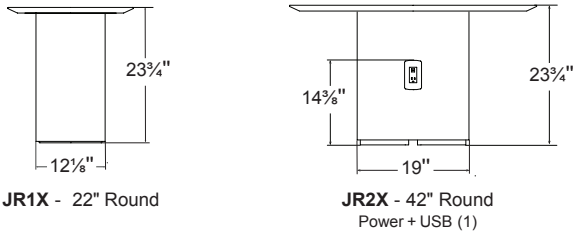
Neighborhood tables were designed for use as freestanding units or with single or double-sided connecting modules to create continuous configurations. Connecting tables are not available for use with privacy modules.

The Neighborhood table worksurface is available in oak veneer, laminate or corian.

Connecting tables have a flat edge profile; freestanding table edges are beveled.

The base is fully upholstered with saddle stitching or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total **COM** yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Power + USB modules are optional and upcharges apply. Reference information on the following page for power options specifics.

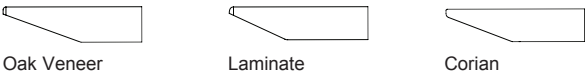


Surface Selection

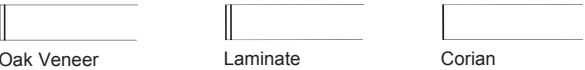
Laminate	Corian®	OAK	Oak
Order Code - F	Order Code - 8	Standard Finish	
Designer White	Glacier White	871	860 870
Wilsonart® D-354-60		837	836 861
		865	805 866
		872	839 845
		Select Finish	
		M73	M71 M75
		M74	M76 M77

Edge Profiles

Freestanding Tables



End Tables



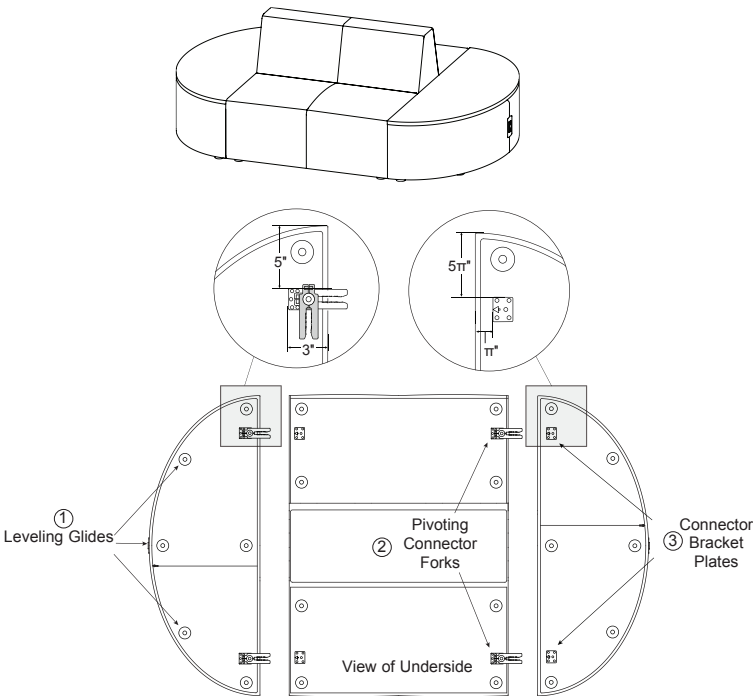
Connecting Modules

Neighborhood modules connect by inserting the ganging fork into the bracket plate located on the underside of the furniture. To connect modules, rotate the connecting forks perpendicular to the module and slide the modules together. The forks fit around the bracket plates when the modules are connected. Use the leveling glides as needed to align the overall height of the modules on uneven flooring surfaces.

To disconnect modules, lift the side of the module where the bracket plates are located, generally the left hand facing side. Pull to disconnect the brackets from the connecting forks and slide apart.

Modules used in configurations may also be used as freestanding units. The connector fork can be concealed by rotating the connecting fork underneath the furniture module.

Hardware is provided with the 180° curved module for left or right hand orientation.

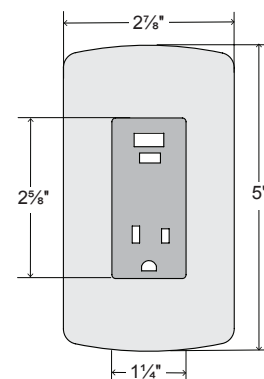


## Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

### Power Module

An optional power + USB module is available for all Neighborhood tables except the 22" round table. Single sided connecting tables and the 42" round freestanding tables are available with a single power module; double-sided connecting tables and the 42" and 48" square freestanding tables are available with two modules. Upcharges apply as indicated on the price list for each table.

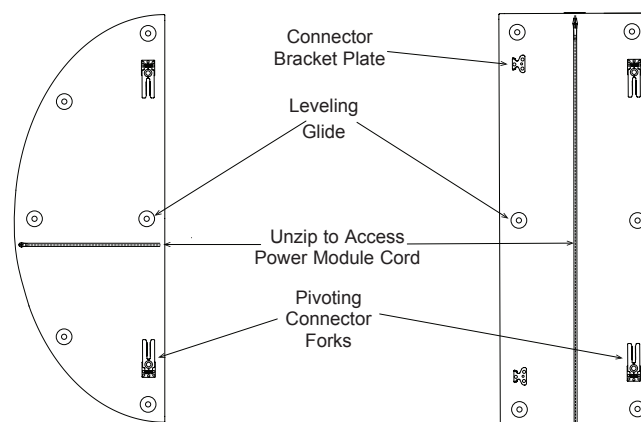
The power module has (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port for charging tablets or other USB friendly devices. The power module is UL approved and includes a 10', 14/3 SJT black power cord with right angle plug. The power module has an aluminum powder coat finish and installs in the side of the base. An underside zipper allows access to power.



### Connecting Module Tables Power Management



180° Curved End Module Table

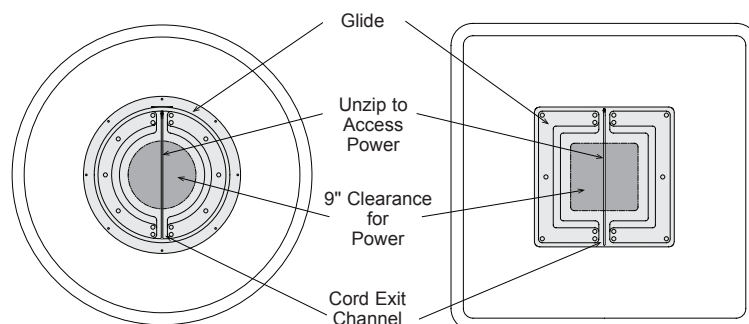


Underside View of Connecting Module Tables

### Freestanding Tables Power Management



Mid Height Round Work Table



Underside View of Freestanding Tables

**Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations****Single Sided Connecting Modules**

1



2



3



4



5



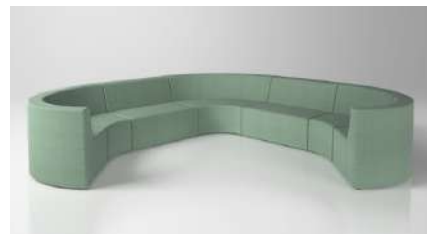
6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



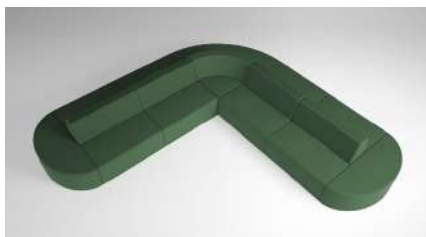
14

## Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

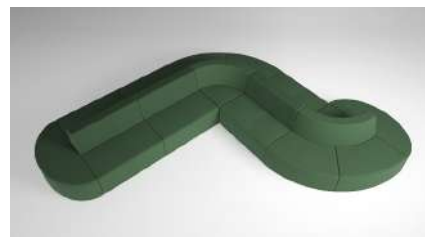
### Double-Sided Connecting Modules



15



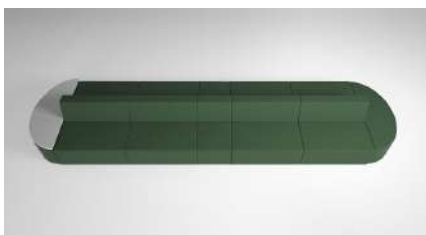
16



17



18



19



20

### Privacy Connecting Modules



21



22



23



24



25



26



27



28



29



30

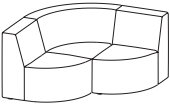
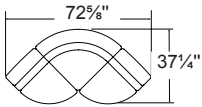
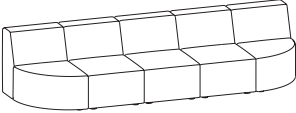
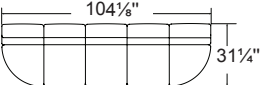
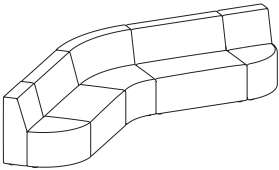
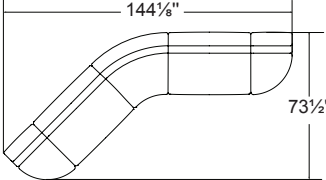
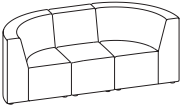
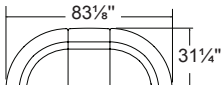
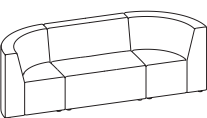
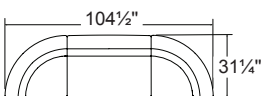
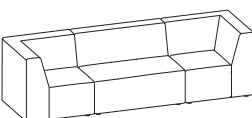
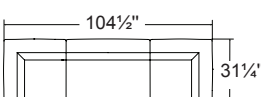
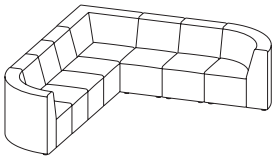
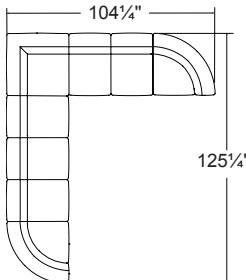


31



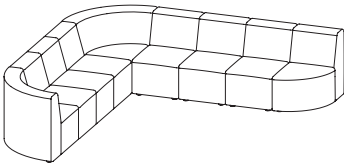
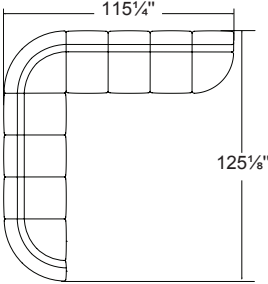
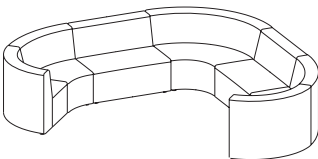
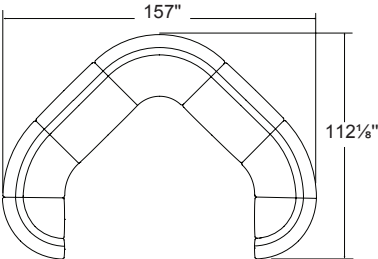
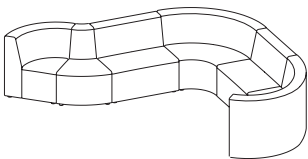
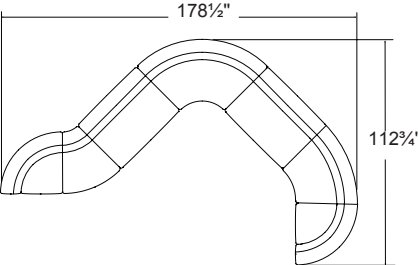

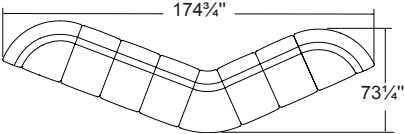
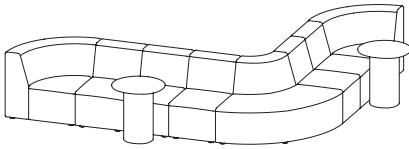
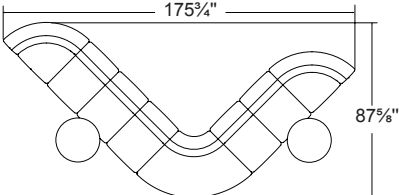
32

## Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

		Sku	Description
1	 	6033	Single Seat, Left End Facing
		6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
		6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing
2	 	6033	Single Seat, Left End Facing
		6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
		6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing
3	 	6033	Single Seat, Left End Facing
		6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
		6048	45° Curved Connector
		6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
		6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing
4	 	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
		6031	Single Seat Straight Connector
		6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
5	 	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
		6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
		6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6	 	6038	90° Corner Connector
		6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
		6038	90° Corner Connector
7	 	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
		6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
		6038	90° Corner Connector
		6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
		6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

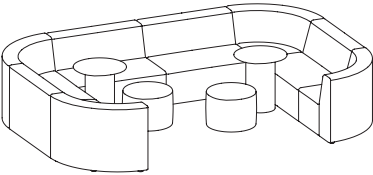
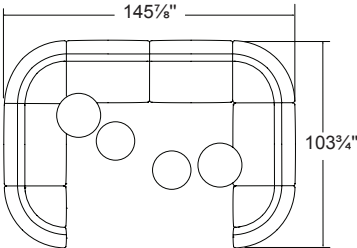
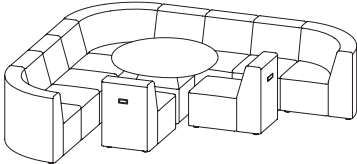
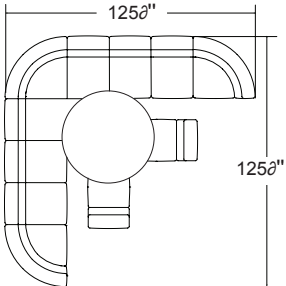
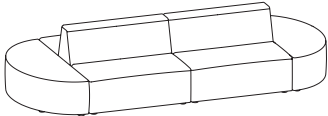
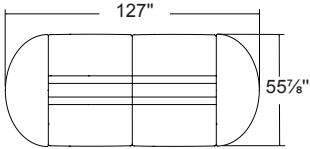
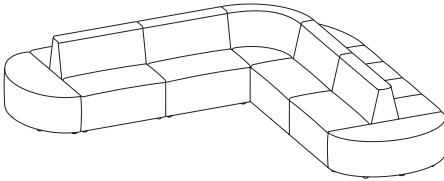
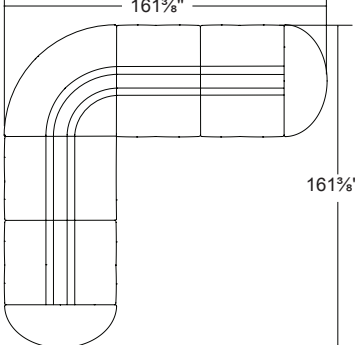


## Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

8			<div>Sku</div> <div>Description</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3)</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3)</div> <div>6034 Single Seat, Right End Facing</div>
9			<div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6048 45° Curved Connector</div> <div>6035 Two-seat Straight Connector</div> <div>6049 90° Curved Connector</div> <div>6035 Two-seat Straight Connector</div> <div>6048 45° Curved Connector</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div>
10			<div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6040 45° Inverted Curved Connector</div> <div>6035 Two-seat Straight Connector</div> <div>6049 90° Curved Connector</div> <div>6035 Two-seat Straight Connector</div> <div>6048 45° Curved Connector</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div>
11			<div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3)</div> <div>6040 45° Inverted Curved Connector</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (2)</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div>
12			<div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3)</div> <div>6041 90° Inverted Curved Connector</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (2)</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>JR1X 22" Round Table (2)</div>



## Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

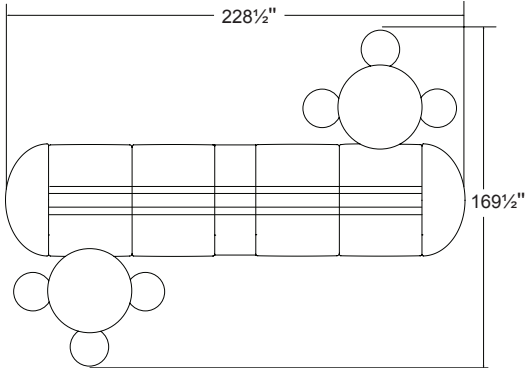
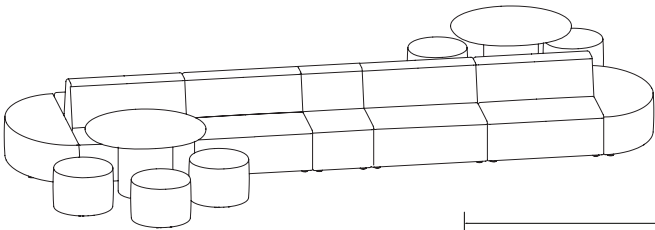
13			<div>Sku Description</div> <div> <b>6039</b> 90° Curved Corner Connector  <b>6035</b> Two-seat Straight Connector  <b>6039</b> 90° Curved Corner Connector  <b>6035</b> Two-seat Straight Connector (2)  <b>6039</b> 90° Curved Corner Connector  <b>6035</b> Two-seat Straight Connector  <b>6039</b> 90° Curved Corner Connector  <b>6021</b> Round Ottoman (2)  <b>JR1X</b> 22" Round Table (2) </div>
14			<div> <b>6039</b> 90° Curved Corner Connector  <b>6031</b> Single Seat Straight Connector (3)  <b>6039</b> 90° Curved Corner Connector  <b>6031</b> Single Seat Straight Connector (3)  <b>6039</b> 90° Curved Corner Connector  <b>6030M</b> Mobile Single Seat Module (2)  <b>JS2X</b> 42" Round Table </div>
15			<div> <b>6044</b> 180° Curved Half Oval End Module  <b>6043</b> Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)  <b>6044</b> 180° Curved Half Oval End Module </div>
16			<div> <b>6044</b> 180° Curved Half Oval End Module  <b>6043</b> Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)  <b>6046</b> Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector  <b>6043</b> Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)  <b>6044</b> 180° Curved Half Oval End Module </div>

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

		SKU	Description
17		6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
18		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector (2)
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
19		J57X	180° Curved End Module Table
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
		6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
		6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

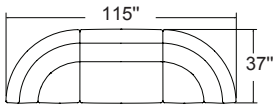
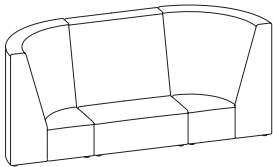
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

20



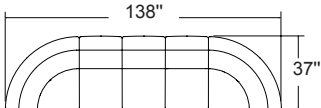
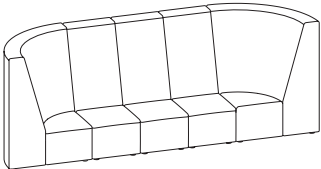
Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6021	Round Ottoman (6)
JR2X	42" Round Table (2)

21



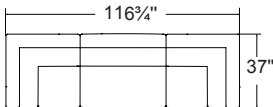
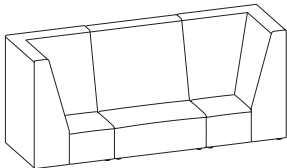
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

22



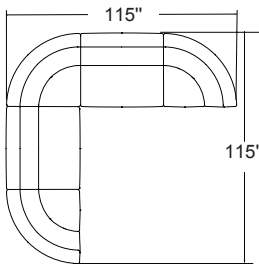
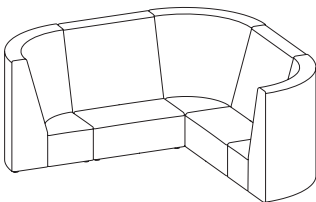
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

23



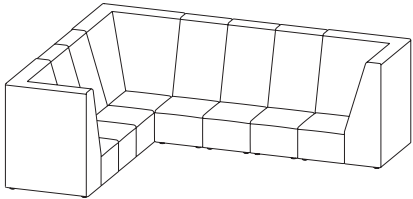
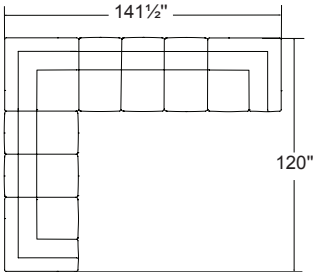
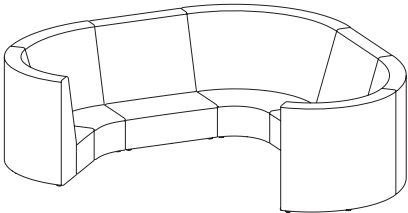
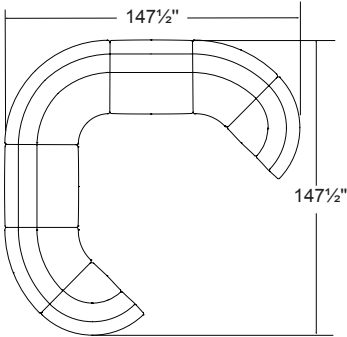
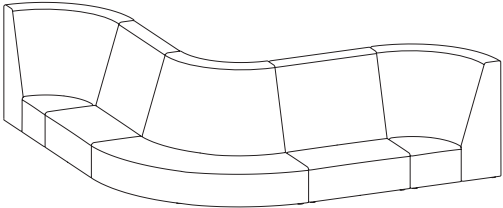
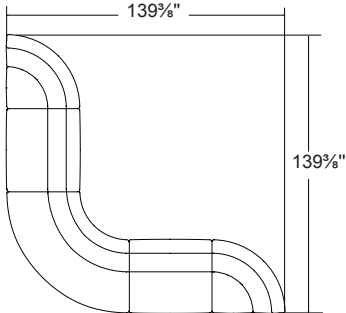
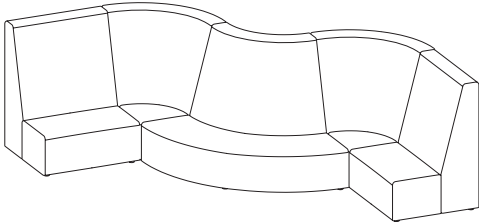
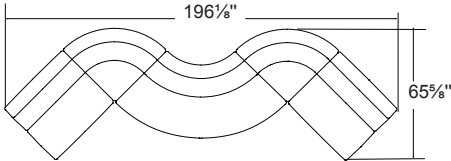
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

24

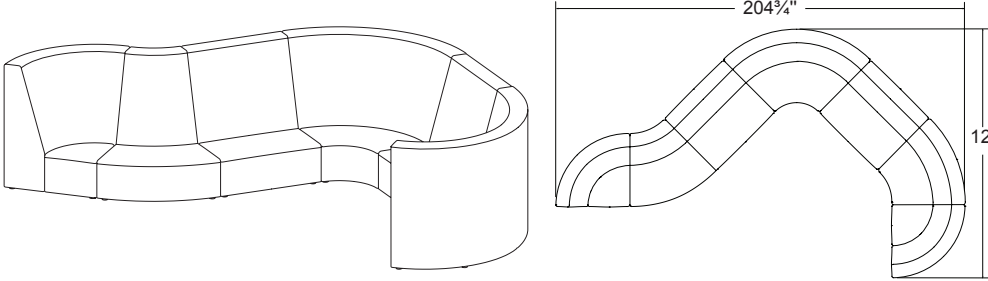
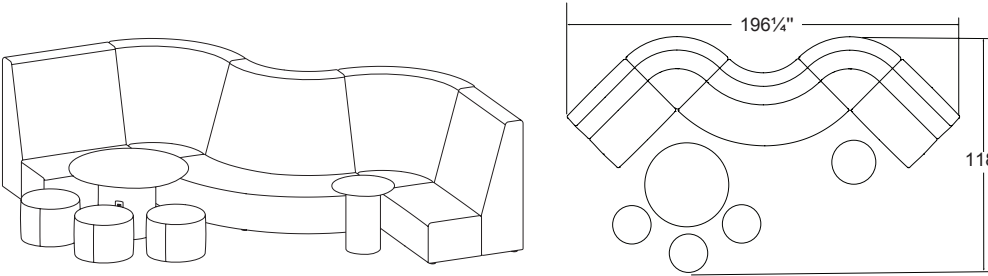
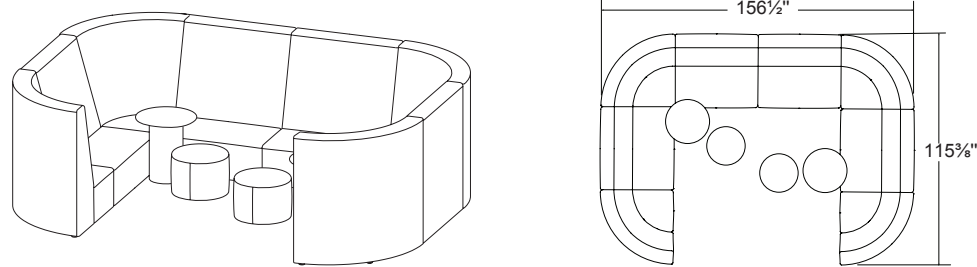
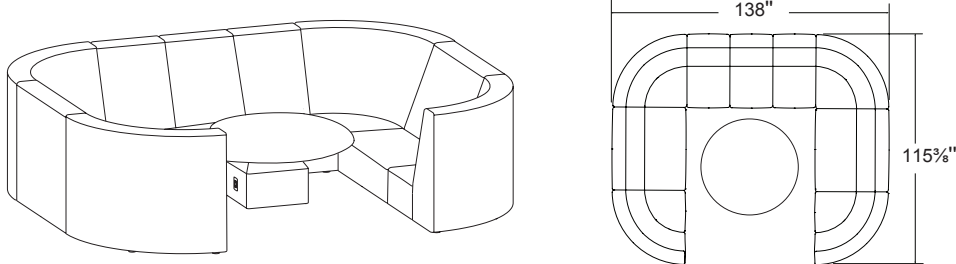


6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

		Sku	Description
25			<b>6038T</b> 90° Corner Privacy Connector <b>6031T</b> Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (2) <b>6038T</b> 90° Corner Privacy Connector <b>6031T</b> Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3) <b>6038T</b> 90° Corner Privacy Connector
26			<b>6039T</b> 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector <b>6048T</b> 45° Curved Privacy Connector <b>6035T</b> Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector <b>6049T</b> 90° Curved Privacy Connector <b>6035T</b> Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector <b>6048T</b> 45° Curved Privacy Connector <b>6039T</b> 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
27			<b>6039T</b> 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector <b>6035T</b> Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector <b>6041T</b> 90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector <b>6035T</b> Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector <b>6039T</b> 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
28			<b>6035T</b> Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector <b>6039T</b> 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector <b>6041T</b> 90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector <b>6039T</b> 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector <b>6035T</b> Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku		Description
29		<div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6040T</div><div>45° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6049T</div><div>90° Curved Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6048T</div><div>45° Curved Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div>
30		<div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6041T</div><div>90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6021</div><div>Round Ottomans (3)</div></div> <div><div>JR2X</div><div>42" Round Table</div></div> <div><div>JR1X</div><div>22" Round Table</div></div>
31		<div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6021</div><div>Round Ottoman (2)</div></div> <div><div>JR1X</div><div>22" Round Table (2)</div></div>
32		<div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6031T</div><div>Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>JR2X</div><div>42" Round Table</div></div>

Freestanding

## neighborhood 6021M



**Round mobile ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Eight casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1114	1149	1289	1324	1344	1371	1402	1418	1445	1468	1496	1534	1671

## neighborhood 6021MJ



**Round mobile ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Eight casters

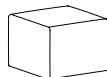
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1197	1232	1372	1407	1427	1454	1485	1501	1528	1551	1579	1617	1754

## neighborhood 6024M



**Mobile square Ottoman.**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

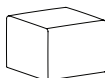
Four casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1028	1073	1253	1298	1323	1358	1398	1418	1453	1483	1518	1568	1743

## neighborhood 6024MJ


**Mobile square ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Four casters

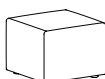
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1114	1159	1339	1384	1409	1444	1484	1504	1539	1569	1604	1654	1829

## neighborhood 6024


**Single-seat ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

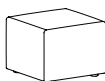
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
942	987	1167	1212	1237	1272	1312	1332	1367	1397	1432	1482	1657

## neighborhood 6024J


**Single-seat ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

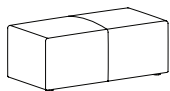
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1028	1073	1253	1298	1323	1358	1398	1418	1453	1483	1518	1568	1743

## Freestanding

## neighborhood 6025

**Two-seat bench**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

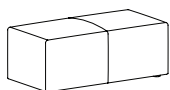
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½"	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1455	1535	1855	1935	1980	2042	2113	2149	2211	2264	2327	2415	2727

## neighborhood 6025J

**Two-seat Bench**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

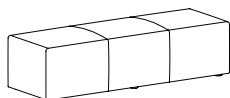
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½"	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1541	1621	1941	2021	2066	2128	2199	2235	2297	2350	2413	2501	2813

## neighborhood 6027

**Three-seat bench**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

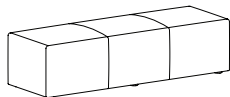
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2052	2172	2652	2772	2839	2932	3039	3092	3186	3266	3359	3492	3959



## neighborhood 6027J


**Three-seat bench**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm		1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2180	2300	2780	2900	2967	3060	3167	3220	3314	3394	3487	3620	4087

## neighborhood 6021


**Round ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1028	1063	1203	1238	1258	1285	1316	1332	1359	1382	1410	1448	1585

## neighborhood 6021J


**Round ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

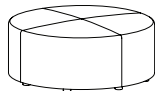
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1114	1149	1289	1324	1344	1371	1402	1418	1445	1468	1496	1534	1671

Freestanding

## neighborhood 6022


**Large round Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

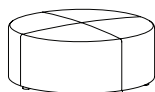
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2052	2132	2452	2532	2577	2639	2710	2746	2808	2861	2924	3012	3324

## neighborhood 6022J


**Large round Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2180	2260	2580	2660	2705	2767	2838	2874	2936	2989	3052	3140	3452

## neighborhood 6020


**Half round ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½"	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1284	1336	1544	1596	1625	1666	1712	1735	1776	1810	1851	1908	2111

## neighborhood 6020J


**Half round ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½"	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1370	1422	1630	1682	1711	1752	1798	1821	1862	1896	1937	1994	2197

## neighborhood 6019


**Oval ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm	-	410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2462	2742	2812	2851	2906	2968	2999	3054	3100	3155	3232	3505

## neighborhood 6019J


**Oval ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

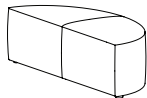
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm	-	410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2520	2590	2870	2940	2979	3034	3096	3127	3182	3228	3283	3360	3633

Freestanding

neighborhood 6044



Half oval ottoman  
Fully upholstered  
Saddle stitched

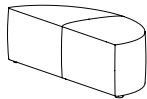
Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16 1/2"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1626	1696	1976	2046	2085	2140	2202	2233	2288	2334	2389	2466	2739

neighborhood 6044J



Half oval ottoman  
Fully upholstered  
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardttdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21 1/2"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1709	1779	2059	2129	2168	2223	2285	2316	2371	2417	2472	2549	2822

Freestanding mid height work tables

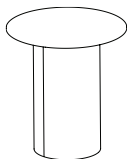


22" round workspace with 12½" round upholstered base.  
Workspace available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.  
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.  
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.  
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.

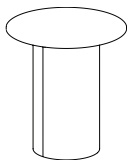
Workspace Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	22"	22"	23¾"	1.25 yds.	25.0'	95 lbs.	94.5/1
603 mm	559 mm	559 mm	603 mm	1.1 m	2.3 sqm	43.1 kg	2.7 cu.

neighborhood



R1X Oak Workspace. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1880	1905	2005	2030	2044	2064	2086	2097	2117	2133	2153	2180	2278	
Specify veneer code C for oak workspace. Specify finish code.													
R1X Laminate Workspace. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2052	2077	2177	2202	2216	2236	2258	2269	2289	2305	2325	2352	2450	
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white workspace.													
R1X Corian Workspace. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2392	2417	2517	2542	2556	2576	2598	2609	2629	2645	2665	2692	2790	
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white workspace.													

neighborhood



R1J Oak Workspace. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1966	1991	2091	2116	2130	2150	2172	2183	2203	2219	2239	2266	2364	
Specify veneer code C for oak workspace. Specify finish code.													
R1J Laminate Workspace. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2138	2163	2263	2288	2302	2322	2344	2355	2375	2391	2411	2438	2536	
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white workspace.													
R1J Corian Workspace. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2478	2503	2603	2628	2642	2662	2684	2695	2715	2731	2751	2778	2876	
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white workspace.													

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
<div>C</div> <div>F</div> <div>8</div>		<div>oak</div> <div>laminate - designer white</div> <div>corian - glacier white</div>	<div>X</div> <div>none</div>	<div>X</div> <div>none</div>	
<div>J</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div>	<div>X</div>	<div>X</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>

Freestanding mid height work tables

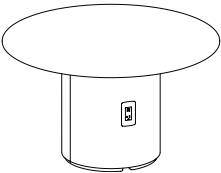


42" round worksurface with 19½" round upholstered base.  
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.  
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.  
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.  
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.  
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.  
An upcharge of \$1073 applies.

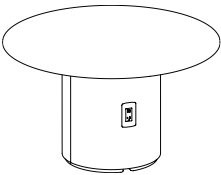
Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	42"	42"	23¾"	2.0 yds.	35.0'	235 lbs.	50.0/1
603 mm	1067 mm	1067 mm	603 mm	1.8 m	3.3sqm	106.8 kg	1.4 cu.

neighborhood



R2X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4057	4097	4257	4297	4320	4351	4386	4404	4435	4462	4493	4537	4693
Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												
R2X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4394	4434	4594	4634	4657	4688	4723	4741	4772	4799	4830	4874	5030
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												
R2X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6270	6310	6470	6510	6533	6564	6599	6617	6648	6675	6706	6750	6906
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												

neighborhood

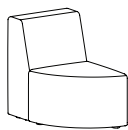


R2J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4140	4180	4340	4380	4403	4434	4469	4487	4518	4545	4576	4620	4776
Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												
R2J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4481	4521	4681	4721	4744	4775	4810	4828	4859	4886	4917	4961	5117
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												
R2J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6355	6395	6555	6595	6618	6649	6684	6702	6733	6760	6791	6835	6991
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
J		C oak F laminate - designer white 8 corian - glacier white	4 aluminum powder coat X none	X none Q power + usb (1) upcharge \$1106	

## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6033

**Left end facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

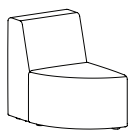
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1795	1875	2195	2275	2320	2382	2453	2489	2551	2604	2667	2755	3067

## neighborhood 6033J

**Left end facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

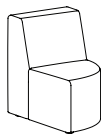
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1924	2004	2324	2404	2449	2511	2582	2618	2680	2733	2796	2884	3196

## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6034

**Right end facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

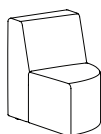
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1795	1875	2195	2275	2320	2382	2453	2489	2551	2604	2667	2755	3067

## neighborhood 6034J

**Right end facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

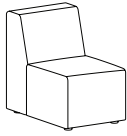
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1924	2004	2324	2404	2449	2511	2582	2618	2680	2733	2796	2884	3196



## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6031

**Straight connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

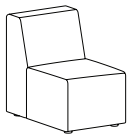
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1795	1870	2170	2245	2287	2345	2412	2445	2504	2554	2612	2695	2987

## neighborhood 6031J

**Straight connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

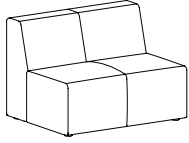
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1924	1999	2299	2374	2416	2474	2541	2574	2633	2683	2741	2824	3116

## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6035


**Two-seat**  
**Straight connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

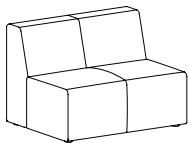
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31¾"	28¾"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2734	2854	3334	3454	3521	3614	3721	3774	3868	3948	4041	4174	4641

## neighborhood 6035J


**Two-seat**  
**Straight connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

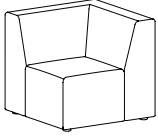
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31¾"	28¾"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3025	3505	3625	3692	3785	3892	3945	4039	4119	4212	4345	4812

## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6038

**90° Corner connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

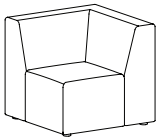
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43¾"	43¾"	28½"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2222	2367	2947	3092	3173	3286	3415	3479	3592	3689	3801	3962	4526

## neighborhood 6038J

**90° Corner connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43¾"	43¾"	28½"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2537	3117	3262	3343	3456	3585	3649	3762	3859	3971	4132	4696

## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6039

**90° Curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

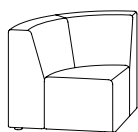
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43¾"	43¾"	28½"	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2222	2357	2897	3032	3107	3212	3332	3392	3497	3587	3692	3842	4367

## neighborhood 6039J

**90° Curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

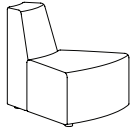
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43¾"	43¾"	28½"	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2527	3067	3202	3277	3382	3502	3562	3667	3757	3862	4012	4537

## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6040

**45° Inverted curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

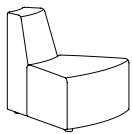
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28¾"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm	-	794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2052	2132	2452	2532	2577	2639	2710	2746	2808	2861	2924	3012	3324

## neighborhood 6040J

**45° Inverted curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

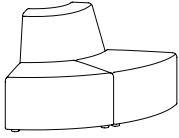
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28¾"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm	-	794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2180	2260	2580	2660	2705	2767	2838	2874	2936	2989	3052	3140	3452

## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6041

**90° Inverted curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle Stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

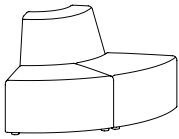
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28¾"	6.0 yds.	97.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm	-	1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.0 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3074	3194	3674	3794	3861	3954	4061	4114	4208	4288	4381	4514	4981

## neighborhood 6041J

**90° Inverted curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

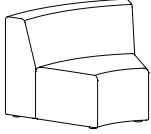
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28¾"	6.0 yds.	97.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm	-	1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	6.6 m	1 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3244	3364	3844	3964	4031	4124	4231	4284	4378	4458	4551	4684	5151

## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6048

**45° Curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

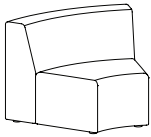
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅝"	32⅝"	28⅝"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2222	2334	2782	2894	2957	3044	3143	3193	3280	3355	3442	3566	4002

## neighborhood 6048J

**45° Curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

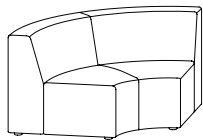
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅝"	32⅝"	28⅝"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2351	2463	2911	3023	3086	3173	3272	3322	3409	3484	3571	3695	4131

## Single Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6049

**90° Curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

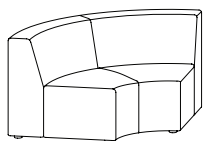
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65½"	35¼"	28½"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm	-	1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3074	3224	3824	3974	4058	4174	4308	4374	4491	4591	4708	4874	5458

## neighborhood 6049J

**90° Curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

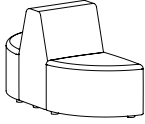
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65½"	35¼"	28½"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm	-	1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3244	3394	3994	4144	4228	4344	4478	4544	4661	4761	4878	5044	5628



## Double Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6045



**Double-sided**  
**Curved end module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

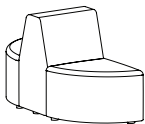
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28½"	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2913	3293	3388	3441	3515	3600	3642	3716	3779	3853	3958	4328

## neighborhood 6045J



**Double-sided**  
**Curved end module**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

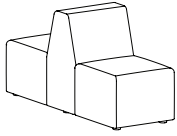
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28½"	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3031	3126	3506	3601	3654	3728	3813	3855	3929	3992	4066	4171	4541

## Double Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6042


**Double-sided single-seat**  
**Straight connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

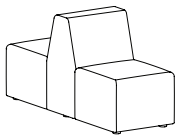
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28½"	6.0 yds.	98.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2938	3418	3538	3605	3698	3805	3858	3952	4032	4125	4258	4725

## neighborhood 6042J


**Double-sided single-seat**  
**Straight connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

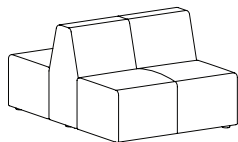
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28½"	6.0 yds.	98.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3031	3151	3631	3751	3818	3911	4018	4071	4165	4245	4338	4471	4938

## Double Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6043


**Double-sided two-seat**  
**Straight connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

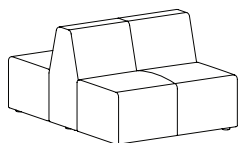
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28½"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4098	4268	4948	5118	5213	5345	5496	5572	5704	5817	5950	6138	6800

## neighborhood 6043J


**Double-sided two-seat**  
**Straight connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

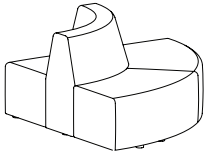
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28½"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4608	5288	5458	5553	5685	5836	5912	6044	6157	6290	6478	7140

## Double Sided Connecting Modules

## neighborhood 6046



**Double-sided**  
**90° Curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

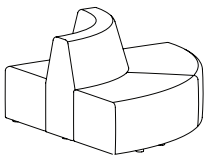
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78½"	56"	28½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4268	4458	5218	5408	5514	5662	5831	5915	6063	6190	6337	6548	7287

## neighborhood 6046J



**Double-sided**  
**90° Curved connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Please specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

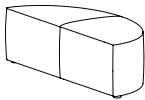
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options. options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78½"	56"	28½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4610	4800	5560	5750	5856	6004	6173	6257	6405	6532	6679	6890	7629

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6044



Half oval ottoman  
Fully upholstered  
Saddle stitched

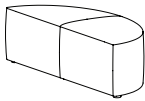
Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16 1/2"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1626	1696	1976	2046	2085	2140	2202	2233	2288	2334	2389	2466	2739

neighborhood 6044J



Half oval ottoman  
Fully upholstered  
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides  
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardttdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21 1/2"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1709	1779	2059	2129	2168	2223	2285	2316	2371	2417	2472	2549	2822

## Tables for double-sided connecting modules



180° curved end module table with upholstered base. Non-marring adjustable glides. Pivoting connectors. Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.  
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.  
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.  
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.

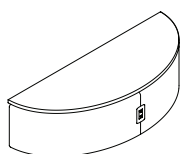
Connecting hardware provided for both left-hand and right-hand orientation.

When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.

An upcharge of \$1073 applies.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	55½"	20½"	15½"	3.75 yds.	65.0'	89.25 lbs.	77.6'/1
394 mm	1410 mm	521 mm	394 mm	3.4 m	6.0 sqm	40.5 kg	2.2 cu.

## neighborhood

**57X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2734	2809	3109	3184	3226	3284	3351	3384	3443	3493	3551	3634	3926

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power.

**57X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2222	2297	2597	2672	2714	2772	2839	2872	2931	2981	3039	3122	3414

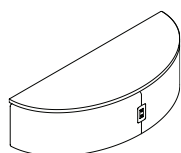
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.

**57X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4098	4173	4473	4548	4590	4648	4715	4748	4807	4857	4915	4998	5290

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.

## neighborhood

**57J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2862	2937	3237	3312	3354	3412	3479	3512	3571	3621	3679	3762	4054

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power.

**57J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2351	2426	2726	2801	2843	2901	2968	3001	3060	3110	3168	3251	3543

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.

**57J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

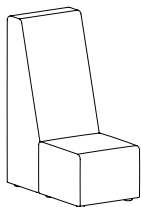
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4227	4302	4602	4677	4719	4777	4844	4877	4936	4986	5044	5127	5419

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.

series	sku	veneer	power	finish	power	finish
		<b>C</b> oak	<b>4</b> aluminum powder coat		<b>X</b> none	
		<b>F</b> laminate - designer white	<b>X</b> none		<b>Q</b> power + usb (1)	
		<b>8</b> corian - glacier white			<b>upcharge \$1073</b>	
<b>J</b>						

## Privacy Modules

## neighborhood 6031T


**Straight privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

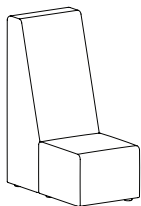
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48½"	5.25 yds.	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2497	2917	3022	3081	3162	3256	3302	3384	3454	3536	3652	4061

## neighborhood 6031TJ


**Straight privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 2.25 yds leather: 37.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back. and back side panels  
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

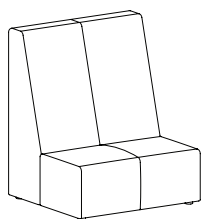
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48½"	5.25 yds	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2561	2666	3086	3191	3250	3331	3425	3471	3553	3623	3705	3821	4230

## Privacy Modules

## neighborhood 6035T


**Two-seat**  
**Straight privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle Stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

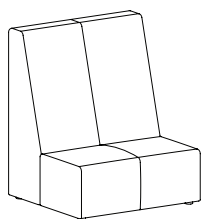
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48½"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3416	3576	4216	4376	4465	4590	4732	4803	4928	5034	5159	5336	5959

## neighborhood 6035TJ


**Two-seat**  
**Straight privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

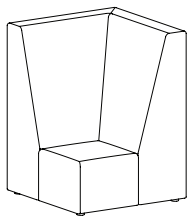
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48½"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3671	3831	4471	4631	4720	4845	4987	5058	5183	5289	5414	5591	6214



## Privacy Modules

## neighborhood 6038T


**90° Corner**  
**Privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

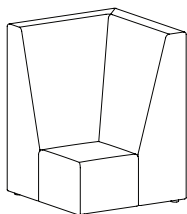
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	51½"	48½"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3075	3755	3925	4020	4152	4303	4379	4511	4624	4757	4945	5607

## neighborhood 6038TJ


**90° Corner**  
**Privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for leather for seat  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

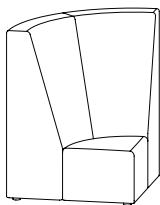
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	51½"	48½"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3158	3328	4008	4178	4273	4405	4556	4632	4764	4877	5010	5198	5860

## Privacy Modules

## neighborhood 6039T


**90° Curved corner**  
**Privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle Stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

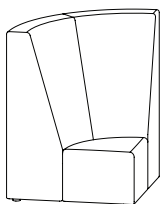
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3095	3855	4045	4151	4299	4468	4552	4700	4827	4974	5185	5924

## neighborhood 6039TJ


**90° Curved corner**  
**Privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

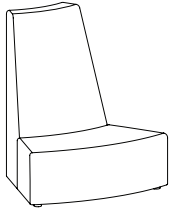
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51 1/2"	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3158	3348	4108	4298	4404	4552	4721	4805	4953	5080	5227	5438	6177

## neighborhood 6040T



**45° Inverted curved**  
**Privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

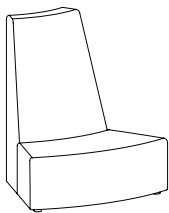
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm	-	1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2734	2864	3384	3514	3587	3688	3803	3861	3962	4049	4150	4294	4800

## neighborhood 6040TJ



**45° Inverted curved**  
**Privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

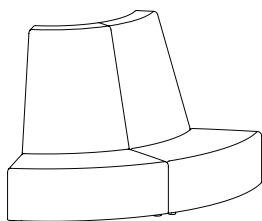
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm	-	1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3035	3555	3685	3758	3859	3974	4032	4133	4220	4321	4465	4971

## Privacy Modules

## neighborhood 6041T


**90° inverted curved**  
**Privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

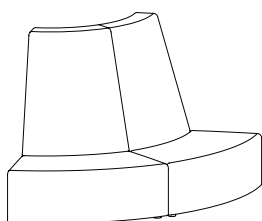
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4098	4318	5198	5418	5541	5712	5907	6005	6176	6323	6494	6738	7594

## neighborhood 6041TJ


**90° inverted curved**  
**Privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

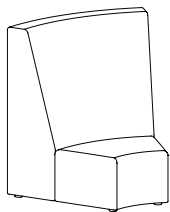
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4658	5538	5758	5881	6052	6247	6345	6516	6663	6834	7078	7934

## Privacy Modules

## neighborhood 6048T


**45° Curved privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

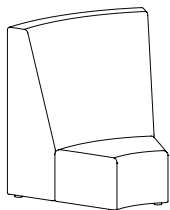
- A) One fabric of leather for seat  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48½"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3065	3705	3865	3954	4079	4221	4292	4417	4523	4648	4825	5448

## neighborhood 6048TJ


**45° Curved privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

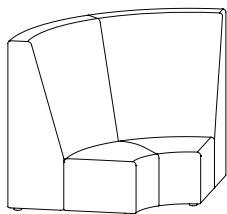
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48½"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3074	3234	3874	4034	4123	4248	4390	4461	4586	4692	4817	4994	5617

## Privacy Modules

## neighborhood 6049T


**90° Curved privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

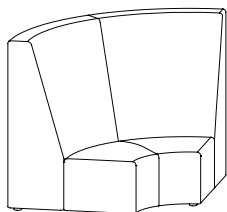
- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48½"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm	-	1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4098	4308	5148	5358	5475	5638	5825	5918	6082	6222	6385	6618	7435

## neighborhood 6049TJ


**90° Curved privacy connector**  
**Fully upholstered**  
**Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides  
 Pivoting connectors  
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels  
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48½"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm	-	1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4648	5488	5698	5815	5978	6165	6258	6422	6562	6725	6958	7775



pasadena lounge modular seating collection



## Pasadena Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



Pasadena is a modular seating system comprised of 64 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak and walnut as well as black or white phenolic materials. All table options are offered with and without power. Base assemblies are available in all powder coat finishes or with polished aluminum.

Pasadena is fully upholstered. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Each unit comes standard with felt glides installed and ships with non-marring nylon glides that can be installed as needed.

All configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and field installed. See the Pasadena accessories page for ordering information.

Pasadena is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. Please visit [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.

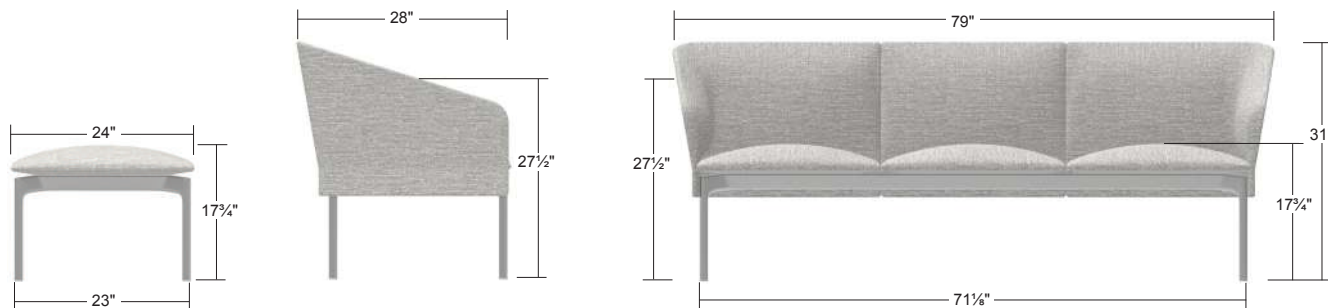




Table Options



Solid Surface Selections

PHL Phenolic

- STW     Designer White, Wilsonart 15512 SOLICOR, D354-60 Matte Finish
- STB     Black Velvet, Wilsonart 15505 Compact Traceless

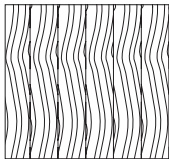


Veneer Selection

A sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately.

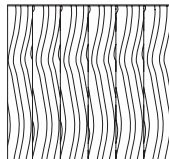
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

C Oak  
Rift Cut



Standard Finish  
871   870   839  
837   860   861  
865   836   866  
872   805   845

9 Walnut  
Quarter Cut



Standard Finish  
872   861  
870   823  
860   866  
839

OAK Select Finishes  
M73   M72   M75  
M74   M76   M77  
M71

Edge Profiles

Wood Veneer Edge



Solid Surface Edge

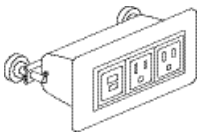


Surface Mount Power Modules

Pasadena offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by table finish selection. The power module location is determined by table location as shown below.

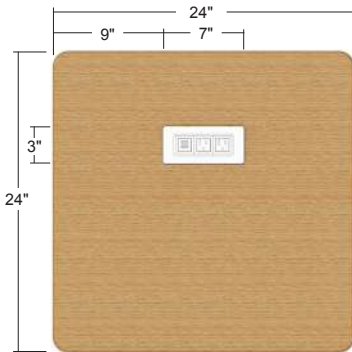
Power Module

Black or White Finish

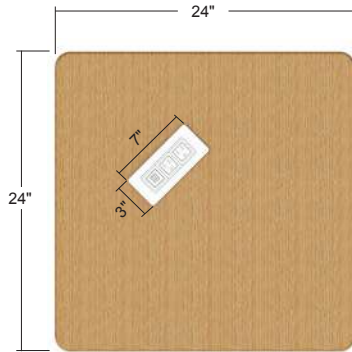


- (2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
- (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
- (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
- 6½"w x 3"d x 2¾"h

In Line Power Location



Corner Table Power Location



## Connecting Modules



Pasadena modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the module. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

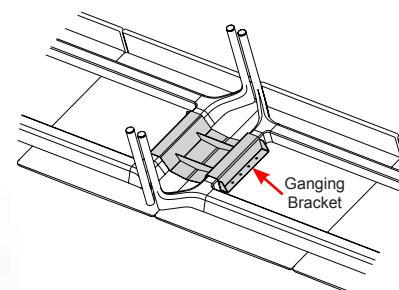
To connect the modules together, attach one end of the bracket to the underside of one module using the supplied hardware. The ganging brackets are formed to nest around the extruded base rails. Push modules together into desired location then attach the other end of the bracket in the same manner.



**Ganging Bracket**  
14½" w x 9" d x 9½" h



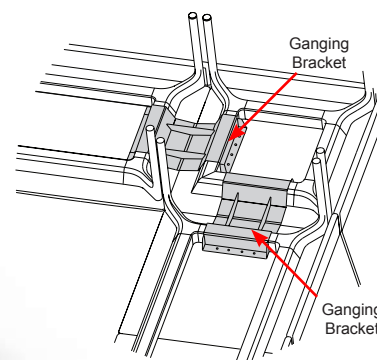
**End to End Connection**



**Under side view of the ganging bracket placement**

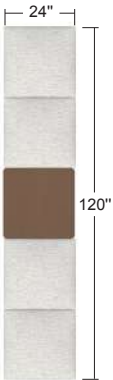


**Corner to End Connection**



Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

1



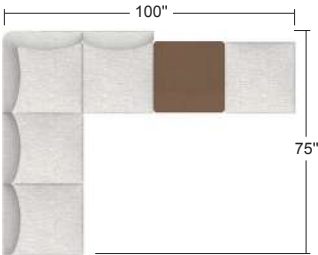
SKU	Description
6SSX	Two-Seat Bench
6TSS	Two-Seat Bench with end table, Right Side Facing

2




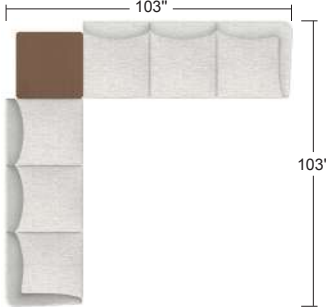

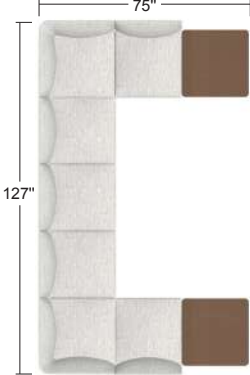

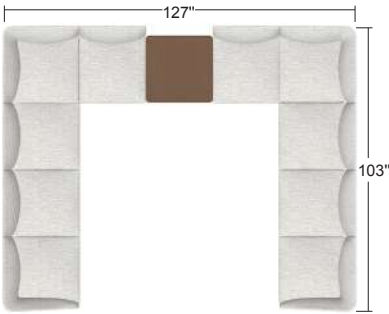
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6LAX	Two-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

3

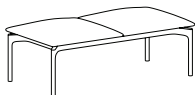


6LLX	Two-Seat Armless Module
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTS	Two-Seat Armless Open End Module with Center Table, Left Side Facing

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

4	Sku Description
 	<p><b>6ALL</b> Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing</p> <p><b>6KXX</b> Corner Table</p> <p><b>6LLA</b> Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing</p>
5	
 	<p><b>6TLX</b> Armless Module with End Table, Right Side Facing</p> <p><b>6CXX</b> Corner Seat</p> <p><b>6LLL</b> Three-Seat Armless Module</p> <p><b>6CXX</b> Corner Seat</p> <p><b>6LTX</b> Armless Module with End Table, Left Side Facing</p>
6	
 	<p><b>6ALL</b> Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing</p> <p><b>6CXX</b> Corner Seat</p> <p><b>6LTL</b> Two-Seat Armless Module with Center Table</p> <p><b>6CXX</b> Corner Seat</p> <p><b>6LLA</b> Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing</p>

Pasadena 6SSX



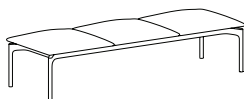
Two-seat bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.  
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	48"	24"	17 3/4"	4.0 yds	65.0'	84 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	38.1 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2304	2384	2704	2784	2829	2891	2962	2998	3060	3113	3176	3264	3576

Pasadena 6SSS



Three-seat bench  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

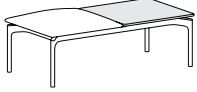
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.  
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72"	24"	17 3/4"	5.75 yds	94.0'	113 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	51.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2836	2951	3411	3526	3590	3680	3782	3833	3923	3999	4089	4216	4664

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white      BZ bronze EC ecru              SG sage LA latte              IG iron grey AL matte aluminum    RD black red GR graphite          BK matte black

## Pasadena 6STX



**One seat bench with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

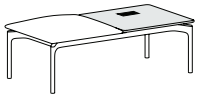
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*89 lbs.	32.89/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2776	2821	3001	3046	3071	3106	3146	3166	3201	3231	3266	3316	3491

## Pasadena 6SBX



**Power - black module**  
**One seat bench with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

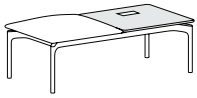
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3287	3332	3512	3557	3582	3617	3657	3677	3712	3742	3777	3827	4002

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$690	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

## Pasadena 6SWX



**Power - white module**  
**One seat bench with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

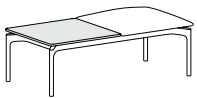
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3287	3332	3512	3557	3582	3617	3657	3677	3712	3742	3777	3827	4002

## Pasadena 6TSX



**One seat bench with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

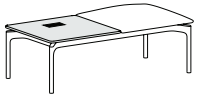
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2776	2821	3001	3046	3071	3106	3146	3166	3201	3231	3266	3316	3491

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$690	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black



## Pasadena 6BSX



**Power - black module**  
**One seat bench with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

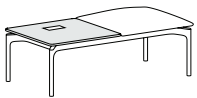
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3287	3332	3512	3557	3582	3617	3657	3677	3712	3742	3777	3827	4002

## Pasadena 6WSX



**Power - white module**  
**One seat bench with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

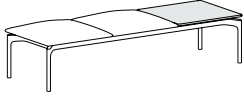
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3191	3236	3411	3451	3471	3511	3551	3566	3601	3631	3666	3711	3886

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$690	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black



## Pasadena 6SST



**Two-seat bench with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

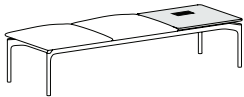
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3249	3329	3649	3729	3774	3836	3907	3943	4005	4058	4121	4209	4521

## Pasadena 6SSB



**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat bench with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

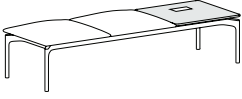
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3840	4160	4240	4285	4347	4418	4454	4516	4569	4632	4720	5032

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$690	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

## Pasadena 6SSW



**Power - white module**  
**Two-seat bench with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

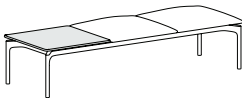
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3840	4160	4240	4285	4347	4418	4454	4516	4569	4632	4720	5032

## Pasadena 6TSS



**Two-seat bench with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

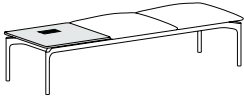
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3249	3329	3649	3729	3774	3836	3907	3943	4005	4058	4121	4209	4521

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$690	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

## Pasadena 6BSS



**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat bench with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

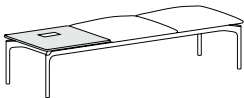
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3840	4160	4240	4285	4347	4418	4454	4516	4569	4632	4720	5032

## Pasadena 6WSS



**Power - white module**  
**Two-seat bench with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

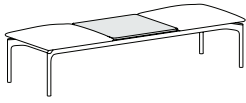
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3840	4160	4240	4285	4347	4418	4454	4516	4569	4632	4720	5032

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$690	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

**Pasadena 6STS**
**Two-seat bench with center table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

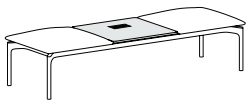
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3249	3329	3649	3729	3774	3836	3907	3943	4005	4058	4121	4209	4521

**Pasadena 6SBS**
**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat bench with center table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

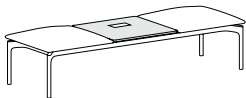
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3840	4160	4240	4285	4347	4418	4454	4516	4569	4632	4720	5032

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

Pasadena 6SWS



Power - white module  
Two-seat bench with center table  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

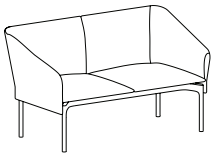
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3840	4160	4240	4285	4347	4418	4454	4516	4569	4632	4720	5032

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes  BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6AAX



Freestanding loveseat  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 43"; Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

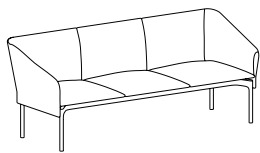
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	55"	28"	31"	10.0 yds	162.0'	145 lbs.	50.90'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1397 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.1 m	15.1 sqm	66.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4378	4578	5378	5578	5690	5845	6023	6112	6267	6401	6556	6778	7556

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR
		specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
		WH satin white      BZ bronze
		EC ecru              SG sage
		LA latte              IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum      RD black red
		GR graphite              BK matte black

Pasadena 6ALA



Freestanding Sofa  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"; Inside seat width: 67¼"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

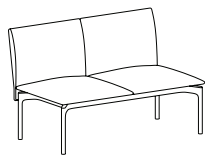
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	79"	28"	31"	13.75 yds	223.0'	190 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	2007 mm	711 mm	787 mm	12.6 m	20.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5859	6959	7234	7387	7601	7846	7968	8182	8365	8579	8884	9954

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR
		specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
		WH satin white      BZ bronze
		EC ecru              SG sage
		LA latte              IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum      RD black red
		GR graphite              BK matte black

Pasadena 6LLX



Two-seat armless module  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

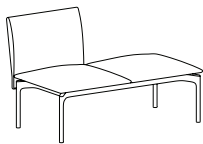
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	8.0 yds	130.0'	118 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	54.9 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3733	3893	4533	4693	4782	4907	5049	5120	5245	5351	5476	5653	6276

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR
		specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
		WH satin white      BZ bronze
		EC ecru              SG sage
		LA latte              IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum      RD black red
		GR graphite              BK matte black



Pasadena 6LSX



Two-seat armless open end module  
Left side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

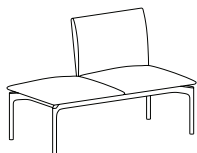
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3070	3190	3670	3790	3857	3950	4057	4110	4204	4284	4377	4510	4977

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

## Pasadena 6SLX



**Two-seat armless open end module**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3070	3190	3670	3790	3857	3950	4057	4110	4204	4284	4377	4510	4977

## sku

## table top material

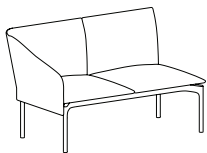
## base finish

X none

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH	satin white	BZ	bronze
EC	ecru	SG	sage
LA	latte	IG	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	RD	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

**Pasadena 6ALX**

**Two-seat module**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
 yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

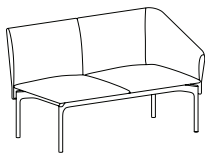
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4056	4236	4956	5136	5236	5376	5536	5616	5756	5876	6016	6216	6916

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR
		specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
		WH satin white      BZ bronze
		EC ecru              SG sage
		LA latte              IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum      RD black red
		GR graphite              BK matte black

Pasadena 6LAX



Two-seat module  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

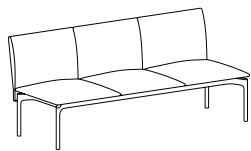
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4056	4236	4956	5136	5236	5376	5536	5616	5756	5876	6016	6216	6916

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white      BZ bronze EC ecru              SG sage LA latte              IG iron grey AL matte aluminum    RD black red GR graphite          BK matte black

Pasadena 6LLL



Three-seat armless module  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 102.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 89.0 sq. ft.

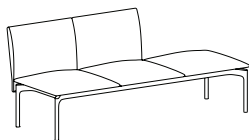
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	11.75 yds	191.0'	164 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	74.4 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4938	5173	6113	6348	6479	6662	6871	6975	7158	7315	7497	7758	8672

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR
		specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
		WH satin white      BZ bronze
		EC ecru              SG sage
		LA latte              IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum      RD black red
		GR graphite              BK matte black

## Pasadena 6LLS



**Three-seat armless open end module**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

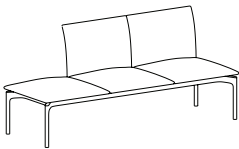
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4278	4473	5253	5448	5557	5708	5882	5968	6120	6250	6402	6618	7377

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black

Pasadena 6SLL



Three-seat armless open end module  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

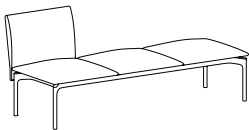
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4278	4473	5253	5448	5557	5708	5882	5968	6120	6250	6402	6618	7377

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteBZbronze</div> <div>ECecruSGsage</div> <div>LAlatteIGiron grey</div> <div>ALmatte aluminumRDblack red</div> <div>GRgraphiteBKmatte black</div>

Pasadena 6LSS



Three-seat armless open end module  
Left side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3675	3825	4425	4575	4659	4775	4909	4975	5092	5192	5309	5475	6059

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteBZbronze</div> <div>ECecruSGsage</div> <div>LAlatteIGiron grey</div> <div>ALmatte aluminumRDblack red</div> <div>GRgraphiteBKmatte black</div>





Three-seat armless open module  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

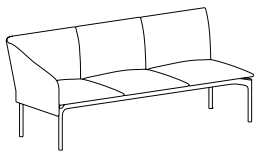
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3675	3825	4425	4575	4659	4775	4909	4975	5092	5192	5309	5475	6059

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6ALL



Three-seat module  
Left side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

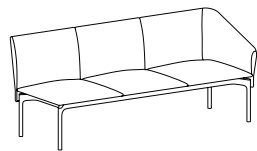
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5323	5518	6298	6493	6602	6753	6927	7013	7165	7295	7447	7663	8422

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteBZbronze</div> <div>ECecruSGsage</div> <div>LAlatteIGiron grey</div> <div>ALmatte aluminumRDblack red</div> <div>GRgraphiteBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6LLA



Three-seat module  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

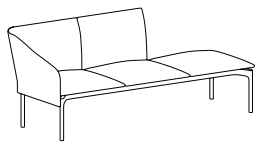
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5323	5518	6298	6493	6602	6753	6927	7013	7165	7295	7447	7663	8422

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteBZbronze</div> <div>ECecruSGsage</div> <div>LAlatteIGiron grey</div> <div>ALmatte aluminumRDblack red</div> <div>GRgraphiteBKmatte black</div>

Pasadena 6ALS



Three-seat open end module  
Left side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

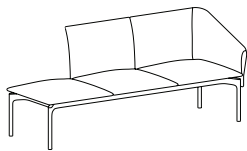
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	711 mm	1918 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4661	4876	5736	5951	6071	6238	6429	6525	6692	6835	7003	7241	8078

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6SLA



Three-seat open end module  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4661	4876	5736	5951	6071	6238	6429	6525	6692	6835	7003	7241	8078

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

## Pasadena 6CXX


**Corner seat**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

The corner seat is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	31"	28"	28"	31"	5.75 yds	94.0'	82 lbs	28.8'/1
451 mm	787 mm	711 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	37.2 kg	.82 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2371	2486	2946	3061	3125	3215	3317	3368	3458	3534	3624	3751	4199

## Pasadena 6HXX


**Corner bench**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat frame**  
**Upholstered**

The corner bench is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

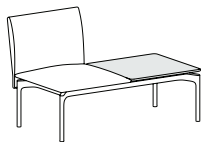
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	2.25	37.0	52 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	24.0 kg	.45 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1906	1951	2131	2176	2201	2236	2276	2296	2331	2361	2396	2446	2621

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
		WH satin white BZ bronze
		EC ecru SG sage
		LA latte IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum RD black red
		GR graphite BK matte black

## Pasadena 6LTX



**Armless module with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

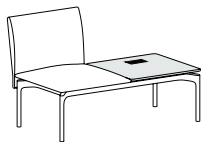
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3544	3639	4019	4114	4167	4241	4326	4368	4442	4505	4579	4684	5054

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6LBX



**Power - black module**  
**Armless module with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

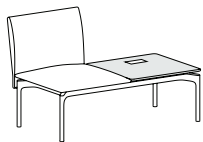
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4055	4150	4530	4625	4678	4752	4837	4879	4953	5016	5090	5195	5565

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black



## Pasadena 6LWX



**Power - white module**  
**Armless module with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**White power module**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

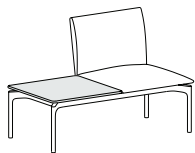
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4055	4150	4530	4625	4678	4752	4837	4879	4953	5016	5090	5195	5565

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6TLX



**Armless module with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

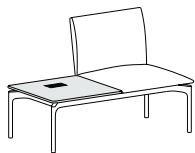
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3544	3639	4019	4114	4167	4241	4326	4368	4442	4505	4579	4684	5054

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

## Pasadena 6BLX



**Power - black module**  
**Armless module with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

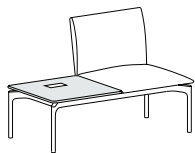
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg.	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4055	4150	4530	4625	4678	4752	4837	4879	4953	5016	5090	5195	5565

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>EC</b> ecru <b>SG</b> sage <b>LA</b> latte <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>RD</b> black red <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6WLX



**Power - white module**  
**Armless module with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

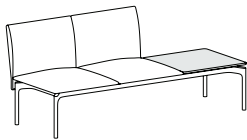
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for Phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4055	4150	4530	4625	4678	4752	4837	4879	4953	5016	5090	5195	5565

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

## Pasadena 6LLT



**Two-seat armless module with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

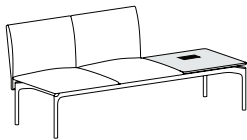
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4919	5599	5769	5864	5996	6147	6223	6355	6468	6601	6789	7451

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

## Pasadena 6LLB



**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat armless module with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

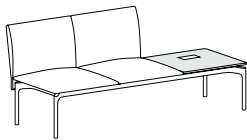
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5431	6111	6281	6376	6508	6659	6735	6867	6980	7113	7301	7963

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>EC</b> ecru <b>SG</b> sage <b>LA</b> latte <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>RD</b> black red <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6LLW



**Power - white module**  
**Two-seat armless module with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

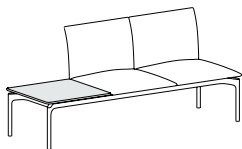
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5431	6111	6281	6376	6508	6659	6735	6867	6980	7113	7301	7963

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>EC</b> ecru <b>SG</b> sage <b>LA</b> latte <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>RD</b> black red <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6TLL



**Two-seat armless module with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

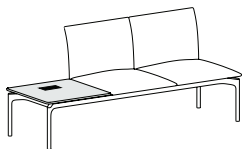
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4919	5599	5769	5864	5996	6147	6223	6355	6468	6601	6789	7451

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black



## Pasadena 6BLL



**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat armless module with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

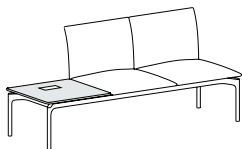
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5431	6111	6281	6376	6508	6659	6735	6867	6980	7113	7301	7963

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>EC</b> ecru <b>SG</b> sage <b>LA</b> latte <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>RD</b> black red <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6WLL



**Power - white module**  
**Two-seat armless module with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

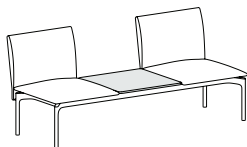
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs/74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5431	6111	6281	6376	6508	6659	6735	6867	6980	7113	7301	7963

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>EC</b> ecru <b>SG</b> sage <b>LA</b> latte <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>RD</b> black red <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6LTL


**Two-seat armless module with center table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

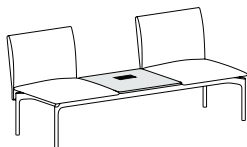
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4919	5599	5769	5864	5996	6147	6223	6355	6468	6601	6789	7451

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

## Pasadena 6LBL



**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat armless module with center table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

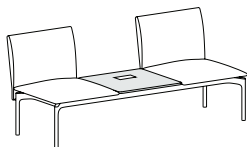
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5431	6111	6281	6376	6508	6659	6735	6867	6980	7113	7301	7963

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6LWL



**Power - white module**  
**Two-seat armless module with center table**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

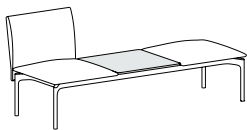
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5431	6111	6281	6376	6508	6659	6735	6867	6980	7113	7301	7963

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6LTS



**Two-seat armless open end module with center table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

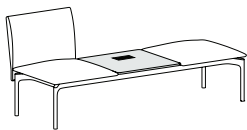
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4088	4218	4738	4868	4941	5042	5157	5215	5316	5403	5504	5648	6154

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>EC</b> ecru <b>SG</b> sage <b>LA</b> latte <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>RD</b> black red <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6LBS



**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat armless open end module with center table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

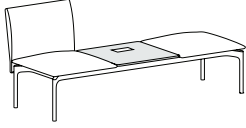
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4729	5249	5379	5452	5553	5668	5726	5827	5914	6015	6159	6665

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

## Pasadena 6LWS



**Power - white module**  
**Two-seat armless open end module with center table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

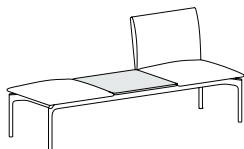
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4729	5249	5379	5452	5553	5668	5726	5827	5914	6015	6159	6665

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black



## Pasadena 6STL



**Two-seat armless open end module with center table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

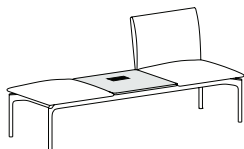
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4088	4218	4738	4868	4941	5042	5157	5215	5316	5403	5504	5648	6154

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

## Pasadena 6SBL



**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat armless open end module with center table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

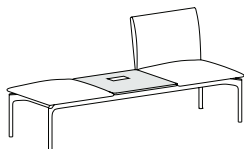
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4729	5249	5379	5452	5553	5668	5726	5827	5914	6015	6159	6665

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

## Pasadena 6SWL



**Power - white module**  
**Two-seat armless open end module with center table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for Walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

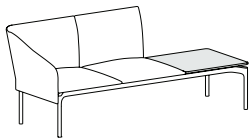
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4729	5249	5379	5452	5553	5668	5726	5827	5914	6015	6159	6665

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

**Pasadena 6ALT**

**Two-seat module with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

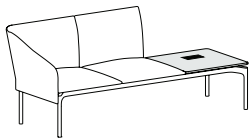
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg.	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5072	5262	6022	6212	6318	6466	6635	6719	6867	6994	7141	7352	8091

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

## Pasadena 6ALB



**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat module with end table**  
**Left side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

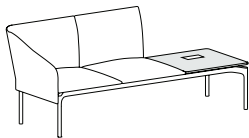
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5774	6534	6724	6830	6978	7147	7231	7379	7506	7653	7864	8603

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes  BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6ALW



Power - white module  
Two-seat module with end table  
Left side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

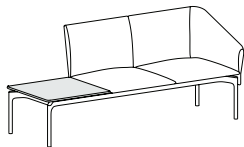
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5774	6534	6724	6830	6978	7147	7231	7379	7506	7653	7864	8603

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes  BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

## Pasadena 6TLA



**Two-seat module with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

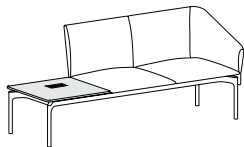
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5072	5262	6022	6212	6318	6466	6635	6719	6867	6994	7141	7352	8091

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>EC</b> ecru <b>SG</b> sage <b>LA</b> latte <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>RD</b> black red <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes

## Pasadena 6BLA



**Power - black module**  
**Two-seat module with end table**  
**Right side facing**  
**Polished aluminum or powder coat base**  
**Upholstered**

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

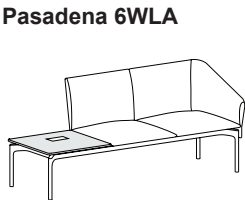
\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5774	6534	6724	6830	6978	7147	7231	7379	7506	7653	7864	8603

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 <b>WH</b> satin white <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>EC</b> ecru <b>SG</b> sage <b>LA</b> latte <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>RD</b> black red <b>GR</b> graphite <b>BK</b> matte black	see seating finishes





Power - white module  
Two-seat module with end table  
Right side facing  
Polished aluminum or powder coat base  
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5774	6534	6724	6830	6978	7147	7231	7379	7506	7653	7864	8603

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes  BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

## Pasadena 6KXX



## Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 65 lbs./29.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*57 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.0 kg	

## List Price

2278

## Pasadena 6KBX

Power - black module  
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg	.45 cu.

## List Price

2790

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	<b>C</b> oak <b>9</b> walnut  <b>phenolic upcharge \$690</b> <b>W</b> phenolic - white <b>B</b> phenolic - black	<b>PA</b> polished aluminum standard, OR  <b>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</b> <b>WH</b> satin white <b>EC</b> ecru <b>LA</b> latte <b>AL</b> matte aluminum <b>GR</b> graphite	see seating finishes  <b>BZ</b> bronze <b>SG</b> sage <b>IG</b> iron grey <b>RD</b> black red <b>BK</b> matte black

Pasadena 6KW



Power - white module  
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

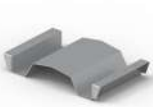
Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

\*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg.	.45 cu.
List Price								
2790								

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut  phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR  specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

	description				sku	w	d	h	price	
	<b>ganging bracket - grey</b>				6K111	14½	9	2½	\$ 119	
	Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.									

sku

6

K

1

1

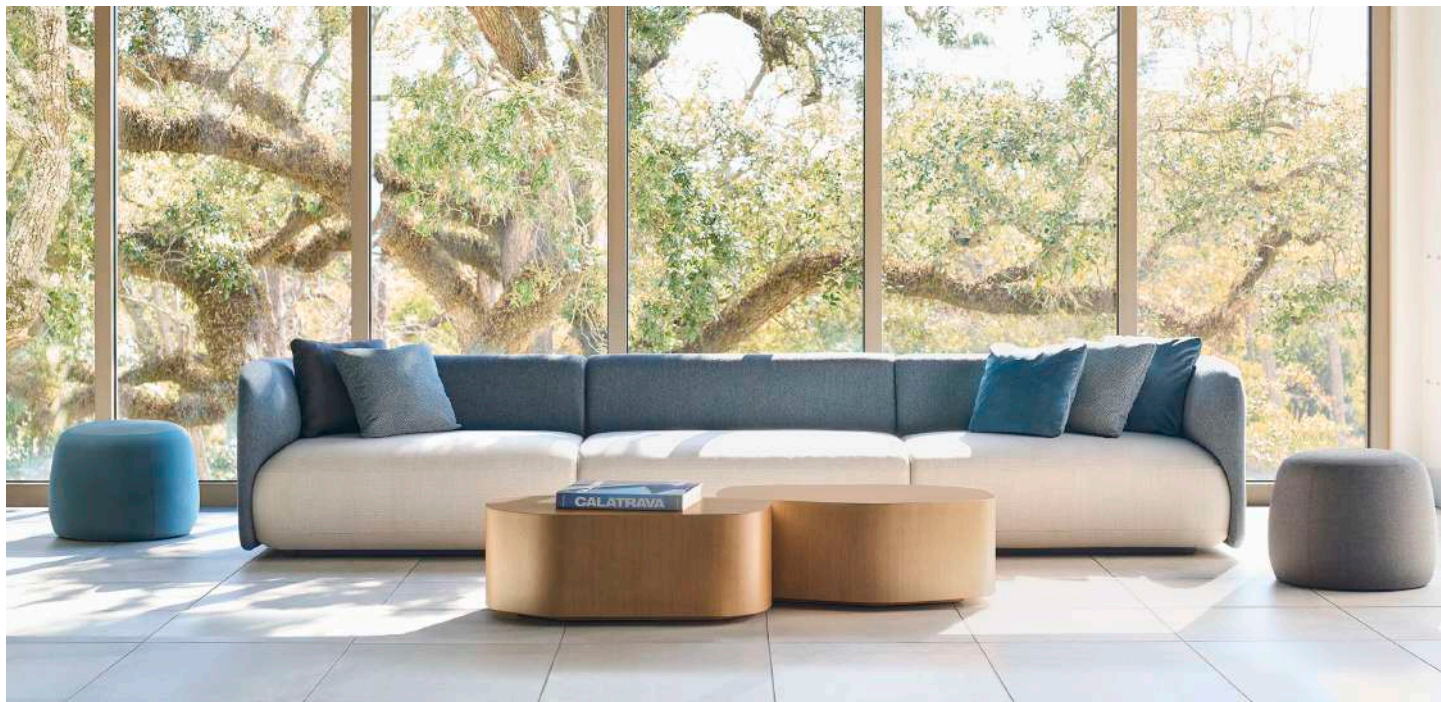
1



sunset lounge modular seating collection

## Sunset Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



The Sunset lounge collection is fully upholstered and features 9 freestanding skus and 8 connecting modules. Modules can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

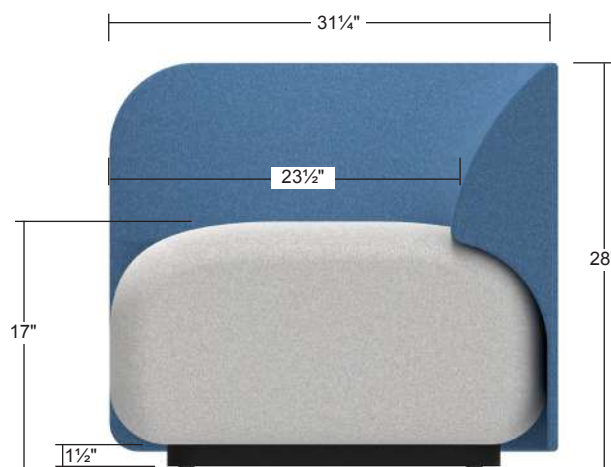
All necessary ganging brackets are included and installed.

Sunset features a black 1½" maple plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



**Side view of sku 5743**

1" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides



Sunset Seating System Product Overview

The Sunset product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting modules are available with and without arms.

Connecting Modules are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets will come installed on sku's ending in G.



Freestanding Options



Chair  
5740

Freestanding and Connecting Module Options



Right Side Facing Arm  
5742 Freestanding  
5742G Connecting Module



Left Side Facing Arm  
5743 Freestanding  
5743G Connecting Module



46" Long Center Connecting  
5744 Freestanding  
5744G Connecting Module



36" Long Center Connecting  
5745 Freestanding  
5745G Connecting Module



Right Side Facing Open End  
5746 Freestanding  
5746G Connecting Module



Left Side Facing Open End  
5747 Freestanding  
5747G Connecting Module



90° Corner Seat  
5748G Connecting Module



45° Corner Seat  
5749G Connecting Module

Sunset Seating System Sample Configurations

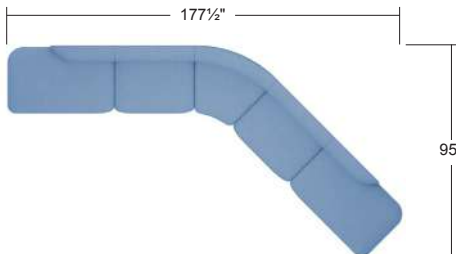
Sku Description

1



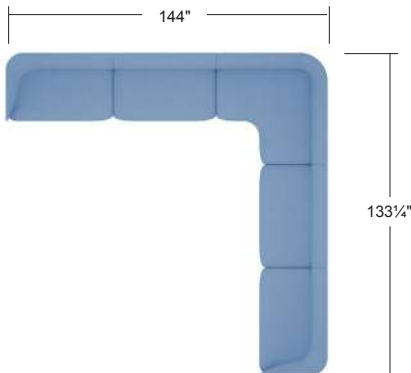
**5743G** Left Side Facing Arm  
**5744G** 46" Single Unit  
**5742G** Right Side Facing Arm

2



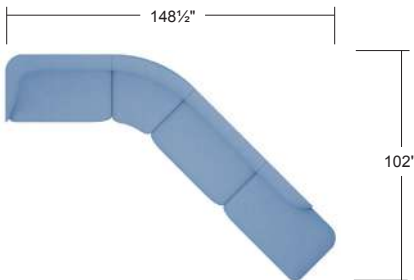
**5747G** Left Side Facing Open End  
**5745G** 36" Single Unit  
**5749G** 45° Corner Connector  
**5745G** 36" Single Unit  
**5746G** Right Side Facing Open End

3



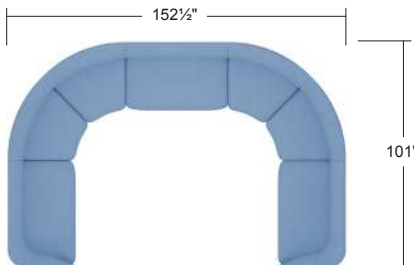
**5743G** Left Side Facing Arm  
**5744G** 46" Single Unit  
**5748G** 90° Corner Connector  
**5744G** 46" Single Unit  
**5742G** Right Side Facing Arm

4



**5743G** Left Side Facing Arm  
**5749G** 45° Corner Connector  
**5744G** 46" Single Unit  
**5746G** Right Side Facing Open End

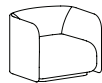
5



**5743G** Left Side Facing Arm  
**5749G** 45° Corner Connector  
**5749G** 45° Corner Connector  
**5744G** 46" Single Unit  
**5749G** 45° Corner Connector  
**5749G** 45° Corner Connector  
**5742G** Right Side Facing Arm



Sunset 5740



**Chair - Freestanding**  
**Fully upholstered**

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish  
Adjustable non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 21½", Inside seat depth: 23½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.25 yds.      leather: 36.5 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.75 yds.      leather: 77.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	34⅝"	31¼"	28"	7.0 yds.	113'	113 lbs	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	879 mm	775 mm	794 mm	6.4 m	10.5 sqm	51.3 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2700	2840	3400	3540	3618	3727	3852	3914	4023	4116	4225	4380	4925

Sunset 5742



Two-seat freestanding or module  
Right side facing  
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish  
Adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 41¼", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	6.75 yds	109.0'	126 lbs	37.87'/1
433 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	6.2 m	10.1 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2535	3075	3210	3285	3390	3510	3570	3675	3765	3870	4020	4545

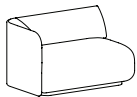
sku

5 | 7 | 4 | 2 |

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR  
  
specify for module, upcharge \$100  
G ganging

Sunset 5743



Two-seat freestanding or module  
Left side facing  
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish  
Adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 41¼", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
3.0 yardage: yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	6.75 yds	109.0'	126 lbs	37.87'/1
434 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	6.2 m	10.1 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2535	3075	3210	3285	3390	3510	3570	3675	3765	3870	4020	4545

sku

5

7

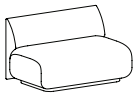
4

3

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR  
  
specify for module, upcharge \$100  
G ganging

Sunset 5744



46"w armless freestanding or module  
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish  
Adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 46", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	46"	30½"	28"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	113 lbs	37.87'/1
437 mm	-	1168 mm	775 mm	711 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	51.3 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2000	2105	2525	2630	2689	2770	2864	2910	2992	3062	3144	3260	3669

sku

5 | 7 | 4 | 4 |

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR  
specify for module, upcharge \$100  
G ganging

Sunset 5745



36"w armless freestanding or module  
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish  
Adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 36", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 2.75 yds.      leather: 45.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.5 yds.      leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	36"	30½"	28"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	95 lbs	32.10'/1
438 mm	-	914 mm	774 mm	711 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	43.1 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1800	1905	2325	2430	2489	2570	2664	2710	2792	2862	2944	3060	3469

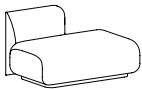
sku

5 | 7 | 4 | 5 |

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR  
specify for module, upcharge \$100  
G      ganging

Sunset 5746



Two-seat freestanding or module  
Right side facing open end  
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish  
Adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 48", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	5.75 yds.	93.2'	103 lbs	37.87/1
435 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	47.0 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2515	2975	3090	3154	3244	3346	3397	3487	3563	3653	3780	4228

sku

5 | 7 | 4 | 6 |

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR  
  
specify for module, upcharge \$100  
G ganging

Sunset 5747



Two-seat freestanding or module  
Left side facing open end  
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish  
Adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 48", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	5.75 yds.	93.2'	103 lbs	37.87'/1
436 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	47.0 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2515	2975	3090	3154	3244	3346	3397	3487	3563	3653	3780	4228

sku

5747

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR  
specify for module, upcharge \$100  
G ganging

**Sunset 5748G****90° corner connector module**  
**Fully upholstered**

1½" maple plinth base, available only in black finish  
Adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 23½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	50"	50"	28"	9.0 yds.	145.8'	177 lbs	57.92'/1
440 mm	-	1270 mm	1270 mm	711 mm	8.2 m	13.5 sqm	80.3 kg	1.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3500	3680	4380	4540	4620	4780	4940	5000	5140	5260	5400	5580	6280

**Sunset 5749G****Curved 45° connector module**  
**Fully upholstered**

1½" maple plinth base, available only in black finish  
Adjustable non-marring glides  
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back  
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	39½"	30½"	28"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	83 lbs	32.10'/1
439 mm	-	1003 mm	775 mm	711 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	37.6 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2000	2105	2514	2607	2654	2747	2840	2875	2957	3027	3109	3214	3622



## Valentina Seating System Specification Guide

### Standard Features



Valentina is a modular seating system comprised of 6 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All modules can also be used as freestanding units.

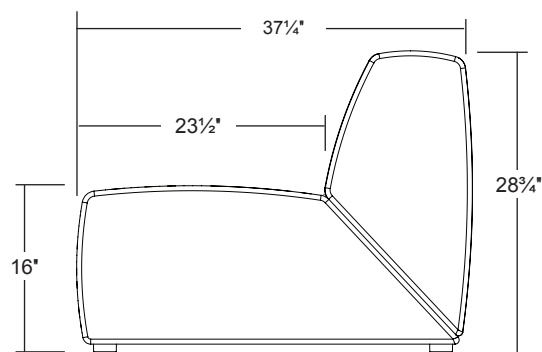
Valentina features new contrasting fabric options and comes standard with welt and a saddle stitch detail on the seat, back and arm.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module. 1½" diameter non-marring adjustable glide.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Valentina is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit [Bernhardtdesign.com](http://Bernhardtdesign.com) for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.



**Side view of sku 5650**

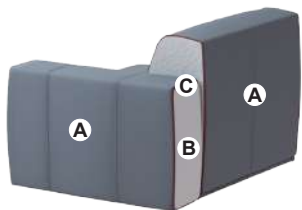
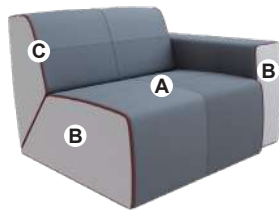
1½" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Valentina Contrasting Fabric Options

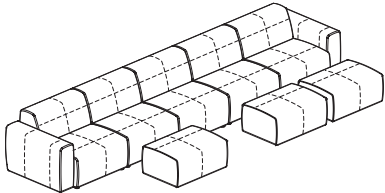
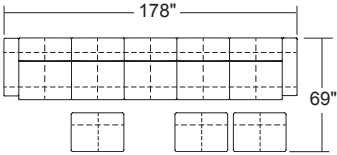
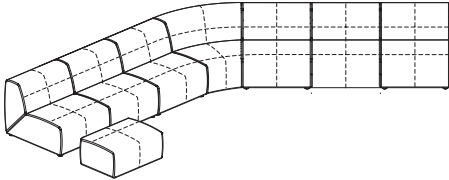
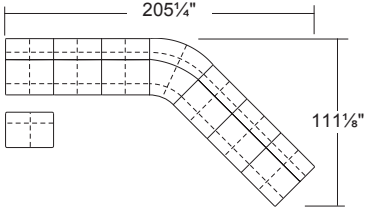
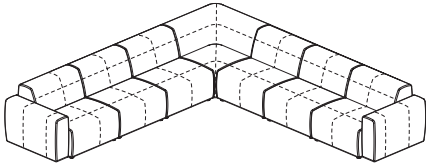
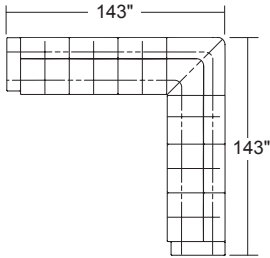
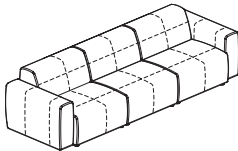
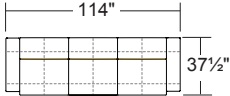
Valentina modular seating offers three contrasting fabric options.

- A. Inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arms.
- B. Seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arms.
- C. Welt

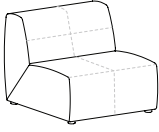
\*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM.



Valentina Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku		Description
1	 	<b>5651</b> Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module <b>5650</b> (3) Single Seat Modules. Armless <b>5652</b> Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module <b>5655</b> (3) Ottomans
2	 	<b>5650</b> (3) Single Seat Modules. Armless <b>5654</b> 45° Connector <b>5650</b> (3) Single Seat Modules. Armless <b>5655</b> Ottoman
3	 	<b>5651</b> Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module <b>5650</b> (2) Single Seat Modules. Armless <b>5653</b> 90° Corner Connector <b>5650</b> (2) Single Seat Modules. Armless <b>5652</b> Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module
4	 	<b>5651</b> Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module <b>5650</b> Single Seat Module. Armless <b>5652</b> Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module

## valentina 5650


**Single seat module**  
**Armless**  
**Fully upholstered**

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

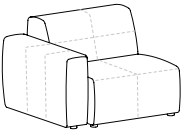
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back  
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back sides panels  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	32¾"	37¼"	28¾"	6.5 yds.	105.0'	91 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	832 mm	947 mm	731 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.27 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2126	2256	2776	2906	2979	3080	3195	3253	3354	3441	3542	3686	4192

## valentina 5651


**Single seat**  
**Left arm facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

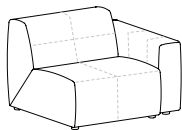
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm  
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm  
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40¾"	37¼"	28¾"	8.25 yds.	134.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2718	2883	3543	3708	3800	3928	4075	4148	4277	4387	4515	4698	5340

## valentina 5652


**Single seat**  
**Right arm facing module**  
**Fully upholstered**

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

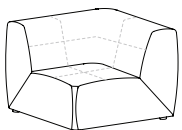
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm  
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm  
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40 1/8"	37 1/4"	28 3/4"	8.25 yds.	134.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2718	2883	3543	3708	3800	3928	4075	4148	4277	4387	4515	4698	5340

## valentina 5653


**90° Connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt  
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

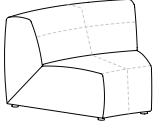
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back  
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 97.0 sq. ft.  
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels  
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
 C) One fabric or leather for welt  
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	38 1/2"	38 1/2"	28 3/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	128 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	-	978 mm	978 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3072	3232	3872	4032	4121	4246	4388	4459	4584	4690	4815	4992	5615

## valentina 5654

**45° Connector**  
**Fully upholstered**

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt  
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back  
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels  
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

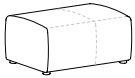
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	45½"	40"	28¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	128 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	1156 mm	1016 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2718	2878	3518	3678	3767	3892	4034	4105	4230	4336	4461	4638	5261

## valentina 5655

**Ottoman**  
**Fully upholstered**

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body  
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.  
B) One fabric or leather for lower body  
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 46.0 sq. ft.  
C) One fabric or leather for welt  
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	32"	23½"	15½"	5.5 yds.	89.0'	45 lbs.	15.31'/1
-	-	813 mm	597 mm	388 mm	4.4 m	7.3 sqm	20.41 kg.	.44 cu.

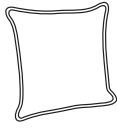
  

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1182	1292	1732	1842	1904	1989	2087	2136	2221	2295	2380	2502	2930



accessories

## PA01 decorative pillow

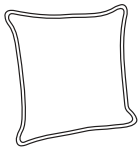

**Knife edge**  
**Blown fiber filled**

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	15"	4"	15"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89/1
-	-	381 mm	102 mm	381 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	410	425	434	445	459	465	477	487	499	515	574

## PA02 decorative pillow

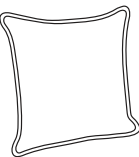

**Knife edge**  
**Blown fiber filled**

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17"	4"	17"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89/1
-	-	432 mm	102 mm		.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	410	425	434	445	459	465	477	487	499	515	574

## PA03 decorative pillow


**Knife edge**  
**Blown fiber filled**

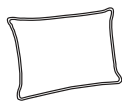
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19"	4"	19"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89/1
-	-	483 mm	102 mm	483 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	410	425	434	445	459	465	477	487	499	515	574



## PA04 decorative pillow

**Knife edge**  
**Blown fiber filled**

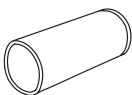
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	22"	6"	15"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	10 lbs.	.92'/1
-	-	559 mm	152 mm	381 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	4.5 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
355	455	475	487	502	520	529	544	558	573	595	673

## PA05 decorative pillow

**Bolster round pillow**  
**HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure**

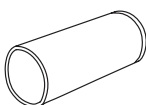
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18 1/4"	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	464 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
405	480	495	504	515	529	535	547	557	569	585	644

## PA06 decorative pillow

**Bolster round pillow**  
**HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure**

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

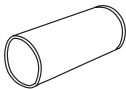
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19 3/4"	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	502 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
405	480	495	504	515	529	535	547	557	569	585	644



PA07 decorative pillow



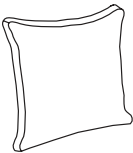
Bolster round pillow  
HR-15 Foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	21"	6"	6"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	533 mm	152 mm	152 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	3.6 kg	3.6 kg

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
405	505	525	537	552	570	579	594	608	623	645	723

PB01 decorative pillow



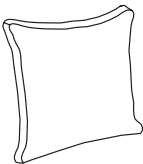
1/2" Panel border  
Down-filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	16 1/2"	4"	16 1/2"	1.0 yds.	18.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	420 mm	102 mm	420 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	435	455	467	482	500	509	524	538	553	575	653

PB02 decorative pillow



1/2" Panel border.  
Down-filled with zipper closure.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18 1/2"	4"	18 1/2"	1.0 yds.	20.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	470 mm	102 mm	470 mm	.92 m	1.9 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	435	455	467	482	500	509	524	538	553	575	653

stacking cart 1105



**Mobile cart**

Mobile cart for Bernhardt stacking chairs  
Silver powder coated steel  
2" locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	27½"	42"	39½"	-	-	35 lbs	25.91'/1
-	-	699 mm	1067 mm	1003 mm	-	-	15.9 kg	.73 cu

List Price
2036

Veneer Selections

A three character sku identifies each species as well as the standard finish offered. Individual components are priced with standard finish. Special finishes on veneers made to customer specifications are subject to factory approval and a 10% net upcharge with a \$500 net minimum.

Transparent stains and sealers are applied in multiple steps to enhance the beauty of the natural wood. A durable, baked-on, top-coat of conversion

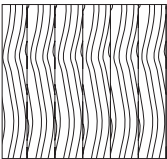
varnish or UV topcoat is applied to protect the product. It is recommended that felt, cork or fabric backed desk pads and accessories are used on worksurfaces to minimize wear.

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. Paint finishes are available as custom orders. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

PNT Paint

Standard Finish  
100  
101

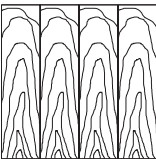
ASH Ash  
Rift Cut



Standard Finish  
871 870 839  
837 860 861  
865 836 866  
872 805 845

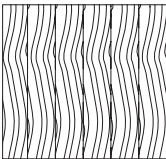
ASH Select Finishes  
M73 M72 M75  
M74 M76 M77  
M71

MPL Maple  
Flat Cut



Standard Finish  
871 860 861  
837 836 823  
865 805 866  
872 839 845  
870

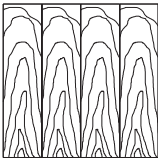
OAK Oak  
Rift Cut



Standard Finish  
871 870 839  
837 860 861  
865 836 866  
872 805 845

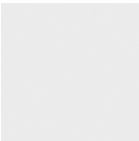
OAK Select Finishes  
M73 M71 M75  
M74 M76 M77  
M71

WLT Walnut  
Flat Cut



Standard Finish  
872 861  
870 823  
860 866  
839

PNT Paint



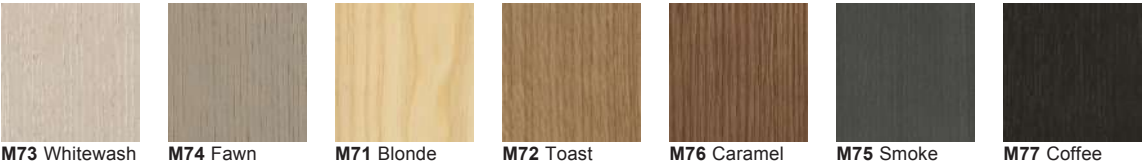
100 101

100 and 101 paint finishes are only available on ash, maple and oak.

ASH Ash



ASH Select Finishes



Veneer Selections

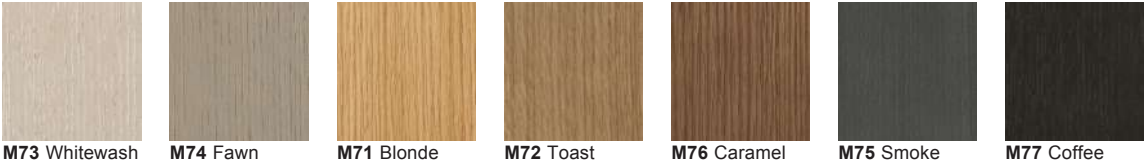
MPL Maple



OAK Oak



OAK Select Finishes



WLT Walnut



Powder Coat Finishes

A two character sku identifies each powder coat finish offered. Individual skus are priced with standard metal finish. Non-standard finishes may incur an additional charge. The powder coat option is available on skus where noted as an option in the material specification code.

Powder Coat Finishes - Upcharges apply.



Optional Powder Coat Colors - RAL

- Lead Time - Three weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Up-charge - \$1000 for colors shown in Bernhardt Design RAL Powder Coat Selector
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

## grade 1



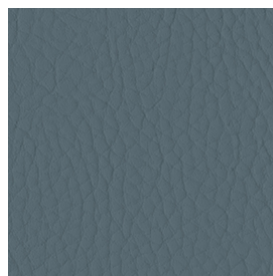
align 3520



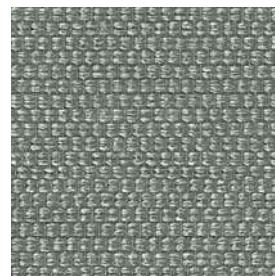
classic fit 3556



delight 3651



emerge 3838



kavir 3518



modest 3581



pocket square 3555



rhombus 3571



wonder 3841

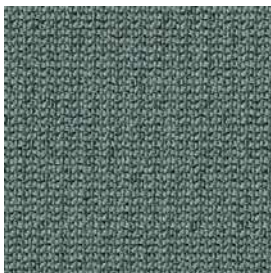
## grade 2



bomber jacket 3839



cherish 3560



daybreak 3530



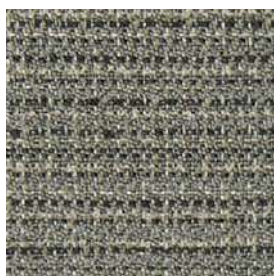
diffuse 3528



knot 3569



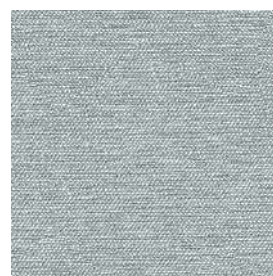
matrix



sketch 3548



solo 3505



still 3544



---

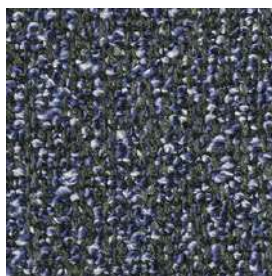
**grade 3**



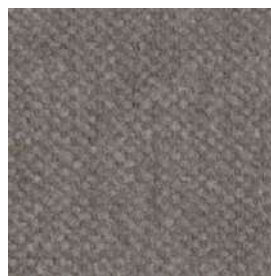
gridlock 3583



honest 3580



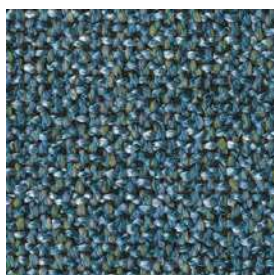
loop 3519



soft spun 3563



vella 3554



vista 3525

---

**grade 4**



element 3495



pix 3509



smooth 3552



## grade 5



cadence 3506



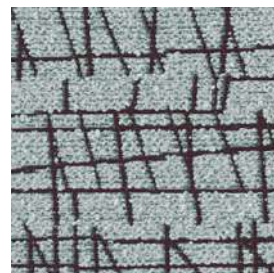
chunky 3551



pearl 3490



plush 3550



random 3524



soft 3553

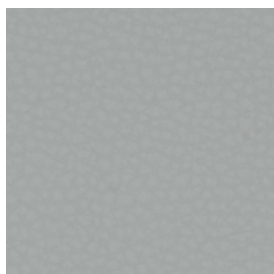


stitch 3426

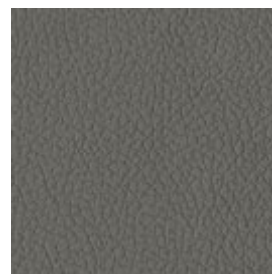
## grade 6



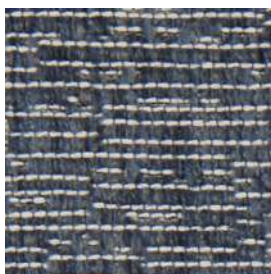
allude 3812



blended 3840



brisa 3802



charming 3579



cielo 3536



dotted 3572



hero 3463



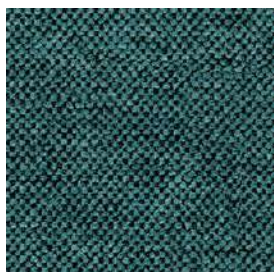
image 3799



intersect 3585



lahti 3574



sereno 3538



vivid 3523

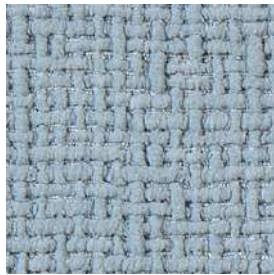
grade 7



bangkok 3565



clever 3578



criss cross 3583



porvoo 3575

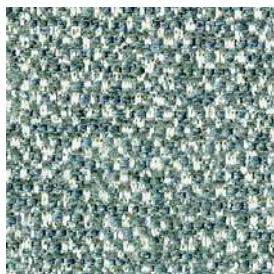


prism 3570



vaasa 3577

grade 8



bella 3539



fresca 3540



inkoo 3576



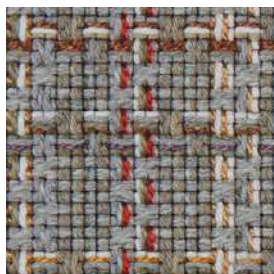
istanbul 3566



midnight 3534



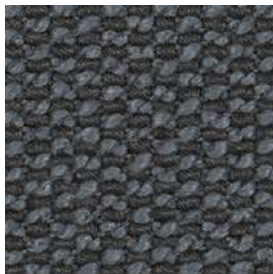
nightfall 3533



perfect plaid 3562



## grade 9



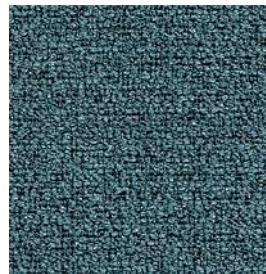
adore 3558



mirage 3529



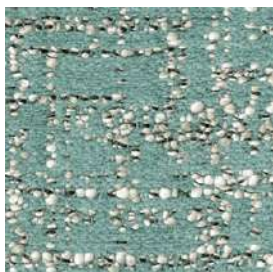
roma 3567



snug 3546



tailored 3557

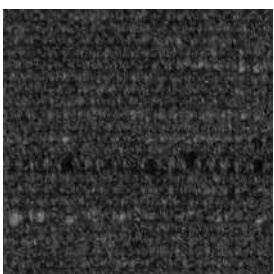


twilight 3532

## grade 10



aspire 3559



crafted wool 3564

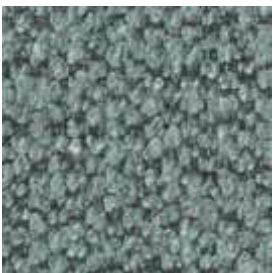


kumasi 3568



patina 3537

## grade 11



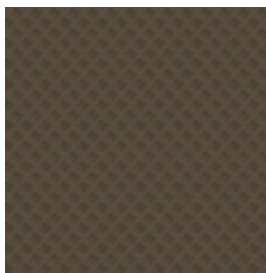
cameo 3465



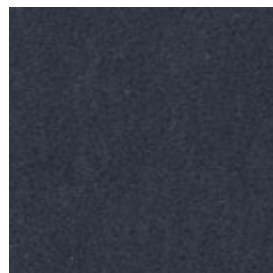
imprint 3508



muse 3454



océane 3491

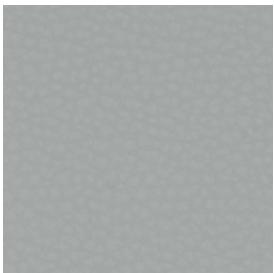


valencia 3295

coated fabric



allude 3812



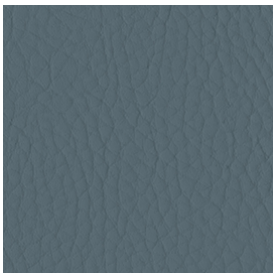
blended 3840



bomber jacket 3839



brisa 3802



emerge 3838

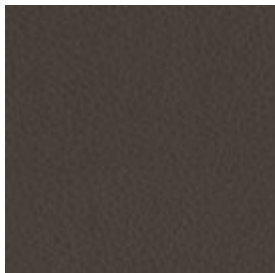


image 3799



wonder 3841

leather - available for COL purchase



elan 3111



essential 3113



london 3114



rogue 3110

**Prices and Specifications**

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices quoted will be FOB our factories. If applicable, sales tax will be based on ship-to destination.

Bernhardt Design reserves the right to make changes in dimensions, design and/or construction, price lists, or product literature without prior notice.

All measurements and weights are approximate and subject to change without notice.

**Order Entry**

All orders are subject to final acceptance by Bernhardt Design in Lenoir, NC. Receipt of our acknowledgment indicates acceptance of your order subject to the terms set forth on the acknowledgment.

Bernhardt Design attempts to clarify all purchase orders. However, in the event the price list number and description on the purchase order differ, the price list number will prevail.

**Changes / Cancellation**

All orders in production are considered firm orders and are not subject to changes or cancellation.

**Shipping**

Bernhardt Design will ship in accordance with customer instructions whenever possible. For convenience, Bernhardt Design offers a guaranteed freight program (GFP). Bernhardt Design will exercise our best judgment in selecting a carrier under our GFP. When selecting a carrier, Bernhardt Design will make our best effort to meet requested delivery dates.

Transportation lead-times and delays including equipment problems, weather, general traffic, traffic accidents, customer warehouse space, labor disputes, customer changes, etc., that occur on a carrier will not be the responsibility of Bernhardt Design. Furthermore, Bernhardt Design will not be responsible for additional costs incurred due to aforementioned delays.

For customers who decline our GFP, Bernhardt Design will stage orders for pick up at 1% of the list price, or \$75 minimum.

Customer orders in production will be shipped as scheduled and will not be held. Bernhardt Design reserves the right to make partial shipments on any order, unless notified otherwise by the customer.

High quality cartoning meeting trucking and railroad specifications is standard at no extra charge. Some items may be blanket wrapped for shipment.

**Freight Damage and Claims**

Bernhardt Design is not liable for any damages to products that occur during transit or storage. The carrier assumes all responsibility upon acceptance of product. It is the customer's responsibility to inspect products upon receipt and file any claims with the carrier. No product should be refused.

If products are received damaged, a written exception should be made on the bill of lading and an immediate inspection be requested of the carrier.

Concealed damage must be reported to the carrier within 10 business days from date of delivery. Failure to make claims shall constitute acceptance of the products and waiver any claims of defects, errors or shortages.

In the event delivery is made on a Bernhardt Design truck, the products should be carefully inspected for transit damage. If contents are damaged, the driver should be notified to call his dispatcher for immediate disposition.

Concealed damage must be reported within 10 business days from date of delivery and product/packaging held for inspection by a Bernhardt Design representative. Replacements for product damaged in shipment or storage will be manufactured upon receipt of a purchase order.

**Returns**

No merchandise may be returned to Bernhardt Design without written consent in the form of a Return Authorization from our Quality Assurance Department, stating why the item is being returned and how the item will be shipped.

Unauthorized returns will be automatically refused by our receiving department as well as returns not in accordance with Bernhardt Design shipping instructions. Liability for defective merchandise shall be limited to the replacement or repair of that merchandise, and Bernhardt Design shall not be liable for other damages or losses.

**Terms and Credit**

Pricing and terms of sale apply to orders accepted by Bernhardt Design, and no terms, stipulations, or conditions contained in the dealer's submitted purchase orders shall have any force or effect. Bernhardt Design requires a completed and signed credit application from every dealer. Bernhardt Design also requires dealers to provide a Blanket Certificate of Resale/Use containing valid sales tax exemption number(s) for their respective state(s).

If credit has been approved, the standard terms for all Bernhardt Design products are Net 30 from the invoice date. In certain instances, as an additional condition of order acceptance, buyer may be required to provide a deposit at time of order and/or remit the balance before shipment is released. If credit has not been approved, a 100% prepayment, including any freight charges, is required prior to production. Acceptable forms of payment include a certified check or electronic bank transfer. For information on where to send check/electronic bank information contact our Financial Services Department. If a dealer or company check is submitted, three (3) weeks should be allowed for the clearance of the check. If electronic bank transfer is submitted, one (1) week should be allowed for the clearance of the electronic bank transfer. The order is subject to cancellation if payment in full is not received within three (3) weeks from the acknowledgment date.

The dealer may not make deductions for advertising, promotions, quality problems, freight, or any other reason without prior authorization by Bernhardt Design. Such a deduction could result in the curtailment or suspension of further shipments until the matter is resolved. Delinquency notices are generated and mailed periodically. Service charges of 18% per annum will be added to each past-due transaction. Unpaid service charges will be accrued and invoiced on a periodic basis. Past-due notices may result in orders being held until the situation is resolved. This credit hold could prevent orders from being placed into production or shipped. Orders not in production that are placed on credit hold for three (3) weeks will be subject to cancellation.

Severe past-due situations may result in the employment of a collection agency or other collection litigation. If any collection activity is necessary regarding a dealer account, the dealer will be responsible for the payment of any and all attorney and collection agency fees.

A slow payment history may result in reducing or eliminating an open line of credit. At the discretion of Bernhardt Design, amounts owed by a dealer to Bernhardt Design arising from any transaction or dealings between the dealer and Bernhardt Design may be offset against any amounts owed to the dealer by Bernhardt Design.

#### **Warranty - Bernhardt Design**

Bernhardt Design will repair or replace, at its discretion, to the original purchaser, any seating product or part thereof which fails as the result of defects in material and workmanship, under single shift use and normal care, for five years from date of shipment, with the exception of guest and stacking chairs which will be warranted for three years.

This warranty does not cover misuse or abuse of product, damages caused by contact with tables, desks or other surfaces, or normal wear associated with use of product. Repair or replacement of discontinued product will be at the discretion of Bernhardt Design.

Natural color changes, variations or movements in lumber or veneer products, exposure to extreme temperature changes and direct sunlight may cause color changes and/or surface damage. These are circumstances beyond the control of Bernhardt Design and are not warranty issues. Repair or replacement of discontinued product will be at the discretion of Bernhardt Design.

Certain chair styles with exposed wood require construction methods that accent color variations in light and natural stains. These variations are not considered product defects and are not warranty issues.

Damages to stacking chairs caused by stacking/unstacking methods are not controllable by Bernhardt Design and are not considered warranty issues.

This warranty is the customer's exclusive remedy for product defect and does not apply to damage caused by a carrier, dealer, installer, user modification, attachments to a product, or any third party.

Bernhardt Design has the exclusive right to make the final determination of product misuse or abuse.

This warranty excludes fabrics, leathers and any other textiles for wearing quality, color fastness, shrinkage, wrinkling, stretching, or dye lot match.

Except as stated above, Bernhardt Design makes no express or implied warranties as to any product, and in particular, makes no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for any particular purpose.

Bernhardt Design shall not be liable for any consequential or incidental damages or for commercial loss arising from any product defect.

#### **Warranty - PLANK**

Plank will repair or replace, at its discretion, to the original purchaser, any seating product or part thereof which fails as the result of defects in material and workmanship, under single shift use and normal care, for three years from date of shipment for indoor products and two years for outdoor products.

#### **Parts Order**

Bernhardt Design parts have a \$25 net minimum per order. This does not include freight costs.

#### **Custom Design**

Bernhardt Design may alter some of its products to meet specific needs. Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative when a custom design is needed. Custom designs, **if approved**, require minimum quantities, additional leadtime and upcharges.

A custom job number, available from your Bernhardt Design sales representative, must be submitted with purchase orders. Orders combining custom design with standard product cannot be scheduled for production until custom items are approved.

Custom design orders are not subject to revision or cancellation after acknowledgment.

#### **Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)**

Due to aesthetic reasons or application restraints, Bernhardt Design must preapprove COM/COL fabrics for application on certain Bernhardt Design products. Reference the individual product details for frames requiring preapproval.

Certain fabric types require COM approval for use on any frame. The fabric types include, but are not limited to, thin fabrics without backing such as nylon or linen, parachute cloth, woven grass cloth or transparent materials, and heavier fabrics such as "rug" weight and thick mohair.

Fabrics with more than 40% silk content will not be accepted.

#### **Preapproval Procedures**

**Please submit a 12" X 12" sample for testing prior to the actual shipment of COM/COL to Bernhardt Design.**

**Exception: Certain Neighborhood frames require additional yardage for testing. See product for details.**

#### **Shipping Address For Samples:**

**Bernhardt Design  
1839 Morganton Blvd. SW  
Lenoir, NC 28645  
Attn: Customer Service**

**Along with the COM/COL sample, the product number, quantity of products, and contact information must be specified.**

Bernhardt Design reserves the right to reject any covering which in our opinion is unsuitable for upholstery purposes.

However, Bernhardt Design shall in no instance be held responsible for tailoring variances that result from the application of a particular textile or leather to a specific frame.

#### **COM Yardage Specifications**

All yardage requirements shown in the price list are based on 54" plain material. Fabrics with a vertical repeat that must be matched, or that are less than 54" wide, require more yardage.



**COM Yardage Specifications**

The chart below should be used for determining additional COM yardage requirements.

Fabric Yardage Vertical Repeat					
Fabric Width	Plain Fabric	2"-10" Repeat	11"-20" Repeat	21"-25" Repeat	26"-30" Repeat
54"	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
51-53"	15%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48-50"	30%	35%	40%	45%	50%
45-47"	45%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36-44"	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%

Please add the indicated percentage to the yardage shown beside the style number in the price list. This guide will accurately cover most COM orders, but there will be instances due to unusual repeats or designs that additional yardages may be required.

When specifying a COM fabric that is more than 54" wide and includes a vertical and horizontal repeat, contact the Bernhardt Design office for additional yardage requirements. Bernhardt Design will not be held responsible for the purchase of any additional COM that may be required.

When specifying more than one textile on seating items, such as contrasting fabrics, welts, and contrasting welts, additional yardage may be required due to fabric yield.

When ordering multi-item modular configurations, the total COM/COL yardage must be provided from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

**All COM's will be cut and applied at the discretion of Bernhardt Design unless special cutting instructions are included in writing with the purchase order. Fabric patterns must be identified as horizontal or vertical application.**

**Bernhardt Design will not be held responsible for defective fabrics, as all COM's are accepted as first quality goods.**

**COL Specifications**

Leather (COL) requirements are shown in square feet and calculated for hides that are 40 square feet or above. For hides below 40 square feet add 15% to the footage requirements. For calf hides below 30 square feet add 30% to the footage requirements. Bernhardt Design will not be held responsible for receipt of defective leathers, as all COL's are accepted as first quality goods.

**COM/COL Tagging**

**All COM/COL must be properly tagged on the receiving documents in order for Bernhardt Design to match your fabric with your order.**

**Bernhardt Design will not be responsible for any delays caused by fabric not correctly marked.**

**COM/COL Tagging**

Dealer: \_\_\_\_\_

Tagged for: \_\_\_\_\_

Product No.: \_\_\_\_\_

P.O. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Ack. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**COM/COL Shipping Address:**

**Bernhardt Design**  
**Plant # 7T Door #10**  
**1402 Morganton Blvd. SW**  
**Lenoir, NC 28645**

**COM/COL Disclaimer**

Bernhardt Design is not responsible for any unclaimed COM/COL 30 days after shipment of Bernhardt Design acknowledgment. It is the responsibility of the dealer to request the return of excess COM/COL on the initial purchase order.

**Contrasting Fabric and Welt Upcharges**

Bernhardt Design must approve contrasting fabric and welt applications. If approved, the following upcharges apply:

Single chairs and seats: \$75.00 Net each

Two or more connected seats: \$125.00 Net each

Exceptions: Reference individual product skus for exceptions to contrasting fabric/welt upcharges.

**Flammability**

It is the responsibility of the dealer to advise Bernhardt Design of local fire code requirements for final shipping destinations at the time of order placement.

Bernhardt Design certifies that all upholstered products in our current Seating Price List comply with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013, as manufactured, when upholstered in Bernhardt Textiles.

All upholstered products in our current Seating Price List comply with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013, as manufactured, when upholstered in customer's own material which complies with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Substitutions of customer's own material for Bernhardt Textiles are accepted at customer's risk. Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative for other flammability requirements and upcharges.

Bernhardt Design will not be responsible for any changes in color or appearance of fabrics with special treatments, nor for replacement of goods damaged during treatment process.

**Seating Materials**

Bernhardt Design guest seating is constructed of kiln dried solid maple parts except as noted in the price list. These solid maple parts are double doweled, utilizing corner blocks and lag bolts on the seat frame. The seat consists of high resilience urethane foam over woven webbing.

Stretchers, which enhance product durability in high use public areas, are available on selected Bernhardt Design exposed wood seating products.

Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative for information regarding applicable upcharges for the addition of stretchers to chairs that are intended to be used in areas such as restaurants, cafeterias, training centers, hotel/motels, and other applications where chairs would be subject to above normal movement and use.

Bernhardt Design lounge seating is constructed from kiln dried lumber using double and triple dowel methods. High resilience urethane foam is used in conjunction with polyester fiber filling. Exposed wood components consist of maple, walnut, or parawood solids.

Bernhardt Design offers high and low back swivel chairs with pneumatic gas lifts and tilt controls and five star aluminum bases.

#### Wood Finishes

Bernhardt Design seating is available in finishes that are compatible with credenza and table finishes. However, finishes on tables may vary slightly from those on seating due to the natural characteristics of the wood. No absolute match is implied or guaranteed.

#### Light Finishes

Bernhardt Design offers lighter finishes on certain veneers and solid woods. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Natural characteristics include the natural discolorations of the wood substance and color variations in glued up stock. These natural characteristics are not considered defects by Bernhardt Design, and therefore merchandise will not be replaced.

#### Standard Finishes

Finishes must be specified on all orders. The following finishes are available:

##### Maple

805	845	870
823	860	871
836	861	872
837	865	
839	866	

##### Oak/Ash

805	839	861	870
836	845	865	871
837	860	866	872

##### Oak/Ash Select Finishes

M71	M74	M76
M73	M75	M77

##### Walnut

823	861	872
839	866	LV8*
860	870	

Exceptions. \*Reference individual product skus for applicable finishes.

#### Special Finishes

Special finishes, made to customer specifications and subject to factory approval, may be available at a **10% net upcharge with a \$500 net minimum.**

Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative when a special finish is desired. When ordering a special finish, additional lead times may be required. Special finishes cannot be cancelled after acknowledged by Bernhardt Design.

#### Care and Cleaning - Bernhardt Design

Finished wood surfaces should be cleaned with a soft damp cloth, wiping in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth, wiping in the grain direction. Do not use waxes or furniture polish as these will cause an unsightly film build-up.

#### Care and Cleaning - PLANK

Indoor products should be regularly be cleaned and dried. Finished wood surfaces should be cleaned with a soft damp cloth, wiping in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth, wiping in the grain direction. Do not use waxes or furniture polish as these will cause an unsightly film build-up.

It is recommended that outdoor furniture be cleaned, particularly when dark liquid or substances are spilled. Liquids or other spilled materials must be removed immediately with a soft cloth or damp sponge. To remove any residue, a little lukewarm water can be used with a small amount of fabric softener. Do not use solvents containing alcohol or abrasive cleaners (scouring sponges). The substances can permanently change the appearance of any material.

Direct sunlight as well as direct heat sources (i.e. radiators, flames) on a lasting basis will strain materials and change their original color. Also, regularly drying outdoor furniture helps maintain original product quality and appearance.

Wood Iroko: For gentle cleaning and refreshing purposes, we recommend an annual treatment with wood care oil.

#### Design and Patent Rights

All of the products shown in Bernhardt Design catalogs and described in Bernhardt Design price lists are, and remain, the property of Bernhardt Design, with the sole right reserved to manufacture and to distribute.

Some of the product designs shown are patented in the United States and will remain the property of Bernhardt Design. Any reproduction of the products constitutes an infringement of patented copyright laws and will be subject to prosecution.

#### Environmental

Some seating products are LEVEL® for ANSI/BIFMA e3-2019 – Furniture Sustainability Standard and SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. Visit the product page at [bernhardtdesign.com](http://bernhardtdesign.com) for certifications.



Preferred Carrier Guaranteed Freight Rates

Freight charges will be applied to orders as a separate line item based on the zones listed. Rates are based on zones with a minimum for each zone. All zones are located within the Continental United States.

The freight amount is calculated on the total merchandise list COM price. Additional freight fuel surcharges may apply. Rates are based on deliveries made Monday through Friday, 8 am until 5 pm.

All orders are shipped by Bernhardt Design company trucks or preferred carriers specified by Bernhardt Design. **If a purchase order does not specify that the product must ship complete, Bernhardt Design reserves the right to select the most effective shipping method necessary, including split shipments.** Dealer warehouse information, including phone number and contact name, must be specified on the purchase order.

Direct site deliveries may be requested with an additional freight cost. Requests for direct site deliveries must be made 2 weeks prior to the scheduled ship week and meet the following criteria:

- Minimum of half truckload
- Delivery site accessible by a 53’ trailer
- Complete delivery site address with contact name and on-site phone number
- Labor available for unloading

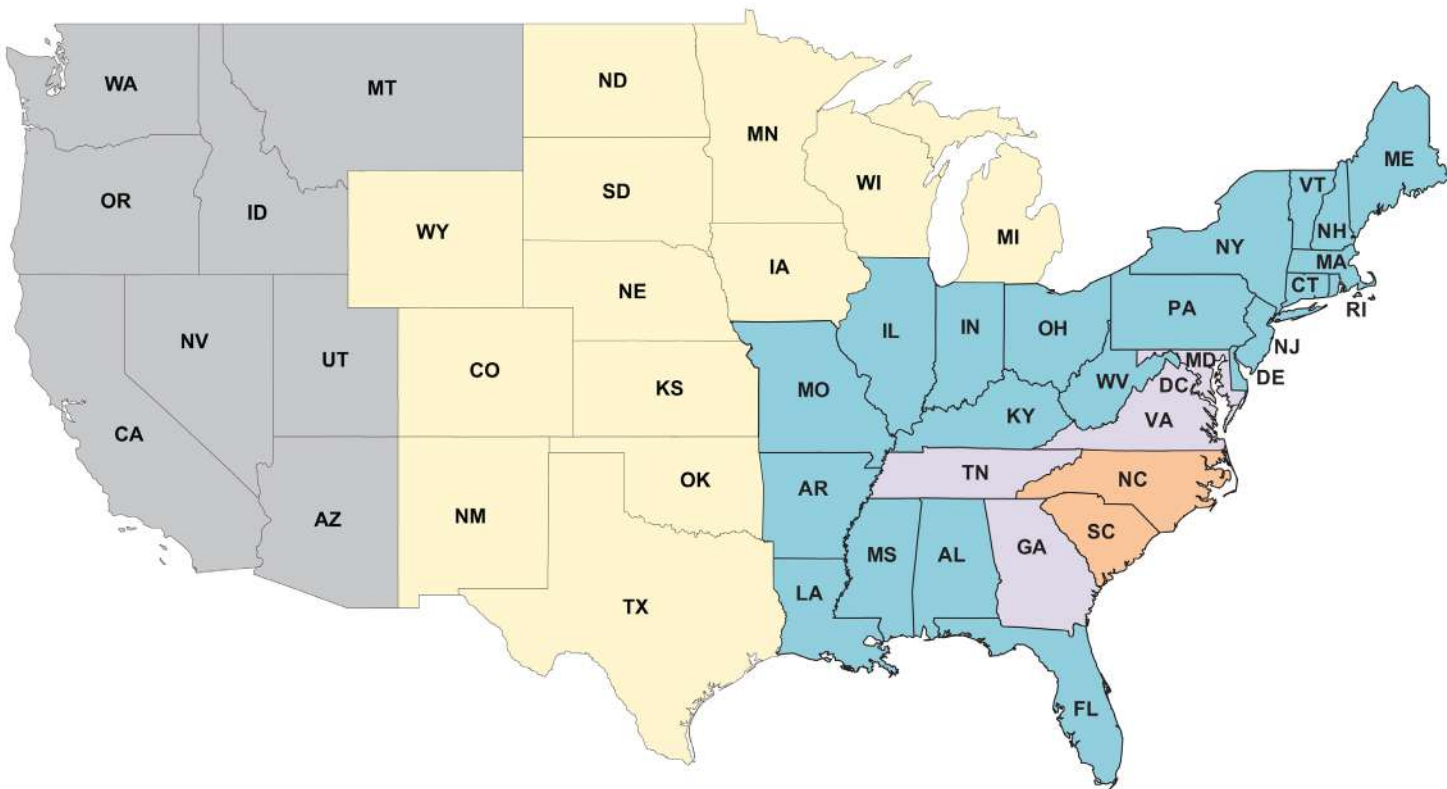
Deliveries that do not meet the criteria must be directed to a receiver warehouse. If a receiver warehouse is not available, the dealer may make arrangements with their own 3rd party carrier. If a 3rd party carrier is elected, a contact name, phone number and e-mail address is required.

Weekend direct site deliveries will incur a \$500 per trailer weekend delivery fee. Weekend is defined as between 5 pm Friday and 8 am Monday.

Customers who decline GFP should refer to the shipping section of the Terms and Conditions page.

Zone	Percent	Minimum
Zone 1	3%	\$150
Zone 2	4%	\$150
Zone 3	5%	\$150
Zone 4	5.5%	\$150
Zone 5	6%	\$150

Percent bases on List Price.



Preferred Carrier Guaranteed Freight Rates - Canada

Freight charges will be applied to orders as a separate line item based on the zones listed. Rates are based on zones with a minimum for each zone.

The freight amount is calculated on the total merchandise list COM price. Additional freight fuel surcharges may apply. Rates are based on deliveries made Monday through Friday, 8 am until 5 pm.

All orders are shipped by Bernhardt Design company trucks or preferred carriers specified by Bernhardt Design. **If a purchase order does not specify that the product must ship complete, Bernhardt Design reserves the right to select the most effective shipping method necessary, including split shipments.** Dealer warehouse information, including phone number and contact name, must be specified on the purchase order.

Direct site deliveries may be requested with an additional freight cost. Requests for direct site deliveries must be made 2 weeks prior to the scheduled ship week and meet the following criteria:

- Minimum of half truckload
- Delivery site accessible by a 53' trailer
- Complete delivery site address with contact name and on-site phone number
- Labor available for unloading

Deliveries that do not meet the criteria must be directed to a receiver warehouse. If a receiver warehouse is not available, the dealer may make arrangements with their own 3rd party carrier. If a 3rd party carrier is elected, a contact name, phone number and e-mail address is required.

Weekend direct site deliveries will incur a \$500 per trailer weekend delivery fee. Weekend is defined as between 5 pm Friday and 8 am Monday.

Customers who decline GFP should refer to the shipping section of the Terms and Conditions page.

Zone	Minimums	Freight	Avg. Bus. Days
Zone 1	\$200	5%	10-15
Zone 2	\$200	9%	10-15
Zone 3	\$200	8%	10-15
Zone 4	\$200	11%	10-15
Zone 5	Quote	Quote	

The attached rates are strictly freight and do not include brokerage fees.

